

# Canadian Subject Headings

Feb-25

Canadian Subject Headings (CSH) are maintained by Library and Archives Canada (LAC). The following list is up-to-date as of February 2, 2025. LAC will produce an updated version of this list periodically. For further information about CSH, please visit LAC's website:

[Canadian Subject Headings](#)

## **Aaniiih language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Aaniiih language in a particular location.

- UF* A'anandin language
- UF* Aane language
- UF* Aaniiih language--Canada
- UF* Ahahnelin language
- UF* Ahe language (Algonquian)
- UF* Ahenin language
- UF* Anandin language
- UF* Atsina language
- UF* Fall Indian language
- UF* Gros Ventre language (Algonquian)
- UF* Gros Ventres language (Algonquian)
- UF* Grosventre language (Algonquian)
- UF* Grosventres language (Algonquian)
- UF* White Clay People's language
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Gros Ventre language (Algonquian)
- RVM EQ* Atsina (Langue)

## **Aaniiih [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Aaniiih in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* A'ani Indians
- UF* A'aninin Indians
- UF* Aaniiih Indians
- UF* Aaniiih--Canada
- UF* Atsina Indians
- UF* Fall Indians
- UF* Gros Ventre Indians (Mont.)
- UF* Gros Ventre Indians (Montana)

*UF* Gros Ventres Indians (Mont.)  
*UF* Grosventre Indians (Mont.)  
*UF* Grosventres Indians (Mont.)  
*UF* White Clay People  
*BT* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Gros Ventre Indians (Mont.)  
*RVM EQ* Atsina

### **Abused First Nations children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* Abused First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Abused Indigenous children--Canada  
*BT* First Nations children  
*LCSH EQ* Abused Indian children--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Enfants Premières Nations maltraités

### **Abused Indigenous children--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing abused Indigenous children in or from a particular location e.g. Abused Indigenous children--Ontario--Toronto.

*BT* Abused children--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous children--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Enfants des Peuples autochtones maltraités

### **Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.**

*RVM EQ* Déportation des Acadiens, 1755--Anniversaires

### **Acadians--Expulsion, 1755**

*UF* Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1755  
*UF* Acadians--Deportation, 1755  
*UF* Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1755  
*UF* Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1755  
*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1755  
*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1755  
*BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763  
*BT* Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775  
*LCSH EQ* Acadians--Nova Scotia--History--Expulsion, 1755  
*RVM EQ* Déportation des Acadiens, 1755

### **Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.**

*RVM EQ* Déportation des Acadiens, 1758--Anniversaires

### **Acadians--Expulsion, 1758**

*UF* Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1758  
*UF* Acadians--Deportation, 1758  
*UF* Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1758  
*UF* Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1758  
*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1758  
*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1758  
 BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763  
 BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775  
 BT Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873  
 RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1758

### **Adventure stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Adventure stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Adventure stories, Canadian  
 RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-anglaises  
 RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-anglais

### **Adventure stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Adventure stories, Québécois  
 LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian  
 RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures québécoises  
 RVM EQ Roman d'aventures québécois

### **Adventure stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Adventure stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* French-Canadian adventure stories  
 BT Adventure stories, Canadian  
 LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian  
 RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-françaises  
 RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-français

### **Afghan Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Afghan Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Afghan Canadian  
 BT Afghan Canadians  
 BT South Asian Canadian women  
 BT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine afghane

### **Afghan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Afghan Canadians--Canada

*UF* Afghani Canadians

*UF* Canada--Afghans

*UF* Canadians of Afghan ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Afghan ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Afghan origin

BT Canadians

BT South Asian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine afghane

### **Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley**

Example under Annapolis Valley (N.S.)

RVM EQ Agriculture--Nouvelle-Écosse--Annapolis, Vallée d'

### **Aivilingmiut [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Aivilingmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Aivilingmiut in one particular area.

*UF* Aivilingmiut--Canada

*UF* Aivilirmiut

*UF* Aivillirmiut

SA Iglulingmiut

SA Tununirmiut

BT Iglulik

LCSH EQ Iglulingmiut

RVM EQ Aivilingmiut (Inuits)

### **Alaska Boundary Dispute**

Additional entries are made under Alaska--Boundaries--Canada and Canada--Boundaries--Alaska.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the late nineteenth century among Canada, Great Britain and the United States concerning the location of the international boundary between the Alaska Panhandle and Canada. The dispute was settled in 1903.

BT Alaska--Boundaries--Canada

BT Canada--Boundaries--Alaska

RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière de l'Alaska

### **Albanel, Lake (Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Albanel, Lac (Québec)

### **Albanian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Albanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Albanian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Albanian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Albanian origin  
*UF* Albanian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Albanians  
BT Canadians  
BT East European Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine albanaise

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-**

Note under Alberta--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Alberta--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

*UF* Alberta--French-English relations  
BT Alberta--History  
BT Alberta--Politics and government  
RVM EQ Alberta--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Alberta--History--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-1945

### **Alberta--History--1905-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Alberta. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Alberta--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Alberta--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-

### **Alberta--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1945-

### **Alberta--Politics and government--1905-1921**

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1921

### **Alberta--Politics and government--1905-**

Note under Alberta--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1905-**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Alberta--Social conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Albertans [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Albertans outside the province. Works about Albertans within Alberta are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. Anthropometry--Alberta; Alberta--Population--Ethnic groups; Alberta--Social life and customs; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Albertans--Alberta

BT Alberta

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Albertains

### **Algerian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Algerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Algerian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Algerians
- UF* Canadians of Algerian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Algerian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Algerian origin
- BT* Arab Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- BT* North African Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine algérienne

### **Algonquin [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Algonquin in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Algonkin Indians
- UF* Algonkine Indians
- UF* Algonkinska Indians
- UF* Algonquin Indians
- UF* Algonquin Indians--Canada
- UF* Algonquin--Canada
- UF* Algonquine Indians
- BT* Algonquian Indians
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Algonquin Indians
- RVM EQ* Algonquin

### **Almanacs, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

- RVM EQ* Almanachs canadiens-anglais

### **Almanacs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Almanacs, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Almanachs québécois

### **Almanacs, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

- UF* Almanacs, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian almanacs

RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-français

### **Almanacs, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

*UF* Almanacs, Italian-Canadian

*UF* Italian-Canadian almanacs

*SA* Ethnic press--Canada

*SA* Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens (italiens)

### **Alternative format materials--Canada**

*UF* Alternate format materials--Canada

*UF* Alternative format educational materials--Canada

*UF* Alternative format instructional materials--Canada

*UF* Materials in alternative formats--Canada

*SA* Library resources--Canada

RVM EQ Documents en médias substitués--Canada

### **Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site (Amherstburg, Ont.)**

*UF* Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site of Canada (Amherstburg, Ont.)

*BT* Historic sites--Canada

RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Chantier-Naval-d'Amherstburg (Amherstburg, Ont.)

### **Amnesty Question, 1869-1875**

*BT* Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

RVM EQ Question de l'Amnistie, Canada, 1869-1875

### **Angolan Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Angolan Canadian women--Canada

*UF* Women, Angolan Canadian

*BT* Angolan Canadians

*BT* Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine angolaise

### **Angolan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Angolan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Angolan Canadians--Canada

*UF* Canada--Angolans

*UF* Canadians of Angolan ancestry



*UF*            Canadians of Angolan ethnic origin  
*UF*            Canadians of Angolan origin  
 BT            Africans--Canada  
 BT            Canadians  
 RVM EQ     Canadiens d'origine angolaise

### **Annapolis Valley (N.S.)**

The Annapolis Valley is the region of Nova Scotia lying between Minas and Annapolis Basins, stretching roughly from Wolfville to midway between Annapolis Royal and Digby. It includes the valleys of the Annapolis and Cornwallis rivers. Here are entered works on the Annapolis Valley, its history, collective biography, economic conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc. Works specifically about only the flatlands surrounding the Annapolis River are entered under Annapolis River Valley (N.S.).

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision, e.g. Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley.

Note under Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)

*UF*            Annapolis Valley (Annapolis County and Kings County, N.S.)  
 BT            Valleys--Nova Scotia  
 RVM EQ     Annapolis, Vallée d' (N.-É.)

### **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT            Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian  
 RVM EQ     Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-anglais

### **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF*            Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Québécois  
*UF*            Québécois anorexia nervosa patients' writings  
 BT            Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian  
 RVM EQ     Écrits d'anorexiques québécois

### **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF*            Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF*            French-Canadian anorexia nervosa patients' writings  
 BT            Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian  
 RVM EQ     Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-français

### **Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Anti-war poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie pacifiste canadienne-anglaise

### **Arab Canadian art [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

- UF Arab Canadian art--Canada
- UF Art, Arab Canadian
- BT Art, Canadian
- BT Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ Art canadien (arabe)

### **Arab Canadian business enterprises [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Arab ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Arab Canadian-owned business enterprises
- UF Business enterprises, Arab Canadian
- UF Canada--Arab Canadian business enterprises
- BT Business enterprises--Canada
- RVM EQ Entreprises canadiennes d'origine arabe

### **Arab Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Arab Canadian youth--Canada
- UF Youth, Arab Canadian
- BT Arab Canadians
- BT Youth--Canada
- RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine arabe

### **Arab Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry
- UF Canadian citizens of Arab origin
- UF Arab Canadians--Canada
- UF Canada--Arabs

BT            Canadians  
RVM EQ      Canadiens d'origine arabe

### **Architecture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with people from Québec of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Québec.

*UF*            Architecture, Québécois  
RVM EQ      Architecture québécoise

### **Architecture, French-Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with Canadians of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Canada.  
May be subdivided geographically.

*UF*            Architecture, French-Canadian--Canada  
*UF*            French-Canadian architecture  
RVM EQ      Architecture canadienne-française

### **Argall's Raid, 1613**

BT            Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)  
BT            Nova Scotia--History--To 1784  
BT            United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
RVM EQ      Raid d'Argall, Annapolis Royal, N.-É., 1613

### **Argentine Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Argentine ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF*            Argentine Canadians--Canada  
*UF*            Argentinian Canadians  
*UF*            Canada--Argentines  
*UF*            Canada--Argentinians  
*UF*            Canadians of Argentine ancestry  
*UF*            Canadians of Argentine ethnic origin  
*UF*            Canadians of Argentine origin  
*UF*            Canadians of Argentinian ancestry  
*UF*            Canadians of Argentinian ethnic origin  
*UF*            Canadians of Argentinian origin  
BT            Canadians  
BT            Latin American Canadians  
BT            South American Canadians  
RVM EQ      Canadiens d'origine argentine

### **Armenian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Armenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Armenian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Armenian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Armenian origin
- UF* Armenian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Armenians
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine arménienne

### **Art, Canadian--American influences**

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. Art, Canadian--American influences. 2. Art, Canadian--20th century.

Example under Art, Canadian--French influences.

- UF* American influences on Canadian art
- UF* Art, Canadian--American influences--History
- RVM EQ* Art canadien--Influence américaine

### **Art, Canadian--French influences**

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Art, Canadian--American influences.

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. Art, Canadian--French influences. 2. Art, Canadian--20th century.

- UF* Art, Canadian--French influences--History
- UF* French influences on Canadian art
- RVM EQ* Art canadien--Influence française

### **Artists' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Artists' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Artists' literary writings, Canadian (English)
- UF* Writings of artists, Canadian (English)
- BT* Artists' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'artistes canadiens-anglais

### **Asian Canadian gay people [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Asian Canadian gays [Former heading]  
*UF* Asian Canadian gays--Canada  
*UF* Gays, Asian Canadian  
*BT* Asian Canadians  
*BT* Gay people--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes homosexuelles canadiennes d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadian men [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Asian Canadian men--Canada  
*UF* Men, Asian Canadian  
*BT* Asian Canadians  
*BT* Men--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Hommes canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Asian Canadians in motion pictures; Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry

*UF* Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
*UF* Motion picture producers and directors, Asian Canadian  
*BT* Asian Canadians  
*BT* Motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Asian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Asian Canadian  
*BT* Asian Canadians  
*BT* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadians in motion pictures**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures are entered under Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors.

*UF* Asian Canadians in motion pictures--Canada  
*UF* Asian Canadians in movies  
*UF* Portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures  
*BT* Motion pictures--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine asiatique au cinéma

### **Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures. Works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures are entered under Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry--Canada
- BT* Asian Canadians
- BT* Motion picture industry--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine asiatique dans l'industrie cinématographique

### **Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Asian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Asians
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Assomption sashes**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Assomption belts
- UF* Ceintures fléchées
- UF* L'Assomption belts
- UF* L'Assomption sashes
- UF* L'Assumption sashes
- UF* Voyageur sashes
- UF* Arrow sashes
- UF* Arrowhead sashes
- SA* Decorative arts--Québec (Province)
- SA* Folk art--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Ceintures fléchées

### **Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1949-1991**

- RVM EQ* Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

### **Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces-- [subdivision], e.g.: 1. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991- .

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1949-1991**

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

### **Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Austrian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Austrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Austrian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Austrian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Austrian origin  
*UF* Austrian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Austrians  
BT Canadians  
BT European Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine autrichienne

### **Authors, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Czech as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* Czech Canadian authors  
BT Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine tchèque

### **Authors, Canadian (English)--20th century--Interviews**

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Entretiens

### **Authors, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in English as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

BT Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais

### **Authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Authors, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrivains québécois

### **Authors, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in French as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

Example under Haitian Canadian authors; North African Canadian authors.

*UF* French-Canadian authors

BT Authors, Canadian

LCSH EQ Authors, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-français

### **Authors, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in German as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* German-Canadian authors

BT Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine allemande

### **Authors, Canadian (Hungarian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Hungarian as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* Hungarian-Canadian authors

BT Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine hongroise

### **Authors, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Icelandic as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* Icelandic Canadian authors



BT Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Authors, Canadian (Lithuanian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Lithuanian as a class of persons. May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area. Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* Lithuanian Canadian authors  
BT Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine lituanienne

### **Authors, Canadian (Russian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Russian as a class of persons. May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area. Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* Russian Canadian authors  
BT Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine russe

### **Authors, Canadian (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Ukrainian as a class of persons. May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area. Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian authors  
BT Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Authors, Canadian--To 1867**

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Autobiographical drama, Canadian  
RVM EQ Théâtre autobiographique canadien-anglais

### **Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Autobiographical fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles autobiographiques canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ Roman autobiographique canadien-anglais

### **Avanimiut [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Avanimiut in a particular Canadian location.

- UF Avanimiut--Canada
- UF Northlanders
- BT Inuit--Canada
- RVM EQ Avanimiut

### **Azorean Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF Azorean Canadian women--Canada
- UF Women, Azorean Canadian
- BT Azorean Canadians
- BT Women--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine açoréenne

### **Azorean Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Azorean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Azorean Canadians--Canada
- UF Canada--Azoreans
- UF Canadians of Azorean ancestry
- UF Canadians of Azorean ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Azorean origin
- BT Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- BT Portuguese Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine açoréenne

### **Baffin Bay**

RVM EQ Baffin, Baie de

### **Bangladeshi Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bangladeshi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Bangladeshi Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bangladeshis  
*UF* Canadians of Bangladeshi ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Bangladeshi ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Bangladeshi origin  
BT Canadians  
BT South Asian Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bangladeshie

### **Barbadian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Barbadian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Bajan Canadians  
*UF* Barbadian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Barbadians  
*UF* Canadians of Barbadian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Barbadian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Barbadian origin  
BT Canadians  
BT Caribbean Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine barbadienne

### **Baribeau, Lake (Matawinie, Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Baseball stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Baseball stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Baseball stories, Canadian  
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-anglais

### **Baseball stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Baseball stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Récits de base-ball québécois

### **Baseball stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Baseball stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Baseball stories, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian baseball stories
- BT* Baseball stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Récits de base-ball canadiens-français

### **Basque Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Basque ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Basque Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Basques
- UF* Canadians of Basque ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Basque ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Basque origin
- BT* Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine basque

### **Bathtub racing--Canada**

- UF* Bathtubbing--Canada
- UF* Canada--Bathtub racing
- UF* Tub racing--Canada
- BT* Sports--Canada
- RVM EQ* Courses de baignoires--Canada

### **Battleford (Sask.)--History--Destruction, 1885**

- UF* Battleford (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885
- UF* Fort Battle River (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885
- SA* Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Battleford (Sask.)--Histoire--1885 (Destruction)

### **Beauharnois Scandal, 1931**

- BT* Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935

BT Political corruption--Canada  
RVM EQ Scandale de la Beauharnois, 1931

### **Beaver (Emblem)**

BT Canada--Symbolic representation  
BT Emblems, National--Canada  
RVM EQ Castor (Emblème)

### **Beaver Creek (Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under Saint Lawrence River.

*UF* Beaver Creek (Central Kootenay and Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)  
BT Rivers--British Columbia  
RVM EQ Beaver, Rivière (Kootenay Boundary, C.-B.)

### **Beavers (Boy Scouts)--Canada**

*UF* Beavers-Canada  
*UF* Canada--Beavers (Boy Scouts)  
BT Boy Scouts--Canada  
RVM EQ Castors (Scoutisme)--Canada

### **Belarusian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belarusian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Belarusians  
*UF* Canadians of Belarusian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Belarusian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Belarusian origin  
*UF* Belarusian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Byelorussian Canadians  
BT Canadians  
BT East European Canadians  
BT European Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine biélorusse

### **Belgian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belgian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Belgian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Belgian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Belgian origin  
*UF* Belgian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Belgians  
 BT Canadians  
 BT European Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine belge

### **Belly River, Battle of, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870**

*UF* Belly River (Mont. and Alta.), Battle of, 1870  
*UF* Belly River Battle, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870  
*UF* Belly River, Battle at, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870  
*UF* Oldman River (Alta.), Battle of, 1870  
 BT First Nations--Wars--1814-1885  
 BT Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905  
 LCSH EQ Belly River, Battle of, Alta., 1870  
 RVM EQ Bataille de la Belly, Alb., 1870

### **Bengali Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bengali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Bengali Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bengalis  
 BT Canadians  
 BT South Asian Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bengali

### **Beninese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Beninese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Beninese Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Beninese  
*UF* Canadians of Beninese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Beninese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Beninese origin  
 BT Africans--Canada  
 BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine béninoise

### **Beothuk [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Beothuk in or from a particular location.

*UF* Beothikan Indians  
*UF* Beothuk Indians  
*UF* Beothuk--Canada  
*UF* Beothukan Indians  
*UF* Red Indians of Newfoundland  
BT First Nations  
LCSH EQ Beothuk Indians  
RVM EQ Beothuk

### **Berber Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Berber ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Berber Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Berbers  
*UF* Canadians of Berber ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Berber ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Berber origin  
BT Africans--Canada  
BT Canadians  
BT North African Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine berbère

### **Bible plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bible plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bible plays, Canadian  
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-anglaises

### **Bible plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Bible plays, Québécois  
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques québécoises

### **Bible plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bible plays, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* French-Canadian Bible plays
- BT* Bible plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Pièces bibliques canadiennes-françaises

### **Bible stories, Inuktitut [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Inuktitut.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF* Bible stories, Eskimo
- UF* Inuktitut Bible stories
- RVM EQ* Récits bibliques inuktitut

### **Bible stories, Mi'kmaw [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Mi'kmaw.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF* Bible stories, Mi'kmaq
- UF* Mi'kmaq Bible stories
- UF* Mi'kmaw Bible stories
- UF* Bible stories, Micmac [Former heading]
- UF* Micmac Bible stories
- RVM EQ* Récits bibliques micmacs

### **Bible stories, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Ojibwemowin.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF* Bible stories, Ojibwa
- UF* Bible stories, Ojibway
- UF* Bible stories, Ojibwe
- UF* Ojibwa Bible stories
- UF* Ojibway Bible stories
- UF* Ojibwe Bible stories
- UF* Ojibwemowin Bible stories
- LCSH EQ* Bible stories, Ojibwa
- RVM EQ* Récits bibliques ojibwa

### **Bilingual districts--Canada**

Here are entered works on districts officially designated bilingual.

- UF* Canada--Bilingual districts
- BT* Bilingualism--Canada
- BT* Language policy--Canada



BT Linguistic minorities--Canada  
RVM EQ Districts bilingues

### **Bilingual schools--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Bilingual schools  
BT Bilingualism--Canada  
BT Education, Bilingual--Canada  
BT Schools--Canada  
RVM EQ Écoles bilingues--Canada

### **Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bisexuals' writings, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrits de bisexuels canadiens-anglais

### **Black Canadian authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian authors of Black ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Black Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing authors from one particular area.

*UF* Authors, Black Canadian  
*UF* Authors, Canadian (Black)  
BT Authors, Canadian  
LCSH EQ Authors, Black--Canada  
RVM EQ Écrivains noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian baseball players [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* African Canadian baseball players  
*UF* Baseball players, Black Canadian  
*UF* Baseball players, Black--Canada  
*UF* Black baseball players--Canada  
*UF* Black Canadian baseball players--Canada  
BT Baseball players--Canada  
BT Black Canadians  
LCSH EQ Baseball players, Black--Canada  
RVM EQ Joueurs de base-ball noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian businesspeople [May Subd Geog]**

*UF* Black Canadians in business [Former heading]

*UF* Black Canadian business people  
*UF* Black Canadian businesspeople--Canada  
*UF* Black Canadians in business--Canada  
*UF* Business people, Black Canadian  
*UF* Businesspeople, Black Canadian  
BT Black Canadians  
BT Businesspeople--Canada  
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian children [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Black Canadian children--Canada  
*UF* Children, Black Canadian  
BT Black Canadians  
BT Children of minorities--Canada  
BT Children--Canada  
RVM EQ Enfants noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian hockey players [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* African Canadian hockey players  
*UF* Black Canadian hockey players--Canada  
*UF* Black hockey players--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Black Canadian  
BT Black Canadians  
BT Hockey players--Canada  
LCSH EQ Hockey players, Black--Canada  
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian leadership [May Subd Geog]**

*UF* African Canadian leadership  
*UF* Leadership, Black Canadian  
BT Leadership--Canada  
RVM EQ Leadership noir canadien

### **Black Canadian legislators [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Black Canadian legislators--Canada  
*UF* Legislators, Black Canadian  
BT Black Canadians  
BT Legislators--Canada  
RVM EQ Parlementaires noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian police [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* African Canadian police  
*UF* Black Canadian police officers  
*UF* Black Canadian police--Canada  
*UF* Police, Black Canadian  
*BT* Black Canadians  
*BT* Police--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Police, Black--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Policiers noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian sailors [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* African Canadian naval personnel  
*UF* African Canadian sailors  
*UF* African Canadian seamen  
*UF* Black Canadian naval personnel  
*UF* Black Canadian sailors--Canada  
*UF* Black Canadian seamen  
*UF* Black naval personnel--Canada  
*UF* Black sailors--Canada  
*BT* Black Canadians  
*BT* Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians  
*BT* Sailors--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Sailors, Black--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Marins noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian social workers [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* African Canadian social workers  
*UF* Black Canadian social workers--Canada  
*UF* Social workers, Black Canadian  
*BT* Black Canadians  
*BT* Social workers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Travailleurs sociaux noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian soldiers [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canada. Canadian Army--Black Canadians  
*UF* African Canadian military personnel  
*UF* African Canadian servicemen  
*UF* African Canadian soldiers  
*UF* Black Canadian military personnel  
*UF* Black Canadian servicemen  
*UF* Black Canadian soldiers--Canada

*UF* Black military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Black soldiers--Canada  
*BT* Black Canadians  
*BT* Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians  
*BT* Soldiers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Soldiers, Black--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Militaires noirs canadiens  
*RVM EQ* Soldats noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Black Canadian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, Black Canadian  
*BT* Black Canadians  
*BT* Students--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Élèves noirs canadiens  
*RVM EQ* Étudiants noirs canadiens

### **Black Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Black Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Black Canadian  
*BT* Black Canadians  
*BT* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Noires canadiennes

### **Black Canadians in literature**

*UF* African Canadians in literature  
*UF* Black Canadians in drama  
*UF* Black Canadians in fiction  
*UF* Black Canadians in poetry  
*UF* Canadian Blacks in literature  
*RVM EQ* Noirs canadiens dans la littérature

### **Black Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Black ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* African Canadians  
*UF* Afro-Canadians  
*UF* Black Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Blacks

BT Canadians  
SA Blacks--Canada  
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens

### **Black History Month (Canada) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* African Heritage Month (Canada)  
*UF* African History Month (Canada)  
SA Black Canadians  
SA Blacks--Canada  
BT Special months--Canada  
LCSH EQ African American History Month--Canada  
RVM EQ Mois de l'histoire des Noirs (Canada)

### **Black loyalists [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on loyalists in the Thirteen Colonies of Black African ethnic origin who supported Great Britain during the American Revolution and, as a result, emigrated to what is now Canada during or following the close of the Revolution. The Black Loyalists comprised free Black people and escaped slaves who had fought in the Loyalist corps in the Revolution, thus gaining their freedom. Some Black people also came to Canada at this time as slaves belonging to Loyalists. May be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Black loyalists in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* African Canadian loyalists  
*UF* Loyalists, Black--Canada  
SA Canada--History--1763-1791  
SA Canada--History--1775-1783  
SA New Brunswick--History--1784-1867  
SA Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783  
SA Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867  
SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783  
BT American loyalists--Canada  
BT Blacks--Canada  
BT United Empire loyalists  
LCSH EQ African American loyalists--Canada  
RVM EQ Loyalistes noirs américains

### **Blackfoot [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Blackfoot in or from a particular location.

*UF* Blackfeet  
*UF* Blackfeet Indians  
*UF* Blackfeet people--Canada

*UF* Blackfoot Indians  
*UF* Blackfoot people--Canada  
*UF* Blackfoot--Canada  
*UF* Niitsitapi  
*BT* First Nations  
*RVM EQ* Confédération des Pieds-Noirs

### **Blue Sea, Lake (Québec)**

*BT* Lakes--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Blue Sea, Lac (Québec)

### **Bolivian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bolivian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Bolivian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bolivians  
*UF* Canadians of Bolivian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Bolivian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Bolivian origin  
*SA* Latin American Canadians  
*SA* South American Canadians  
*BT* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine bolivienne

### **Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascot)**

*UF* Bonhomme Carnaval (Character) [Former heading]  
*BT* Winter festivals--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascotte)

### **Bosnian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

- UF* Bosnian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Bosnians
- UF* Canadians of Bosnian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Bosnian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Bosnian origin
- SA* Yugoslav Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine bosniaque

### **Boundaries, Provincial--Canada**

subdivisions Boundaries and Boundaries-- [province] under names of particular provinces, e.g. Ontario--Boundaries; Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba  
Here are entered works discussing collectively provincial boundaries within Canada. Works on the boundaries of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision Boundaries, e.g. Ontario--Boundaries. Works on the boundary between two particular provinces are entered under the headings for the provinces involved with subdivision Boundaries-- [province], e.g. Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba.

- UF* Canada--Boundaries, Provincial
- UF* Canada--Provincial boundaries
- UF* Provincial boundaries--Canada
- BT* Canada--Boundaries
- RVM EQ* Frontières provinciales (Canada)

### **Bourbeau, Lake (Jamésie, Québec)**

- BT* Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Bourbeau, Lac (Jamésie, Québec)

### **Brazilian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Brazilian Canadian
- UF* Brazilian Canadian artists--Canada
- BT* Artists--Canada
- BT* Brazilian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine brésilienne

### **Brazilian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Brazilian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Brazilian ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Brazilian ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Brazilian origin

*UF* Brazilian Canadians--Canada

*UF* Canada--Brazilians

BT Canadians

BT Latin American Canadians

BT South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine brésilienne

### **Breton Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Breton ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Breton ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Breton ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Breton origin

*UF* Breton Canadians--Canada

*UF* Canada--Bretons

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bretonne

### **British Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of British ancestry. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of English (England) ancestry are also entered under this heading.

Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry are entered under Irish Canadians. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Scottish or Scots ancestry are entered under Scottish Canadians. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry are entered under Welsh Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of British ancestry

*UF* Canadians of British origin

*UF* English Canadians

*UF* British Canadians--Canada

*UF* Canada--British

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians



RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine anglaise  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine britannique

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-**

Note under British Columbia--History--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-1918**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-1918

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--To 1871**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1871

### **British Columbia--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

*UF* British Columbia--French-English relations

*BT* British Columbia--History

*BT* British Columbia--Politics and government

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **British Columbia--History--1849-1871**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1849-1871

### **British Columbia--History--1871-**

Here are included general discussions on the effect of Confederation on British Columbia. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under British Columbia--Politics and government--1871- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-

### **British Columbia--History--1871-1918**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-1918

### **British Columbia--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1918-1945

### **British Columbia--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1945-

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1849-1871**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to British Columbia's entry into Confederation in 1871.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1849-1871

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-1903**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-1903

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-**

Note under British Columbia--History--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1903-1916**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1903-1916

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1916-1928**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1916-1928

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1928-1933**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1928-1933

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1933-1952**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1933-1952

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1952-1972**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1972

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1972-1975**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1975

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1975-1991**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1975-1991

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1991-2001**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2001

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--2001-**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--2001-

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-1918**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-1918

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--To 1871**

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1871

### **British Columbians**

Here are only entered works discussing British Columbians outside the province. Works about British Columbians within British Columbia are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. Anthropometry--British Columbia; British Columbia--Population--Ethnic groups; British Columbia--Social life and customs; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* British Columbians--British Columbia

*BT* British Columbia

*BT* Canadians

RVM EQ Britanno-Colombiens

### **Brownies (Girl Guides)--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Brownies (Girl Guides)

*BT* Girl Guides--Canada

LCSH EQ Brownie Girl Scouts--Canada

RVM EQ Jeannettes (Guidisme)--Canada

### **Bulgarian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bulgarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Bulgarian Canadians--Canada

*UF* Canada--Bulgarians  
*UF* Canadians of Bulgarian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Bulgarian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Bulgarian origin  
 BT Canadians  
 BT East European Canadians  
 BT European Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bulgare

**Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.  
 May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian  
 RVM EQ Écrits de boulimiques canadiens-anglais

**Burkinabe Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burkinabe ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Burkina Fasoan Canadians  
*UF* Burkinabe Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Burkinabe  
*UF* Canadians of Burkinabe ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Burkinabe ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Burkinabe origin  
 BT Africans--Canada  
 BT Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burkinabé

**Burleigh Road (Ont.)**

*UF* Burleigh Colonization Road (Ont.)  
 BT Roads--Ontario  
 RVM EQ Burleigh Road (Ont.)

**Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000**

*UF* Burnt Church Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Lobster Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Miramichi Bay, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Lobster Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000

*UF* Burnt Church Native Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Native Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Lobster War, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Mi'kmaq Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
 BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-  
 BT First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims  
 BT Fisheries--Maritime Provinces  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
 RVM EQ Conflit sur la pêche au homard, Burnt Church, N.-B., 2000

### **Burundian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burundian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Burundian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Burundian  
*UF* Canadians of Burundian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Burundian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Burundian origin  
 BT Africans--Canada  
 BT Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burundaise

### **Cabinet ministers--Canada--Provinces**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian provincial cabinet ministers.

*UF* Cabinet ministers, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Cabinet ministers, Provincial  
*UF* Executive councillors--Canada  
*UF* Provincial cabinet ministers--Canada  
 RVM EQ Ministres--Canada--Provinces

### **Cabinet ministers--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Cabinet ministers  
*UF* Ministers of State--Canada  
*UF* Ministers of the Crown--Canada  
*UF* Secretaries of State--Canada  
 BT Canada--Officials and employees  
 BT Politicians--Canada  
 SA Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Cabinet officers--Canada  
 RVM EQ Ministres--Canada

### **Caledonia Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-**

- UF* Caledonia Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
- UF* Caledonia Land Claim Occupation, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
- UF* Caledonia Standoff, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
- UF* Grand River Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
- UF* Grand River Land Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
- UF* Plank Road Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
- BT* First Nations--Government relations--1951-
- BT* Iroquois Indians--Canada--Claims
- BT* Iroquois Indians--Canada--Government relations
- BT* Iroquois Indians--Land tenure--Canada
- BT* Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
- RVM EQ* Conflit territorial autochtone de Caledonia, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

### **Cambodian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Cambodian Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Cambodian Canadian
- BT* Asian Canadian women
- BT* Cambodian Canadians
- BT* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine cambodgienne

### **Cambodian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cambodian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Cambodian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Cambodians
- UF* Canadians of Cambodian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Cambodian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Cambodian origin
- UF* Kampuchean Canadians
- BT* Asian Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine cambodgienne

### **Cameroonian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cameroonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Cameroonians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Cameroonians  
*UF* Canadians of Cameroonian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Cameroonian origin  
BT Africans--Canada  
BT Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine camerounaise

### **Canada 125, 1992**

BT Canada--Anniversaries, etc.  
RVM EQ Canada--Anniversaires

### **Canada Cup (Hockey)**

BT Hockey--Tournaments--Canada  
RVM EQ Coupe Canada (Hockey)

### **Canada Day celebrations [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canada Day celebrations--Canada  
*UF* Celebrations, Canada Day  
BT Canada Day  
RVM EQ Fête du Canada

### **Canada First movement**

BT Canada--History--1867-1914  
SA Nationalism--Canada  
RVM EQ Canada First (Mouvement)

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1939**

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1939

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1960**

Example under United States--Appropriations and expenditures.

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1960

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1992**

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1992

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 2000**

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 2000

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the public expenditures of the Canadian provinces. Works on the appropriations and expenditures of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision Appropriations and expenditures, e.g. Ontario--Appropriations and expenditures.

*UF* Canadian provinces--Appropriations and expenditures  
*UF* Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Provincial appropriations and expenditures  
*UF* Provincial appropriations and expenditures--Canada  
*SA* Provincial governments--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Provinces--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses

### **Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians**

*UF* African Canadian military personnel  
*UF* African Canadians in military service  
*UF* African Canadians in the Armed Forces  
*UF* African Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Black Canadian military personnel  
*UF* Black Canadians in military service  
*UF* Black Canadians in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* Black Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Black military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Blacks in military service--Canada  
*UF* Blacks in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* Blacks in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--African Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Blacks  
*SA* Black Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Forces armées--Noirs canadiens

### **Canada--Armed Forces--First Nations**

*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Indians  
*UF* First Nations in military service--Canada  
*UF* First Nations in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* First Nations in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* First Nations military personnel--Canada  
*SA* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Canada--Armed Forces--Indians  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Forces armées--Peuples autochtones

### **Canada--Armed Forces--Indigenous peoples**

*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Indigenous military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples in military service--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada



*UF* Indigenous peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Native military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in military service--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Native peoples [Former heading]  
*SA* Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Forces armées--Autochtones

### **Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians**

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians.

*SA* Italian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians**

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians.

*SA* Japanese Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Canada--Armed Forces--Military police**

*UF* Military police--Canada  
*UF* Police, Military--Canada  
*SA* Police--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Forces armées--Police militaire

### **Canada--Church history--1763-1867**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire religieuse--1763-1867

### **Canada--Church history--1867-1900**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire religieuse--1867-1900

### **Canada--Civilization--1763-1867**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Civilisation--1763-1867

### **Canada--Civilization--1867-1914**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Civilisation--1867-1914

### **Canada--Civilization--1914-1945**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Civilisation--1914-1945

### **Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences**

*UF* Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences--History  
*UF* Indian influences on Canadian civilization

*UF* Indigenous peoples' influences on Canadian civilization  
*SA* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Canada--Civilization--Indian influences  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Civilisation--Influence indienne d'Amérique

**Canada--Civilization--To 1763**

*UF* New France--Civilization  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Civilisation--Jusqu'à 1763

**Canada--Economic conditions--1763-1867**

Example under Great Britain. Treaties, etc. United States, 1854 June 5.  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Conditions économiques--1763-1867

**Canada--Economic conditions--1867-**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-

**Canada--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

**Canada--Economic conditions--1945-1971**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Conditions économiques--1945-1971

**Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991--Regional disparities**

Example under Canada--Economic conditions--Regional disparities.  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991--Disparités régionales

**Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991

**Canada--Economic policy--1930-1939**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique économique--1930-1939

**Canada--Economic policy--1939-1945**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique économique--1939-1945

**Canada--Economic policy--1945-**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique économique--1945-

**Canada--Economic policy--1945-1971**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique économique--1945-1971

**Canada--Economic policy--1971-1991**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique économique--1971-1991

### **Canada--Economic policy--1991-**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1991-

### **Canada--Economic policy--To 1930**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--Jusqu'à 1930

### **Canada--Foreign relations--1867-**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-

### **Canada--Foreign relations--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-1918

### **Canada--Foreign relations--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1918-1945

### **Canada--Foreign relations--20th century**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--20e siècle

### **Canada--Foreign relations--21st century**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--21e siècle

### **Canada--Foreign relations--To 1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)**

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King William's War and Queen Anne's War. For general works about all the events of the latter wars in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional headings United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697 and/or United States--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 are assigned.

Example under Treaty of Ryswick (1697); Treaty of Utrecht (1713).

Notes under France. Treaties, etc. England and Wales, 1697 Sept. 20; France. Treaties, etc. Great Britain, 1713 Apr. 11.

- UF* Grand Alliance, War of the, 1689-1697--Campaigns--Canada
- UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
- UF* Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714--Campaigns--Canada
- UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
- UF* Canada--History--King William's War, 1689-1697
- UF* Canada--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
- UF* King William's War, 1689-1697--Canada
- UF* New France--History
- UF* Ontario--History--To 1791
- UF* Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1663-1713 (Nouvelle-France)

### **Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)**

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King George's War. For general works about all the events of the latter war in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional heading United States--History--King George's War, 1744-1748 is assigned.

Works about the period of the Seven Years' War are entered under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763, further subdivided, if appropriate.

Note under Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (1748).

*UF* Governor Shirley's War, 1744-1748--Canada

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

*UF* Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748--Campaigns--Canada

*UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

*UF* Canada--History--King George's War, 1744-1748

*UF* King George's War, 1744-1748--Canada

*UF* New France--History

*UF* Ontario--History--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1713-1763 (Nouvelle-France)

### **Canada--History--1763-**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1763-

### **Canada--History--1841-**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1841-

### **Canada--History--1914-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-1918

### **Canada--History--1914-**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-

### **Canada--History--1918-1939**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1918-1939

### **Canada--History--1939-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1939-1945

### **Canada--History--1945-1963**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1945-1963

### **Canada--History--1963-**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1963-

### **Canada--History--Military administration, 1760-1763**

- UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
- UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
- UF* New France--History
- UF* Ontario--History--To 1791
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1760-1763 (Régime militaire)

### **Canada--History--Radio scripts**

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Radio--Scripts

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Battlefields**

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Champs de bataille

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns**

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all incidents in both Canada and the United States and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations. For general works about all such operations in both Canada and the United States and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Naval operations.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812.

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Campagnes et batailles

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations**

Note under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Opérations navales

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Treaties**

Note under Treaty of Paris (1763).

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Traités

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Canada--History--War of 1812.

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all events in both Canada and the United States and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763.

Note under Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France).

- UF* Canada--French and Indian War
- UF* Canada--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763

*UF* French and Indian War, 1755-1763  
*UF* Seven Years' War--Canada  
*SA* United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)

### **Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791  
*UF* Canada--History--1534-1663 (New France)  
*UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763  
*UF* New France--History  
*UF* Ontario--History--To 1791  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1663 (Nouvelle-France)

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Almanacs**

Example under Almanacs, Canadian.  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Almanachs

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes**

Example under Canadian wit and humor.  
Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor.  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anecdotes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Anniversaries, etc.**

Example under Canada--Anniversaries, etc.  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anniversaires, etc.

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Antiquities**

Example under Canada--Antiquities.  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Antiquités

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Art and the war**

Example under Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art ; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--In art  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and art  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in art  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Art et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields--Guidebooks**

Example under Canada--Guidebooks and under references from Guides; Handbooks.  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Guidebooks  
*UF* Guidebooks of battlefields of War of 1812

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Champs de bataille

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography--Dictionaries**

Example under reference from Dictionaries.

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography**

Example under Canada--Biography.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Biographies

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Blockades**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Blocus

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns**

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the incidents of the war and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations. For general works about all such operations of the war and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812--Naval operations.

Example under Battles--Canada.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Campagnes et batailles

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Caricatures and cartoons**

Form subdivision for collections of pictorial humor (cartoons, caricatures, etc.) about the war.

Example under Canada--History--Caricatures and cartoons; Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons--Canada.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartoons

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor, Pictorial

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial humor

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Caricatures et dessins humoristiques

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartographie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties--Statistics**

Here are entered works consisting of or discussing statistics of military personnel injured, killed, captured, etc. during the war.

Example under Canada--Statistics, Vital.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Statistics of dead, wounded, etc.
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes--Statistiques

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties**

Example under Battles--Canada.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Causes**

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Causes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Censorship**

Example under Censorship--Canada.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Censure

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Chaplains**

Example under Military chaplains--Canada.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aumôniers

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Children**

Here are entered works on the war in relation to children; works limited to the participation of children in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile.

Example under Children--Canada.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Enfants

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Chronology**

Example under Canada--History--Chronology.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Lists of events
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chronologie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief**

Example under Charities--Canada; Public welfare--Canada and under reference from Civilian relief--Canada.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--War work



RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Secours aux civils

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réclamations

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Communications**

Example under reference from Communications.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Communications

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Confiscations et contributions

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Conscientious objectors**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Objecteurs de conscience

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Desertions**

Example under Desertion, Military.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Désertions

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Damage to property

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Pillage

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Destruction et pillage

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Drama**

Here are entered collections of or individual plays on this topic.

Example under Canadian drama; Historical drama, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Émissions télévisées

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Films

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect économique

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Equipment and supplies**

Example under Military equipment, supplies, etc.--Canada.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Arms

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military supplies

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Munitions

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Ordnance  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Supplies  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War materials  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Weapons  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Matériel

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation of civilians**

Example under Civil defense.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilians, Evacuation of  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation, Civilian  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Évacuation des civils

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction**

Here are entered collections of fiction on this topic and also individual works of fiction if the war is the principal focus and not merely the backdrop of the story.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Canada--History--Fiction; Canadian fiction; Historical fiction, Canadian; War stories, Canadian.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Romans, nouvelles, etc

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance**

*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Finances

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations**

Here are entered general works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war. Works limited to the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Premières Nations

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign public opinion**

Example under Foreign public opinion and Public opinion.

*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique étrangère

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Gift books**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Giftbooks  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Livres-albums

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects**

Example under Military hygiene.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Sanitary affairs

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Services médicaux et sanitaires

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography**

Example under Historiography.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Historiographie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Hospitals**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Hôpitaux

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor**

Form subdivision for humorous writings about the war. Anecdotes on this topic are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Humour

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Influence**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Results

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Influence

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews**

Here are entered general works on the war in relation to Jews; works limited to the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.

SA Jews--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Juifs

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections**

Form subdivision for literary anthologies about the war in more than one form (such as poetry, fiction, drama, etc.). Literary anthologies about the war limited to a particular form are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry; Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction; and similar headings.

Discussions of the war as a literary theme are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war. Discussions of the war as represented on the stage are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war.

Example under Canada--Literary collections; Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian poetry.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Anthologies, Literary

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anthologies

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**

Here are entered discussions of the war as a literary theme in drama, fiction, poetry or all of these. Literary anthologies about the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and literature
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in literature
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Littérature et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps**

Example under Canada--Maps and under reference from War maps--Canada.

- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Medals**

Example under Medals; Military decorations.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Médailles

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care**

Example under Medicine, Military.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Health care
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Soins médicaux

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Monuments**

Example under War memorials.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Memorials
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Monuments

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Moral and ethical aspects**

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Ethical aspects
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect moral

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Motion pictures and the war**

Example under War films.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--In motion pictures
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in motion pictures
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cinéma et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Museums**

Example under Museums.

- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musées

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Music and the war**

Example under Music and war.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music--History and criticism

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and music

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musique et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Name**

Example under Names.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Nom

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations**

Example under Naval battles.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opérations navales

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Pamphlets**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Leaflets

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Tracts

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**

Headings for age and ethnic groups and Indigenous peoples may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Here are entered works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Women--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to women are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Women.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Women.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participants

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participation

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Women

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des femmes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations**

Here are entered works on the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading First Nations--Canada is assigned. General works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war, are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations. Works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Notes under Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations combatants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations troops
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian combatants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian [Former heading]
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian troops
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Indiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign**

headings for participation by particular foreign nationalities, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign troops
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation étrangère

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German**

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German troops
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Allemands

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Immigrant**

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Immigrant participants
- SA* Immigrants--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des immigrants

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading Indigenous peoples--Canada is assigned. Works on the participation of First Nations combatants alone are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations. Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian troops
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian combatants

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian troops
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian combatants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian troops
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Native Canadian
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des autochtones canadiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish**

Here are entered works on the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Jews--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to Jews are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish troops
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Juifs

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**

Here are entered works on the participation of children and youth in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Children--Canada and/or Youth--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to children are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Children.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Children.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participation
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Children
- SA Youth--Canada
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des jeunes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Peace**

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Paix

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Periodicals**

Example under Canadian periodicals.

Note under Canada--Periodicals.

- UF* Periodicals about the War of 1812
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Périodiques

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian**

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives and under reference from Historical materials.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels canadiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives**

Here are entered collections of autobiographical eyewitness accounts relating the experiences in connection with the war of persons (not limited to combatants) of various nationalities. Collections by narrators of a particular nationality and individual accounts are entered under this subdivision qualified by the national or ethnic background of the author or authors, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian. For individual accounts additional entry is made under the author's name.

Example under Personal narratives; Diaries; War diaries and under reference from Historical materials.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictures

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Views

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Ouvrages illustrés

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry**

Form subdivision for collections or single poems on this topic.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Poetry; War poetry.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Poésie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Portraits

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Posters**

Example under Posters, Canadian; War posters, Canadian.

UF Posters from the War of 1812

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Picture posters

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Affiches

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners and prisons**

Example under Prisoners of war.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners, Exchange of

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prisonniers et prisons

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Prizes, etc.**

Example under Prizes (Property captured at sea)

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations



RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prises

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Propaganda**

Example under Propaganda.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Propagande

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion**

Example under Public opinion.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees**

Example under Political refugees; Refugees.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Displaced persons

*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réfugiés

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories**

Here are entered histories of individual military organizational units lower than a branch of the Armed Forces, including regiments, battalions, fleets, etc., during the War of 1812. For histories of particular units, assign as an additional heading the corporate heading for the name of the unit, e.g.:  
1. Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories. 2. Great Britain. Army. Canadian Fencible Infantry Regiment.

Example under reference from Regimental histories--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Histoire des unités

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers of dead**

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead and under references from Deaths, Registers of--Canada; Registers of deaths--Canada.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Dead, Registers of

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Death registers

*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres des morts

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers**

Example under Canada--Registers.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers, lists, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity**

Headings for other religions may be constructed in a similar way, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Christianisme

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism**

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Judaïsme

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects**

Example under War--Religious aspects.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Reparations**

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réparations

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Scouts and scouting**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Éclaireurs et reconnaissance

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Secret service**

Example under Espionage.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Service secret

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons**

Example under Sermons, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sermons

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Social aspects**

Example under War and society.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect social

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Societies, etc.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Institutions, societies, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sociétés, etc.

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music**

Example under Music.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Music

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chants et musique

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Sources**

Example under History--Sources.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Documents (Historical sources)

UF Documents (Historical sources) about Canada--War of 1812

UF Source materials, Historical, about Canada--War of 1812

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sources

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war**

Example under War and theater.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Transportation**

Example under Transportation.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Transport

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Treaties**

Example under Treaties.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Traités

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Veterans**

Example under Veterans.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anciens combattants

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--War work--Churches**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

*BT* Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils--Églises

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--War work**

Here are entered general works on civilian participation in the war effort.

Example under reference from War work.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Women**

Here are entered works on the war in relation to women; works limited to the participation of women in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Example under Women; Women in war.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Femmes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812**

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the events of the war and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used (where noted) under names of other wars, rebellions, uprisings, insurrections, etc., e.g. Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns; Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Claims. Example under Canada--History, Military and under references from Canada--Wars; Wars--Canada.

*UF* Maritime Provinces--History--War of 1812  
*UF* New Brunswick--History--War of 1812  
*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--History--War of 1812  
*UF* Nova Scotia--History--War of 1812  
*UF* Prince Edward Island--History--War of 1812  
*UF* Québec (Province)--History--War of 1812  
*UF* Ontario--History--War of 1812  
*UF* War of 1812--Canada  
*SA* United States--History--War of 1812  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de

### **Canada--History, Military--To 1800**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire militaire--Jusqu'à 1800

### **Canada--History, Naval--To 1800**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire navale--Jusqu'à 1800

### **Canada--Politics and government--1763-1774**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1774

### **Canada--Politics and government--1783-1791**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791  
*UF* Ontario--Politics and government--1783-1791  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1783-1791

### **Canada--Politics and government--1791-1837**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1837

### **Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1873

### **Canada--Politics and government--1867-1896**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

### **Canada--Politics and government--1873-1878**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1878

### **Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896**

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1878-1896

**Canada--Politics and government--1896-1911**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1911

**Canada--Politics and government--1911-1921**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1921

**Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1921-1930

**Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1930-1935

**Canada--Politics and government--1935-1948**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1948

**Canada--Politics and government--1935-1957**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1957

**Canada--Politics and government--1935-**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-

**Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1948-1957

**Canada--Politics and government--1957-1963**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1957-1963

**Canada--Politics and government--1963-1968**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1968

**Canada--Politics and government--1963-1984**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1984

**Canada--Politics and government--1968-1979**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1968-1979

**Canada--Politics and government--1979-1980**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1980

**Canada--Politics and government--1980-1984**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1980-1984

### **Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1984-1993

### **Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006**

UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-

UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-2003

UF Canada--Politics and government--2003-2006

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1993-2006

### **Canada--Politics and government--2006-2015**

UF Canada--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2015

### **Canada--Politics and government--2015-**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2015-

### **Canada--Population--Ethnic groups**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadians belonging to groups bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture. Works dealing with a particular ethnic group are entered under the heading for the group, e.g. Italian Canadians; Japanese Canadians; Jews--Canada. Works discussing temporary residents of Canada such as visitors, foreign students, temporary workers, etc. are entered under Aliens--Canada, Italians--Canada; Japanese--Canada and similar headings. Works on the discipline of ethnology in Canada are entered under Ethnology--Canada.

UF Canada--Ethnic groups

UF Canadian ethnic groups

UF New Canadians

SA Minorities--Canada

RVM EQ Ethnologie--Canada

### **Canada--Religion--To 1800**

RVM EQ Canada--Religion--Jusqu'à 1800

### **Canada--Social conditions--1763-1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1763-1867

### **Canada--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

### **Canada--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-

### **Canada--Social conditions--1918-1930**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1918-1930

### **Canada--Social conditions--1930-1939**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1930-1939

### **Canada--Social conditions--1939-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1939-1945

### **Canada--Social conditions--1945-1971**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1945-1971

### **Canada--Social life and customs--1763-1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1763-1867

### **Canada--Social life and customs--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1867-1918

### **Canada--Social life and customs--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1918-1945

### **Canada--Social life and customs--To 1763**

*UF* New France--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--Jusqu'à 1763

### **Canada, French-speaking**

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Canada as an area. Works about French-speaking Canadians are entered under Canadians, French-speaking.

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

*UF* Francophone Canada

*UF* French-speaking Canada

RVM EQ Canada francophone

### **Canadian diaries (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian diaries (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Diaries, Québécois

*UF* Québécois diaries

LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Journaux intimes québécois

### **Canadian diaries (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian diaries

LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-français

### **Canadian diaries (Korean) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Korean Canadian diaries

BT Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens (coréens)

### **Canadian drama (English)--Asian Canadian authors**

Example under Canadian literature.

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Canadian drama (English)--Women authors**

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian drama (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais

### **Canadian drama (Finnish) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Finnish-Canadian drama

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (finnois)

### **Canadian drama (French)--Arab Canadian authors**

Example under Canadian literature.

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

### **Canadian drama (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Drama, Québécois

UF Québécois drama

RVM EQ Théâtre québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--19e siècle



RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--20e siècle

RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--21e siècle

### **Canadian drama (French)--Women authors**

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian drama (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian drama

LCSH EQ French-Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français

### **Canadian drama (German) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* German Canadian drama

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (allemand)

### **Canadian drama (Polish) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Polish-Canadian drama

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (polonais)

### **Canadian essays (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Chinese Canadian essays

BT Canadian essays

RVM EQ Essais canadiens (chinois)

### **Canadian essays (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian essays

RVM EQ Essais canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian essays (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Essays, Québécois

*UF* Québécois essays

- LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Essais québécois
- RVM EQ Essais québécois--20e siècle

**Canadian essays (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
 May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF Essays, French-Canadian
- BT Canadian essays
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays
- RVM EQ Essais canadiens-français

**Canadian Exploring Expeditions, 1857-1858**

Here are entered general works on the exploratory expeditions sent to the present-day Prairie Provinces and northwestern Ontario by the Province of Canada in 1857 and 1858. Works on a particular expedition are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (1858).

- BT Northwest, Canadian--Discovery and exploration
- BT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
- RVM EQ Expéditions canadiennes d'exploration, 1857-1858

**Canadian fiction (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
 May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian fiction
- RVM EQ Roman canadien (chinois)

**Canadian fiction (Czech) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
 May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian fiction
- RVM EQ Roman canadien (tchèque)

**Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors**

- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

**Canadian fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
 May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian fiction
- RVM EQ Roman canadien-anglais

**Canadian fiction (French)--20th century**

- RVM EQ Roman canadien-français--20e siècle

### **Canadian fiction (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Fiction, Québécois
- UF* Québécois fiction
- RVM EQ Roman québécois
- RVM EQ Roman québécois--20e siècle
- RVM EQ Roman québécois--21e siècle

### **Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors**

- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian fiction
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian fiction
- RVM EQ Roman canadien-français

### **Canadian fiction (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Icelandic Canadian fiction
- UF* Western Icelandic fiction
- BT Canadian fiction
- RVM EQ Roman canadien (islandais)

### **Canadian fiction (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian fiction
- RVM EQ Roman canadien (yiddish)

### **Canadian football teams [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canadian football clubs
- UF* Canadian football teams--Canada
- UF* Canadian football--Clubs
- BT Canadian football
- BT Football teams--Canada
- RVM EQ Football canadien--Équipes

### **Canadian immigration literature (English)**

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature  
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. anglais

### **Canadian immigration literature (French)**

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature  
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. français

### **Canadian immigration literature (German)**

Note under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature  
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. allemands

### **Canadian immigration literature (Italian)**

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature  
SA Italians--Canada  
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. italiens

### **Canadian immigration literature--1868-1896**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1868-1896

### **Canadian immigration literature--1897-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1897-1918

### **Canadian immigration literature--1919-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1919-1945

### **Canadian immigration literature--1946-**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1946-

### **Canadian immigration literature--19th century**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--19e siècle

### **Canadian immigration literature--20th century**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--20e siècle

### **Canadian immigration literature--To 1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Canadian immigration literature**

Here are entered guidebooks for immigrants, pamphlets explaining the Canadian way of life and all promotional material advertising settlement, regardless of literary value.

Individual guidebooks are entered under this heading qualified by language and followed by the chronological subdivision based on their imprint date.

May be qualified by language, e.g. Canadian immigration literature (English); Canadian immigration literature (French); Canadian immigration literature (Italian).

- UF Canada--Immigration literature
- UF Immigration literature, Canadian
- SA Canada--Colonization
- SA Canada--Description and travel
- SA Canada--Emigration and immigration
- RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.

### **Canadian letters (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence.

Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision Correspondence, with additional entries under Authors, Canadian (or Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision Correspondence, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. [name of author] --Correspondence. 2. Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. [name of addressee] For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of persons see instructions under reference from Correspondence.

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in English, as a literary form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian letters
- RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)

### **Canadian letters (French)--Québec (Province)**

- RVM EQ Lettres québécoises (Genre littéraire)

### **Canadian letters (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence.

Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision Correspondence, with additional entries under Authors, Canadian (or Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision Correspondence, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. [name of author] --Correspondence. 2. Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. [name of addressee] For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of persons see instructions under reference from Correspondence.

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in French, as a literary form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian letters
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian letters
- RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-françaises (Genre littéraire)

### **Canadian literature (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Chinese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Chinese).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canadian literature (Chinese)--Chinese Canadian authors
- UF* Chinese Canadian literature
- UF* Canada--Chinese literature
- SA Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ Chinese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (chinoise)

### **Canadian literature (Czech) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Czech with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Czech).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canadian literature (Czech)--Czech Canadian authors
- UF* Canada--Czech literature
- UF* Czech Canadian literature
- SA Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ Czech literature--Canada
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (tchèque)

### **Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors.

- UF* Black Canadian literature (English)
- UF* Canadian literature (English)--Black-Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- BT Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs noirs

### **Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors; Canadian literature (Italian).

- UF* Italian Canadian literature (English)
- BT* Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
- LCSH EQ* Italian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Example under Canadian literature (Japanese).

- UF* Japanese Canadian literature (English)
- BT* Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
- LCSH EQ* Japanese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Canadian literature (English)--Korean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

- UF* Korean Canadian literature (English)
- BT* Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
- LCSH EQ* Korean literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

### **Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors**

Here are entered collections in English by Canadian authors belonging to ethnic, religious and other minorities. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular group are entered under headings of the type Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors ; etc.

- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs issus des minorités

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into foreign languages**

Translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language] with a duplicate entry under [language of translation] literature--Translations from English, e.g.: 1. Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French. 2. French literature--Translations from English.

- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French--History and criticism**

- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises--Histoire et critique

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French**

Example under Canadian literature (English)--Translations.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations**

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in English. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language], e.g. : Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (English)--Ukrainian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

UF Ukrainian Canadian literature (English)

BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

BT Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors

LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Canadian literature (English)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (English)

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in English with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (English).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--English literature

UF English literature--Canada

BT Canadian literature

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise

### **Canadian literature (French)--20th century--Illustrations**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--20e siècle--Illustrations

### **Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of French writings in more than one form by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

UF Acadian literature

UF Canadian literature (French)--Maritime Provinces



UF French literature--Maritime Provinces  
BT Canadian literature (French)  
SA Acadians  
RVM EQ Écrivains acadiens  
RVM EQ Littérature acadienne

### **Canadian literature (French)--Appreciation--French-speaking countries**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Appréciation--Francophonie

### **Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography**

Note under Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Bibliographie

### **Canadian literature (French)--Québec (Province)**

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--18e siècle

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--20e siècle

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English--History and criticism**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises--Histoire et critique

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English**

Example under Canadian literature (French)--Translations.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into foreign languages**

Translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language], with a duplicate entry under [language of translation] literature--Translations from French, e.g.: 1. Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English. 2. English literature--Translations from French.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations**

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in French. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language], e.g. Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (French)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (French)

- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in French with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Literature, French-Canadian
- UF* Canada--French literature
- UF* French literature--Canada
- BT Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian literature
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française

### **Canadian literature (Friulian) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Friulian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Friulian literature
- UF* Friulian Canadian literature
- UF* Furlan Canadian literature
- BT Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ Friulian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (frioulane)

### **Canadian literature (Gaelic) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Gaelic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Gaelic).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Gaelic Canadian literature
- UF* Scottish Gaelic Canadian literature
- UF* Canada--Gaelic literature
- UF* Gaelic literature--Canada
- BT Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ Scottish Gaelic literature--Canada
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (gaélique)

### **Canadian literature (German) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in German with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (German).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--German literature
- UF* Canadian literature (German)--German Canadian authors
- UF* German Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--German Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* German literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (allemande)

### **Canadian literature (Hungarian) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Hungarian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Hungarian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Hungarian literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Hungarian)--Hungarian Canadian authors
- UF* Hungarian Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Hungarian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (hongroise)

### **Canadian literature (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Icelandic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Icelandic).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Icelandic literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Icelandic)--Icelandic Canadian authors
- UF* Icelandic Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Icelandic literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (islandaise)

### **Canadian literature (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of writings in Italian by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections by Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian are entered under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Italian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Italian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canadian literature (Japanese).

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>UF</i>      | Canada--Italian literature                              |
| <i>UF</i>      | Canadian literature (Italian)--Italian Canadian authors |
| <i>UF</i>      | Italian Canadian literature                             |
| <i>SA</i>      | Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors           |
| <i>BT</i>      | Canadian literature                                     |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Italian literature--Canada                              |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Littérature canadienne (italienne)                      |

### **Canadian literature (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of writings in Japanese by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections of writings in Japanese by Japanese Canadian authors.

Collections of writings by such authors in another language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by language, with subdivision Japanese Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Japanese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Japanese).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (Italian).

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>UF</i>      | Canada--Japanese literature                               |
| <i>UF</i>      | Canadian literature (Japanese)--Japanese Canadian authors |
| <i>UF</i>      | Japanese Canadian literature                              |
| <i>SA</i>      | Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors            |
| <i>BT</i>      | Canadian literature                                       |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Japanese literature--Canada                               |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Littérature canadienne (japonaise)                        |

### **Canadian literature (Korean) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Korean with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian diaries (Korean).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Korean literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Korean)--Korean Canadian authors
- UF* Korean Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Korean literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (coréenne)

### **Canadian literature (Panjabi) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Panjabi with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Panjabi).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Punjabi literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Punjabi)
- UF* Panjabi Canadian literature
- UF* Punjabi Canadian literature
- UF* Punjabi literature--Canada
- UF* Canada--Panjabi literature
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Panjabi literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (pendjabi)

### **Canadian literature (Polish) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Polish with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Polish).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canadian literature (Polish)--Polish Canadian authors
- UF* Canada--Polish literature
- UF* Polish Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Polish literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (polonaise)

### **Canadian literature (Portuguese) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Portuguese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Portuguese literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Portuguese)--Portuguese Canadian authors
- UF* Portuguese Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Portuguese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (portugaise)

### **Canadian literature (Russian) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Russian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canadian literature (Russian)--Russian Canadian authors
- UF* Canada--Russian literature
- UF* Russian Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Russian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (russe)

### **Canadian literature (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Ukrainian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Ukrainian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Canada--Ukrainian literature
- UF* Canadian literature (Ukrainian)--Ukrainian Canadian authors
- UF* Ukrainian Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ* Ukrainian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (ukrainienne)

### **Canadian literature (Urdu) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Urdu with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canada--Urdu literature  
*UF* Urdu literature--Canada  
*UF* Urdu-Canadian literature  
*BT* Canadian literature  
*LCSH EQ* Urdu literature--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (ourdoue)

### **Canadian literature (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Yiddish with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Yiddish).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canada--Yiddish literature  
*UF* Yiddish literature--Canada  
*UF* Yiddish-Canadian literature  
*BT* Canadian literature  
*LCSH EQ* Yiddish literature--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne (yiddish)

### **Canadian literature--African authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by Canadians whose background is from the continent of Africa, not limited to a particular language or literary form, or to authors from a particular racial, ethnic or national background. Such collections by black authors are entered under Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors. Such collections by authors from a particular national or ethnic group are entered under a heading for the specific group, formed as Canadian literature--[national or ethnic origin] Canadian authors. Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision African authors.

*UF* African literature--Canada  
*UF* Canada--African literature  
*BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs africains

### **Canadian literature--Arab Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Arab Canadian literature  
*UF* Canada--Arabic literature  
*BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

### **Canadian literature--Armenian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Armenian Canadian literature

*UF* Canada--Armenian literature

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arménienne

### **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings in more than one language by Asian Canadian authors. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular Asian national or ethnic group are entered under Canadian literature-- [national, etc., group] Canadian authors , e.g. Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors. Such collections in a particular Asian language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by language, e.g. Canadian literature (Japanese).

*UF* Asian Canadian literature

*UF* Asian literature--Canada

*UF* Canada--Asian literature

*UF* Canada--Oriental literature

*UF* Canadian literature--Oriental authors

*UF* Oriental literature--Canada

SA Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--African authors.

*UF* Black Canadian literature

*UF* Canada--Black literature

*UF* Canadian literature--Black-Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs noirs

### **Canadian literature--Caribbean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Caribbean literature

*UF* Caribbean Canadian literature

*UF* Caribbean literature--Canada

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Caribbean authors



RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine antillaise

### **Canadian literature--Chilean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Chilean literature

*UF* Chilean Canadian literature

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Chilean literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chilienne

### **Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Chinese literature

*UF* Chinese Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature (Chinese)

SA Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Czech literature

*UF* Czech Canadian literature

SA Canadian literature (Czech)

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine tchèque

### **Canadian literature--Dutch Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Dutch literature

*UF* Dutch Canadian literature

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Dutch authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

### **Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by East Indian Canadian authors not limited to a particular language and/or literary form.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--East Indian literature
- UF* East Indian Canadian literature
- UF* East Indian literature--Canada
- SA* Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine indienne

### **Canadian literature--European Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--European literature
- UF* European Canadian literature
- UF* European literature--Canada
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine européenne

### **Canadian literature--Finnish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Finnish literature
- UF* Finnish Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine finlandaise

### **Canadian literature--German Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--German literature
- UF* German Canadian literature
- SA* Canadian literature (German)
- SA* Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine allemande

### **Canadian literature--Greek Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Greek literature, Modern
- UF* Greek Canadian literature
- UF* Greek Canadian literature (Modern Greek)

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine grecque

#### **Canadian literature--Haitian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Haitian literature  
*UF* Haitian Canadian literature  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine haïtienne

#### **Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Hungarian literature  
*UF* Hungarian Canadian literature  
SA Canadian literature (Hungarian)  
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Hungarian authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine hongroise

#### **Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Icelandic literature  
*UF* Icelandic Canadian literature  
SA Canadian literature (Icelandic)  
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine islandaise

#### **Canadian literature--Irish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Irish literature  
*UF* Irish Canadian literature  
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine irlandaise

#### **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian. Such collections in Italian are entered under Canadian literature (Italian). Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors. Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors.

Note under Canadian literature (Italian).

*UF* Canada--Italian literature  
*UF* Italian Canadian literature  
*SA* Canadian literature (Italian)  
*SA* Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
*BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

Notes under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Japanese literature  
*UF* Japanese Canadian literature  
*SA* Canadian literature (Japanese)  
*SA* Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors  
*BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Korean literature  
*UF* Korean Canadian literature  
*SA* Canadian literature (Korean)  
*SA* Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors  
*BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

### **Canadian literature--Latin American Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Latin American literature  
*UF* Latin American Canadian literature  
*BT* Canadian literature--Minority authors  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

### **Canadian literature--Pacific Islander Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Pacific Island literature
- UF* Pacific Islander Canadian literature
- BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine océanienne

### **Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Polish literature
- UF* Polish Canadian literature
- SA Canadian literature (Polish)
- SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine polonaise

### **Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Portuguese literature
- UF* Portuguese Canadian literature
- SA Canadian literature (Portuguese)
- SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine portugaise

### **Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Russian literature
- UF* Russian Canadian literature
- SA Canadian literature (Russian)
- SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine russe

### **Canadian literature--Scottish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

- UF* Canada--Scottish literature
- UF* Scottish Canadian literature

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine écossaise

#### **Canadian literature--Slovenian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Slovenian literature  
*UF* Canadian literature--Slovene Canadian authors  
*UF* Slovenian Canadian literature  
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Slovenian authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine slovène

#### **Canadian literature--South Asian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--South Asian literature  
*UF* South Asian Canadian literature  
*UF* South Asian literature--Canada  
SA Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

#### **Canadian literature--Spanish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Spanish literature  
*UF* Spanish Canadian literature  
SA Canadian literature (Spanish)  
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine espagnole

#### **Canadian literature--To 1867**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Jusqu'à 1867

#### **Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

*UF* Canada--Ukrainian literature  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian literature  
SA Canadian literature (Ukrainian)

- SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

**Canadian Mainline (Pipeline)--Speeches in Canadian Parliament**

Example under Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian and under references from Canada. Parliament, Speeches in; Parliament, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in Parliament--Canada.

- UF Trans-Canada Pipeline--Speeches in Canadian Parliament [Former heading]
- UF Pipe Line Debate, 1956
- UF Pipeline debate, 1956
- UF Trans-Canada Pipeline Debate, 1956
- SA Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

**Canadian newspapers (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in English. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

- BT Canadian newspapers
- RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-anglais

**Canadian newspapers (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF Newspapers, Québécois
- UF Québécois newspapers
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Journaux québécois

**Canadian newspapers (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in French. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

- BT Canadian newspapers
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers
- RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-français

**Canadian newspapers (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in Italian. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

- UF Italian-Canadian newspapers
- BT Canadian newspapers

SA Ethnic press--Canada  
SA Italian Canadians  
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens (italiens)

### **Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press**

subdivision Newspapers under headings for Canadian ethnic groups for individual newspapers published for or about a particular group, e.g. Italian Canadians--Newspapers  
Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language newspapers.

*UF* Ethnic language newspapers, Canadian  
*UF* Foreign language newspapers, Canadian  
BT Ethnic press--Canada  
LCSH EQ Canadian newspapers--Foreign language press  
RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada  
RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

### **Canadian Pacific Railway Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)**

*UF* Canadian Pacific Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)  
*UF* Canadian Pacific No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)  
*UF* No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)  
BT Steam locomotives--Canada  
RVM EQ CPR 8000 (Locomotive à vapeur)

### **Canadian periodicals (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in English published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals  
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian periodicals (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Periodicals, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois periodicals  
LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Périodiques québécois

### **Canadian periodicals (French) [May Subd Geog]**



Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in French published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

- BT Canadian periodicals
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals
- RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-français

### **Canadian periodicals (Inuktitut) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Inuktitut published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

- BT Canadian periodicals
- LCSH EQ Eskimo periodicals--Canada
- RVM EQ Périodiques inuits--Canada

### **Canadian periodicals (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Italian published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

- UF Italian-Canadian periodicals
- BT Canadian periodicals
- SA Ethnic press--Canada
- SA Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens (italiens)

### **Canadian periodicals--Ethnic language press**

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language periodicals.

- BT Ethnic press--Canada
- LCSH EQ Canadian periodicals--Foreign language press

RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada

RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

### **Canadian poetry (English)--19th century**

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--19e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (English)--Indexes**

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Index

### **Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (English)--Women authors

BT Canadian poetry--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in English not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian literature (English)

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise

### **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century**

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--20e siècle

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (French)--21st century**

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--21e siècle

RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Acadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

*UF* Acadian poetry

*UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Maritime Provinces

*UF* French poetry--Maritime Provinces

BT Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors

RVM EQ Poésie acadienne

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québecois poetry
- RVM EQ Poésie québécoise
- RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--19e siècle
- RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle
- RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Translations into English**

- RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

- BT Canadian literature (French)--Women authors
- BT Canadian poetry--Women authors
- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in French not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Poetry, French-Canadian
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- BT Canadian poetry
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française

### **Canadian poetry (Gaelic) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Gaelic not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Gaelic-Canadian poetry
- BT Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ Poésie gaélique--Canada

### **Canadian poetry (German) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in German not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* German-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (allemande)

#### **Canadian poetry (Hungarian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Hungarian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Hungarian-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (hongroise)

#### **Canadian poetry (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Italian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Italian-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (italienne)

#### **Canadian poetry (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Japanese not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Japanese-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (japonaise)

#### **Canadian poetry (Panjabi) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Panjabi not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Panjabi Canadian poetry
- UF* Panjabi poetry--Canada
- BT* Canadian literature (Punjabi)
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (Punjabi)

### **Canadian poetry (Polish) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Polish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Polish-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (polonaise)

### **Canadian poetry (Spanish) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Spanish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Spanish-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (espagnole)

### **Canadian poetry (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Ukrainian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Ukrainian-Canadian poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne (ukrainienne)

### **Canadian poetry (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Yiddish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Yiddish-Canadian poetry

- BT Canadian literature (Yiddish)
- BT Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ Poésie yiddish--Canada

### **Canadian prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Canadian prose literature
- RVM EQ Prose canadienne-anglaise

### **Canadian prose literature (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Prose literature, Québécois
- UF* Québécois prose literature
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian prose literature--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Prose québécoise
- RVM EQ Prose québécoise--20e siècle
- RVM EQ Prose québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Prose literature, French-Canadian
- BT Canadian prose literature
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian prose literature
- RVM EQ Prose canadienne-française

### **Canadian prose literature (Korean) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in Korean, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Korean Canadian prose literature
- UF* Prose literature, Korean Canadian
- BT Canadian prose literature

RVM EQ Prose canadienne (coréenne)

### **Canadian wit and humor (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian wit and humor

RVM EQ Humour canadien-anglais

### **Canadian wit and humor (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois wit and humor

LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Humour québécois

### **Canadian wit and humor (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian wit and humor

LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor

RVM EQ Humour canadien-français

### **Canadian wit and humor (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in Ukrainian, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Ukrainian-Canadian wit and humor

BT Canadian wit and humor

RVM EQ Humour canadien (ukrainien)

### **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in English.

May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

*UF* Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (English)

BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial  
RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-anglais

### **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Pictorial wit and humor, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois pictorial wit and humor  
*UF* Québécois wit and humor, Pictorial  
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Humour par l'image québécois

### **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in French.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

*UF* Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial, French-Canadian  
*UF* Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (French)  
BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial  
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial  
RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-français

### **Canadiana (Collectibles)**

Here are entered works dealing collectively with objects of interest to Canadiana collectors, such as historical documents, books, art objects, relics, including also mass produced items of little intrinsic value, which are concerned with, or characteristic of, Canada, its civilization or its culture. Works limited to old Canadian decorative or utilitarian objects which have aesthetic or historic importance and financial value are entered under Antiques--Canada.

BT Canada--Archival resources  
BT Canada--Civilization  
BT Canada--History  
BT Popular culture--Canada  
RVM EQ Canadiana (Objets de collection)

### **Canadianisms (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian English.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadianisms (English)--Canada  
*UF* English language--Canadianisms  
*UF* English language--Provincialisms--Canada  
BT Canadianisms  
BT English language--Canada  
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

### **Canadianisms (French) [May Subd Geog]**



Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian French.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canadianisms (French)--Canada
- UF* French language--Canadianisms
- UF* French language--Provincialisms--Canada
- BT* Canadianisms
- BT* French language--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Canadianisms, French
- RVM EQ* Français (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Alberta**

- UF* Franco Albertans
- LCSH EQ* French-Canadians--Alberta
- RVM EQ* Canadiens français--Alberta

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Folklore**

Here are entered collections of French-Canadian folklore. For such collections consisting of tales or fairy tales the additional heading Tales or Fairy tales with the appropriate geographical subdivision, is assigned, e.g. Tales--Québec (Province).

- UF* Canadians, French-speaking--Legends
- UF* Fairy tales, Canadian (French)
- UF* Fairy tales, French-Canadian
- UF* Folk-lore, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian folklore
- UF* French-Canadian tales
- UF* Tales, Canadian (French)
- UF* Tales, French-Canadian
- SA* Acadians--Folklore
- BT* Folklore--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiens français--Folklore

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Manitoba**

- UF* Franco Manitobans
- SA* Language policy--Manitoba
- LCSH EQ* French-Canadians--Manitoba
- RVM EQ* Canadiens français--Manitoba

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Ontario**

- UF* Franco Ontarians
- LCSH EQ* French-Canadians--Ontario
- RVM EQ* Canadiens français--Ontario

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Saskatchewan**

*UF* Fransaskois  
*LCSH EQ* French-Canadians--Saskatchewan  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens français--Saskatchewan

### **Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* French-Canadians and mass media  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens français et médias

### **Canadians, French-speaking, in the performing arts [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* French-Canadians in the performing arts  
*BT* Arts, Canadian  
*BT* Performing arts--Canada  
*SA* Canadians, French-speaking  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens français dans les arts du spectacle

### **Canadians, French-speaking [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry. Works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens are entered under French Canadians. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens of Canada, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under French--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadians, French-speaking--Canada  
*UF* Francophone Canadians  
*UF* French-speaking Canadians  
*BT* Canadians  
*SA* Bilingualism--Canada  
*SA* Canadien (The French word)  
*LCSH EQ* French-Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes françaises  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens français

### **Canal du Nord, Battle of, France, 1918**

*UF* Canal du Nord (France), Battle of, 1918  
*UF* Nord, Canal du (France), Battle of, 1918  
*UF* Nord, Canal du, Battle of, France, 1918  
*BT* World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--France  
*RVM EQ* Bataille du Canal du Nord, France, 1918

### **Caribbean Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Caribbean Canadian women--Canada

*UF* Women, Caribbean Canadian  
*BT* Caribbean Canadians  
*BT* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine antillaise

### **Caribbean Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Caribbean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Caribbeans  
*UF* Caribbean Canadians--Canada  
*BT* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine antillaise

### **Caroline Incident, 1838**

*UF* Caroline (Ship)--Incident, 1838  
*BT* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Incident du Caroline, 1838

### **Carols, Huron-Wendat [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Carols, Huron [Former heading]  
*UF* Huron carols  
*SA* Wyandot people--Music  
*RVM EQ* Noël's hurons

### **Catholic school system--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works on the Catholic school system which coexisted with a Protestant school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

*SA* Protestant school system--Québec (Province)  
*SA* Public schools--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Écoles catholiques--Québec (Province)

### **CEGEPs (Educational institutions)--Québec (Province)--Montréal**

Example under CEGEPs (Educational institutions).

*UF* CEGEPs--Québec (Province)--Montréal  
*RVM EQ* Cégeps--Québec (Province)--Montréal

### **Census divisions--Canada**

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to a county, a regional municipality or a regional district.

- UF* Canada--Census divisions
- UF* CDs (Census divisions)--Canada
- BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- BT Canada--Census
- RVM EQ Divisions de recensement--Canada

### **Census subdivisions--Canada**

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to an area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality.

- UF* Canada--Census subdivisions
- UF* CSDs (Census subdivisions)--Canada
- BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- BT Canada--Census
- RVM EQ Subdivisions de recensement--Canada

### **Census tracts--Canada**

- BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- BT Canada--Census
- RVM EQ Secteurs de recensement--Canada

### **Central American Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Central American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Central Americans
- UF* Canadians of Central American ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Central American ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Central American origin
- UF* Central American Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine centraméricaine

### **Cerf, Grand lac du (Québec)**

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Charitable contributions in literature**

- RVM EQ Dons de charité dans la littérature

### **Charitable contributions--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Charitable contributions  
*UF* Charitable donations--Canada  
*UF* Charitable gifts--Canada  
*SA* Charities--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Dons de charité--Canada

### **Château Clique**

*BT* Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841  
*SA* Family Compact (Canada)  
*RVM EQ* Clique du Château

### **Châteauguay River (N.Y. and Québec)**

*UF* Chateaugay River (N.Y. and Québec)  
*UF* Châteauguay River (Le Haut-Saint-Laurent-Roussillon, Québec)  
*BT* Rivers--New York (State)  
*BT* Rivers--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Châteauguay, Rivière (N.Y. et Québec)

### **Châteauguay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)**

*UF* Chateaugay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)  
*UF* Châteauguay Valley (N.Y. and Québec)  
*BT* Valleys--New York (State)  
*BT* Valleys--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Châteauguay, Vallée de la (N.Y. et Québec)

### **Châteauguay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)**

*UF* Chateaugay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)  
*UF* Châteauguay Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)  
*BT* Watersheds--New York (State)  
*BT* Watersheds--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Châteauguay, Bassin de la (N.Y. et Québec)

### **Châteauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813**

*UF* Chateaugay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813  
*UF* Chateaugay, Battle of, Québec, 1813  
*UF* Châteauguay (Québec), Battle of, 1813  
*UF* Châteauguay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813  
*SA* Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec)  
*BT* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*BT* Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841  
*LCSH EQ* Chateaugay, Battle of, Québec, 1813  
*RVM EQ* Bataille de Châteauguay, Québec, 1813

### **Chemin du Roy (Québec)**

Here are entered works discussing from a historical perspective the road first constructed during the French Régime along the north shore of the Saint Lawrence River between Montréal and Québec City, which is followed in part by the present-day Highway or route 138.

*UF* Chemin du Roi (Québec)

*UF* King's Road (Québec)

*UF* King's Roadway (Québec)

*BT* Roads--Québec (Province)

*RVM EQ* Chemin du Roy (Québec)

### **Children's literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in English, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Children's poetry, Canadian (English).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*BT* Children's literature, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-anglaise

### **Children's literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Children's literature, Québécois

*LCSH EQ* Children's literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

*RVM EQ* Littérature de jeunesse québécoise

### **Children's literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in French, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Children's stories, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* French-Canadian children's literature

*BT* Children's literature, Canadian

*LCSH EQ* Children's literature, French-Canadian

*RVM EQ* Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-française

### **Children's literature, Canadian (Lithuanian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Lithuanian, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*BT* Children's literature, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (lituanienne)

### **Children's literature, Canadian (Michif) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Michif, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT Children's literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (michif)

### **Children's periodicals, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in English.

Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the English language in a particular area.

- BT Children's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-anglais

### **Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF Children's periodicals, Québécois
- RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants québécois

### **Children's periodicals, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in French.

Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the French language in a particular area.

- UF Children's periodicals, French-Canadian
- UF French-Canadian children's periodicals
- BT Children's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-français

### **Children's periodicals, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in Italian.

Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the Italian language in a particular area.

- UF Children's periodicals, Italian Canadian
- UF Italian Canadian children's periodicals
- SA Italian Canadian children
- BT Canadian periodicals (Italian)
- BT Children's periodicals, Canadian
- BT Ethnic press--Canada
- RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens (italiens)

### **Children's plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)

BT Children's plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-anglais

### **Children's plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Children's plays, Québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants québécois

### **Children's plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's plays, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's plays

BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)

BT Children's plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-français

### **Children's plays, Canadian (Hebrew) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's plays, Hebrew-Canadian

UF Hebrew-Canadian children's plays

BT Children's plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants hébraïque--Canada

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in Chinese. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Chinese Canadian children's poetry

BT Children's poetry, Canadian



RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne (chinoise)

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Children's poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Children's poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)

BT Children's poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-anglaise

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Children's poetry, Québécois

LCSH EQ Children's poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie enfantine québécoise

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's poetry, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's poetry

BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)

BT Children's poetry, Canadian

LCSH EQ Children's poetry, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-française

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Dutch) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Dutch. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Dutch-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (néerlandaises)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-anglaises

### **Children's stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Children's stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants québécoises

### **Children's stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-françaises

### **Children's stories, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in German. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (allemandes)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Hebrew) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Children's stories, Hebrew-Canadian
- UF* Hebrew-Canadian children's stories
- BT* Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Histoires pour enfants hébraïques--Canada

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Italian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Italian-Canadian children's stories
- BT* Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (italiennes)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Norwegian) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Norwegian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Norwegian-Canadian children's stories
- BT* Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (norvégiennes)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Spanish) [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Spanish. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Spanish Canadian children's stories
- BT* Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (espagnoles)

### **Children's stories, Ojibway [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Ojibway authors written in Ojibwemowin. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections by authors in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Children's stories, Ojibwa
- UF* Children's stories, Ojibway--Canada
- UF* Children's stories, Ojibwe
- UF* Children's stories, Ojibwemowin
- UF* Ojibwa children's stories
- UF* Ojibway children's stories
- UF* Ojibwe children's stories
- UF* Ojibwemowin children's stories
- BT* Ojibway fiction
- LCSH EQ* Children's stories, Ojibwa--Canada

#### **Children's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in English written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

- UF* Writings of children, Canadian (English)
- BT* Children's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants canadiens-anglais

#### **Children's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Children's writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants québécois

#### **Children's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in French written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

- UF* Children's writings, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian children's writings
- UF* Writings of children, Canadian (French)
- BT* Children's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants canadiens-français

#### **Children's writings, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in Japanese written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

*UF* Children's writings, Japanese-Canadian  
*UF* Japanese-Canadian children's writings  
*UF* Writings of children, Canadian (Japanese)  
*BT* Children's writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'enfants canadiens (japonais)

### **Chilean Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chilean Canadian youth--Canada  
*UF* Youth, Chilean Canadian  
*BT* Chilean Canadians  
*BT* Youth--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Jeunesse canadienne d'origine chilienne

### **Chilean Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chilean ancestry. For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Chileans  
*UF* Canadians of Chilean ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Chilean ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Chilean origin  
*UF* Chilean Canadians--Canada  
*BT* Canadians  
*BT* Latin American Canadians  
*BT* South American Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine chilienne

### **Chinese Canadian art [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

*UF* Art, Chinese-Canadian  
*UF* Chinese Canadian art--Canada  
*BT* Art, Canadian  
*BT* Ethnic art--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Art canadien (chinois)

### **Chinese Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Artists, Chinese Canadian  
*UF* Chinese Canadian artists--Canada  
*BT* Artists--Canada

BT Chinese Canadians  
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian arts [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Chinese Canadian arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts.

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

*UF* Arts, Chinese Canadian  
*UF* Arts, Chinese Canadian--Canada  
*UF* Arts, Chinese-Canadian  
*UF* Chinese Canadian arts--Canada  
BT Arts, Canadian  
RVM EQ Arts canadiens (chinois)

### **Chinese Canadian consumers [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian consumers--Canada  
*UF* Chinese Canadians as consumers  
*UF* Consumers, Chinese Canadian  
BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Consumers--Canada  
RVM EQ Consommateurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian football players [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian football players--Canada  
*UF* Football players, Chinese Canadian  
BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Football players--Canada  
RVM EQ Footballeurs canadiens d'origine chinoise  
RVM EQ Footballeuses canadiennes d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian hockey players [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian hockey players--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Chinese Canadian  
BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Hockey players--Canada  
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, Chinese Canadian

BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Students--Canada  
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine chinoise  
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian teenagers [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian teenagers--Canada  
BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Teenagers--Canada  
RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian veterans [May Subd Geog]**

Chinese Canadian veterans are persons who served in the Canadian Armed Forces during a war in which Canada participated.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian veterans--Canada  
*UF* Chinese Canadian war veterans  
*UF* Veterans, Chinese Canadian  
BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Veterans--Canada  
RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Chinese Canadian  
BT Asian Canadian women  
BT Chinese Canadians  
BT Women--Canada  
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadians in motion pictures**

*UF* Chinese Canadians in motion pictures--Canada  
*UF* Chinese Canadians in movies  
*UF* Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in motion pictures  
*UF* Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in movies  
BT Asian Canadians in motion pictures  
BT Motion pictures--Canada  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise au cinéma

### **Chinese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chinese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Chinese
- UF* Canadians of Chinese ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Chinese ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Chinese origin
- UF* Chinese Canadians--Canada
- BT* Asian Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chippawa, Battle of, Ont., 1814**

- UF* Chippawa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of, 1814
- UF* Chippawa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814
- UF* Chippawa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of 1814
- UF* Chippawa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814
- BT* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- LCSH EQ* Chippawa, Battle of, Ont., 1814
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Chippawa, Ont., 1814

### **Christian drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

- BT* Christian drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre chrétien canadien-anglais

### **Christian drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Christian drama, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Théâtre chrétien québécois

### **Christian drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.



Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

- UF* French-Canadian Christian drama
- BT* Christian drama, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Christian drama, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre chrétien canadien-français

### **Christian fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian fiction in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

- BT* Christian fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Roman chrétien canadien-anglais

### **Christian literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

- BT* Christian literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Littérature chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

### **Christian literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Christian literature, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Littérature chrétienne québécoise

### **Christian literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

- UF* Christian literature, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian Christian literature

BT Christian literature, Canadian  
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-française

### **Christian poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Christian poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Christian poetry, Canadian  
SA Hymns, English--Canada  
RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

### **Christian poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Christian poetry, Québécois  
RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne québécoise

### **Christian poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Christian poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian Christian poetry  
BT Christian poetry, Canadian  
SA Hymns, French--Canada  
RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-française

### **Christmas plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Christmas plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Christmas plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Noël--Théâtre canadien-anglais

### **Christmas stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Christmas stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël canadiennes-anglaises

### **Christmas stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Christmas stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël québécoises

### **Christmas stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF Christmas stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian Christmas stories

BT Christmas stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël canadiennes-françaises

### **Chuckwagons--Canada**

Horse wagons used for carrying food and cooking equipment, including stoves, for cowboys and harvest workers in Western Canada.

UF Canada--Chuckwagons

UF Chuck wagons--Canada

UF Food wagons--Canada

BT Vehicles

RVM EQ Chuck-wagons--Canada

### **Church work with Indigenous peoples--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing church work with Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Church work with Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canada--Church work with Indigenous peoples
- UF* Canada--Church work with native peoples
- UF* Church work with native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
- RVM EQ* Pastorale des autochtones--Canada

### **Citizenship courts--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Citizenship courts
- UF* Courts, Citizenship--Canada
- BT* Citizenship--Canada
- SA* Courts--Canada
- SA* Naturalization--Canada
- RVM EQ* Cours de citoyenneté--Canada

### **Civil Service Strike, Ont., 1996**

- UF* Civil Service Strike, Ontario, 1996
- UF* Ontario Public Service Employees' Union Strike, Ont., 1996
- UF* OPSEU Strike, Ont., 1996
- UF* OPSEU Walkout, Ont., 1996
- UF* Public Service Strike, Ont., 1996
- SA* Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
- BT* Strikes and lockouts--Civil service--Ontario
- RVM EQ* Grève de la fonction publique, Ont., 1996

### **Classical colleges--Canada**

corporate headings for names of particular colleges, e.g. Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf

Here are entered works on the classical colleges, colleges in French-speaking Canada that provided secondary and college education. Most of the classical colleges were in the province of Québec.

Works on the classical colleges of a particular province or area are entered under Classical colleges-- [geographic subdivision], e.g. Classical colleges--Québec (Province).

- UF* Canada--Classical colleges
- UF* Collèges classiques--Canada
- UF* Colleges, Classical--Canada
- BT* Education, Higher--Canada
- BT* Education, Secondary--Canada
- BT* Universities and colleges--Canada
- RVM EQ* Collèges classiques--Canada

### **Classical colleges--Québec (Province)**

Example under Classical colleges--Canada.

- RVM EQ* Collèges classiques--Québec (Province)

### **Clean Air Day (Canada) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for the location of the events or programs to mark the day.

- SA Environmental policy--Canada
- BT Special days--Canada
- RVM EQ Journée de l'air pur (Canada)

### **Clergy reserves (Canada)**

Here are entered works on the lands set aside in Upper and Lower Canada under the Constitutional Act of 1791 "for support and maintenance of a Protestant clergy" and on the political and economic problems arising therefrom.

- BT Canada--Church history--1763-1867
- BT Land settlement--Canada
- RVM EQ Réserves du clergé (Canada)

### **Coal mine accidents--Investigation--Canada**

- UF Coal mine accidents--Canada--Investigation
- UF Coal mines and mining--Canada--Accidents--Investigation
- UF Investigation of coal mine accidents--Canada
- BT Accident investigation
- RVM EQ Charbon--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Enquêtes--Canada

### **Coast Salish [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Coast Salish in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF Coast Salish Indians
- UF Coast Salish--Canada
- UF Salish Coastal Indians
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Coast Salish Indians
- RVM EQ Salish de la côte

### **College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton**

Example under College and school drama, Canadian (English).

- RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais--Alberta--Edmonton

### **College and school drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

- BT College and school drama, Canadian
- BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)
- RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais

### **College and school drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF College and school drama, Québécois
- RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire québécois

### **College and school drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--Women authors.

- UF College and school drama, French-Canadian
- UF French-Canadian college and school drama
- BT College and school drama, Canadian
- BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-français

### **College and school drama, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (German). 2. Canadian drama (German)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (German). 2. Canadian drama (German)--Women authors.

- UF* German Canadian college and school drama
- BT* Canadian drama (German)
- BT* College and school drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien (allemand)

### **College prose, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton**

- RVM EQ* Prose d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

### **College prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* College prose, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Prose d'étudiants québécoise

### **College prose, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* College prose, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian college prose
- BT* College prose, Canadian
- BT* College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- RVM EQ* Prose d'étudiants canadienne-française

### **College readers (French)**

Here are entered selections of reading materials in French, both literary and non-literary, compiled for teaching rhetoric, comprehension, etc., at the college or university level. General literary anthologies not designed for study are entered under appropriate literary headings, e.g. Canadian literature (French).

- UF* Collections (Anthologies) in French for college students
- UF* French language--Readers (College)
- UF* Readers, French (College)
- UF* University readers (French)
- BT* French language--Readers
- RVM EQ* Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement supérieur)

### **College stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

- BT College stories, Canadian
- BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)
- RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

### **College stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF College stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants québécois

### **College stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

- UF College stories, French-Canadian
- UF French-Canadian college stories
- BT College stories, Canadian
- BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-français

### **College students' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

- UF Students' writings, Canadian (English)
- UF Writings of college students, Canadian (English)
- BT College students' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

### **College students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**



*UF* College students' writings, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'étudiants québécois

### **College students' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--Women authors.

*UF* College students' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of college students, Canadian (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian college students' writings  
*UF* Students' writings, Canadian (French)  
*BT* College students' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-français

### **College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton**

*RVM EQ* Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

### **College verse, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

*BT* College students' writings, Canadian (English)  
*BT* College verse, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise

### **College verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* College verse, Québécois  
*LCSH EQ* College verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Poésie d'étudiants québécoise

### **College verse, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

- UF* French-Canadian college verse
- BT* College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- BT* College verse, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* College verse, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-française

### **Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto**

Example under Colleges of applied arts and technology.

- RVM EQ* Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie--Ontario--Toronto

### **Colleges of applied arts and technology [May Subd Geog]**

corporate headings for names of particular CAATs, e.g. Sheridan College

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing colleges of applied arts and technology in a particular region or city of the province of Ontario, e.g. Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* CAATs--Ontario
- UF* Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario
- BT* Community colleges--Canada
- RVM EQ* Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie

### **Colombian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Colombian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Colombians
- UF* Canadians of Colombian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Colombian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Colombian origin
- UF* Colombian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* Latin American Canadians
- BT* South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine colombienne

### **Color prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of artists from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on color prints distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on color prints limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

*UF* Color prints, Québécois

*UF* Québécois color prints

BT Prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Estampe en couleurs québécoise

### **Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (English)**

BT Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada anglophone

### **Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (French)**

*UF* Comic books, strips, etc., French-Canadian

*UF* French-Canadian comic books, strips, etc.

BT Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada francophone

### **Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian**

Collections limited to one language are entered under this heading qualified by language.

*UF* Canadian comic books, strips, etc.

BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial

BT Caricatures and cartoons--Canada

LCSH EQ Comic books, strips, etc.--Canada

RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada

### **Commissioners of the Territories--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Commissioners of the Territories

*UF* Commissioners (Territorial governments)--Canada

SA Lieutenant governors--Canada

SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government

SA Nunavut--Politics and government

SA Yukon--Politics and government

BT Statesmen--Canada

RVM EQ Commissaires des territoires

### **Communication in municipal government--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Communication in municipal government

*UF* Communication in local government--Canada

BT Communication in public administration--Canada

BT Municipal government--Canada

RVM EQ Communication dans l'administration municipale--Canada

### **Communication in second language education--Canada**

BT Language and languages--Study and teaching--Canada

SA English language--Study and teaching as a second language

SA French language--Study and teaching as a second language

LCSH EQ Communication in foreign language education--Canada

RVM EQ Communication dans l'enseignement des langues secondes--Canada

### **Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American.

BT American literature

BT Canadian literature (French)

LCSH EQ Comparative literature--American and French Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et canadienne-française

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et québécoise

### **Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian.

BT Australian literature

BT Canadian literature (English)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Australienne et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian.

BT Brazilian literature

BT Canadian literature (French)

LCSH EQ Comparative literature--Brazilian and French Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Brésilienne et canadienne-française

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English).

BT Australian literature

BT Canadian literature (English)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et australienne

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)**

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French.

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English).

- UF Comparative literature--English Canadian and French Canadian
- BT Canadian literature (English)
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et canadienne-française
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et québécoise

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English).

- BT Canadian literature (English)
- BT Indic literature (English)
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et de l'Inde (anglaise)

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand**

The additional heading Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English).

- BT Canadian literature (English)
- BT New Zealand literature
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne anglaise et néo-zélandaise

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American**

The additional heading Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French).

- BT American literature
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and American
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et américaine
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et américaine

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French).

- BT Brazilian literature
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and Brazilian
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et brésilienne

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French).

BT Canadian literature (English)  
BT Canadian literature (French)  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et canadienne-anglaise  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French**

The additional heading Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Example under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French).

Note under Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French).

*UF* Comparative literature--French Canadian and French  
BT Canadian literature (French)  
BT French literature  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et française  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et française

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French).

BT Canadian literature (French)  
BT Swiss literature (French)  
LCSH EQ Literature, Comparative--French-Canadian and Swiss (French)  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et suisse (française)  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et suisse (française)

### **Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French.

*UF* Comparative literature--French and French Canadian  
*UF* Literature, Comparative--French and Canadian (French)  
BT Canadian literature (French)  
BT French literature  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Française et canadienne-française  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Française et québécoise

### **Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English).

*UF* Literature, Comparative--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)  
BT Canadian literature (English)  
BT Indic literature (English)  
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--De l'Inde (anglaise) et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand.

- UF* Literature, Comparative--New Zealand and Canadian (English)
- BT* Canadian literature (English)
- BT* New Zealand literature
- RVM EQ* Littérature comparée--Néo-zélandaise et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French).

- UF* Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and French Canadian
- UF* Literature, Comparative--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)
- BT* Canadian literature (French)
- BT* Swiss literature (French)
- RVM EQ* Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et canadienne-française
- RVM EQ* Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et québécoise

### **Composite schools--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Composite schools
- BT* High schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écoles secondaires polyvalentes--Canada

### **Concrete poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Concrete poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

- BT* Canadian poetry (English)
- BT* Concrete poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie concrète canadienne-anglaise

### **Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Concrete poetry, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Poésie concrète québécoise

### **Concrete poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

- UF* Concrete poetry, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian concrete poetry
- BT* Canadian poetry (French)
- BT* Concrete poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie concrète canadienne-française

### **Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Congolese (Brazzaville)
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) origin
- UF* Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians--Canada
- BT* Africans--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine congolaise

### **Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) origin
- UF* Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians--Canada
- BT* Africans--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine congolaise (République démocratique)

### **Connelly, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)**

- BT* Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Conscription Crisis, 1917**



BT Canada--History--1914-1918  
SA Draft--Canada  
SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada  
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1917 (Crise de la conscription)

### **Conscription Crisis, 1942-1944**

BT Canada--History--1939-1945  
SA Canada--Armed Forces--Recruiting, enlistment, etc.--World War, 1939-1945  
SA Draft--Canada  
SA World War, 1939-1945--Canada  
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1942-1944 (Crise de la conscription)

### **Conscription Riots, Québec, Québec, 1918**

UF Québec (Québec)--History--Riot, 1918  
UF Québec (Québec)--Riot, 1918  
BT Conscription Crisis, 1917  
BT Riots--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Émeutes contre la conscription, Québec, Québec, 1918

### **Consolidated schools--Canada**

UF Amalgamated schools--Canada  
UF Canada--Consolidated schools  
UF Centralized schools--Canada  
UF District schools--Canada  
UF Regional schools--Canada  
SA Rural schools--Canada  
RVM EQ Écoles régionales--Canada

### **Constitutional Crisis, 1926**

UF King-Byng Affair, 1926  
SA Canada. Parliament--Dissolution  
BT Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930  
BT Customs Scandal, 1926  
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1926 (Crise constitutionnelle)

### **Cooking, Canadian--Manitoba style**

UF Manitoba style of Canadian cooking  
RVM EQ Cuisine manitobaine

### **Cosmos 954 (Artificial satellite) Incident, 1978**

BT Artificial satellites, Russian--Accidents

### **Coudres, Île aux (Québec : Island)**

UF Coudres, Île aux (Québec)

*UF* Coudres, Isle aux (Québec : Island)  
*UF* Île aux Coudres (Québec : Island)  
*BT* Islands--Québec (Province)  
*LCSH EQ* Coudres Island (Québec)  
*RVM EQ* Coudres, Île aux (Québec)

### **Courcelle's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666**

*BT* Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
*BT* Iroquois Indians--Wars  
*BT* United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
*RVM EQ* Expédition de Courcelle contre les Iroquois, 1666

### **Coueurs de bois--Juvenile drama**

Form subdivision for collections or individual plays on this topic for children up to approximately age 14.

*RVM EQ* Coueurs de bois--Théâtre pour la jeunesse

### **Coueurs de bois**

Unlicensed traders during the French régime in Canada who defied trade regulations requiring licenses. Much of their activity was conducted in the wilderness.

*BT* Fur traders--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Coueurs de bois

### **Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Writings of cowboys, Canadian (English)  
*BT* Cowboys' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de cowboys canadiens-anglais

### **Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Writings of cowgirls, Canadian (English)  
*BT* Cowgirls' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de cowgirls canadiens-anglais

### **Cowichan sweaters [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cowichan sweaters in or from a particular location.

*UF* Cowichan sweater--Canada  
*UF* Cowichan wool sweaters  
*BT* First Nations--Clothing  
*RVM EQ* Chandails cowichan

### **CPIS (Proposed database)**

*UF* Canadian Polar Information System (Proposed database)  
*SA* Arctic regions--Databases  
*RVM EQ* SCIP (Base de données)

### **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian prose literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian prose literature (English)--Women authors.

*BT* Creative nonfiction, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Essais fictionnels canadiens-anglais

### **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Creative nonfiction, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois creative nonfiction  
*RVM EQ* Essais fictionnels québécois

### **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian prose literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian prose literature (French)--Women authors.

*UF* Creative nonfiction, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian creative nonfiction  
*BT* Creative nonfiction, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Essais fictionnels canadiens-français

### **Cree language--N dialect [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in the Cree N dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree N dialect in a particular location.

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i>     | Cree language--N dialect--Canada |
| <i>SA</i>     | nêhinawêwin                      |
| <i>SA</i>     | Swampy Cree language             |
| <i>BT</i>     | Cree language                    |
| <i>BT</i>     | First Nations--Languages         |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | nêhinawêwin (Dialecte)           |

### **Cree language--TH dialect [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in the Cree TH dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree TH dialect in a particular location.

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i> | Cree language--TH dialect--Canada |
| <i>SA</i> | nîhithawîwin                      |
| <i>SA</i> | Woodland Cree language            |
| <i>BT</i> | Cree language                     |
| <i>BT</i> | First Nations--Languages          |

### **Cree language--Y dialect [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in the Cree Y dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree Y dialect in a particular location.

|               |                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i>     | Cree language--Y dialect--Canada |
| <i>SA</i>     | nêhiyawêwin                      |
| <i>SA</i>     | Plains Cree language             |
| <i>BT</i>     | Cree language                    |
| <i>BT</i>     | First Nations--Languages         |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | nêhiyawêwin (Dialecte)           |

### **Cree [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on Cree people as a whole or works where the specific group of Cree is not specified. For works on Swampy Cree (nêhinaw), Woodland Cree (nîhithaw), or Plains Cree (nêhiyaw) specifically, see the headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cree in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Cree Indians--Canada  
*UF* Cree--Canada  
*UF* Cree Indians [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Cree Indians  
*RVM EQ* Cris (Premières Nations)

### **Croatian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian, Bosnian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Croatian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Croatian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Croatian origin  
*UF* Canada--Croats  
*UF* Croatian Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Yugoslav Canadians  
*BT* Canadians  
*BT* East European Canadians  
*BT* European Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine croate

### **Croucher Island (N.S.)**

*BT* Islands--Nova Scotia  
*LCSH EQ* Croucher's Island (N.S.)  
*RVM EQ* Croucher, île (N.-É.)

### **Crysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813**

*UF* Crysler's Farm (Ont.), Battle of, 1813  
*BT* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*LCSH EQ* Chrysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813  
*RVM EQ* Bataille de Crysler's Farm, Ont., 1813

### **Cuban Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cuban ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Cubans
- UF* Canadians of Cuban ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Cuban ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Cuban origin
- UF* Cuban Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT Caribbean Canadians
- BT Latin American Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cubaine

### **Customs Scandal, 1926**

- BT Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
- BT Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ Scandale des douanes, 1926

### **Cut Knife Hill, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

- UF* Cut Knife Hill (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
- BT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Bataille de Cut Knife Hill, Sask., 1885

### **Czech Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under Czechoslovak Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry are entered Slovak Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Czech ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Czech ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Czech origin
- UF* Czech Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT East European Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- SA Czechoslovak Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchèque

### **Czechoslovak Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered under Czech Canadians and works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry under Slovak Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Czech Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Czechoslovak ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Czechoslovak ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Czechoslovak origin
- UF* Canada--Czechoslovaks
- UF* Czechoslovak Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine tchécoslovaque

### **Dakelh language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dakelh language in a particular location.

- UF* Carrier language
- UF* Dakelh language--Canada
- UF* Taculli language
- UF* Takulie language
- UF* Takulli language
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Carrier language
- RVM EQ* Carrier (Langue)

### **Dakelh women [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakelh women in or from a particular location.

- UF* Carrier women
- UF* Dakelh women--Canada
- UF* Takulli women
- BT* First Nations women
- LCSH EQ* Carrier women

### **Dakelh [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakelh in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Dakelh--Canada
- UF* Carrier Indians [Former heading]
- UF* Takulli Indians [Former heading]
- BT* Dene
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Carrier Indians
- RVM EQ* Carrier

### **Dakota language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dakota language in a particular location.

- UF* Dakhótiyapi language
- UF* Dakota language--Canada
- UF* Sioux language
- SA* Lakota language
- SA* Nakoda language
- SA* Stoney language
- BT* Dakota languages
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Santee dialect
- LCSH EQ* Yankton dialect

### **Dakota languages [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Dakota languages collectively or if the specific sub-language is unknown. For works on individual sub-languages of the Dakota language group, see the sub-language, e.g. Stoney language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakota languages in a particular location.

- UF* Dakota languages--Canada
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Dakota language

### **Danish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Danish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Danish ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Danish ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Danish origin



- UF* Canada--Danes
- UF* Danish Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- BT* Scandinavian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine danoise

**Day of Commemoration of the Great Upheaval (Canada) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically to indicate the location of the events associated with the commemoration of the day.

- SA* Acadians--Anniversaries, etc.
- SA* Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.
- SA* Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.
- BT* Special days--Canada
- RVM EQ* Journée de commémoration du Grand Dérangement (Canada)

**Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

- BT* Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de sourds canadiens-anglais

**Dene [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dene in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Athabascan Indians
- UF* Athabaskan Indians
- UF* Athapaskan Indians
- UF* Dene Indians--Canada
- UF* Dene--Canada
- UF* Athapascan Indians [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Athapascan Indians
- RVM EQ* Athapascan

**Dënesųłíné [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dënesųtıné in or from a particular location.

- UF* Chepewyan Indians
- UF* Chipewyan Indians
- UF* Dene Indians (Chipewyan)
- UF* Dënesųtıné--Canada
- BT* Dene
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Chipewyan Indians
- RVM EQ* Chippewyan

### **Denonville's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1687**

- BT* Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- BT* Iroquois Indians--Wars
- BT* United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- RVM EQ* Expédition de Denonville contre les Iroquois, 1687

### **Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

- BT* Detective and mystery plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre policier canadien-anglais

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech). 2. Canadian fiction (Czech)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech). 2. Canadian fiction (Czech)--Women authors.

- UF* Czech Canadian detective and mystery stories
- UF* Detective and mystery stories, Czech Canadian
- BT* Canadian literature (Czech)
- BT* Detective and mystery stories, Canadian

- RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne (tchèque)
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes (tchèques)
- RVM EQ Roman policier canadien (tchèque)

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

- BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-anglaise
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-anglais

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Detective and mystery stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ Littérature policière québécoise
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises--21e siècle
- RVM EQ Roman policier québécois

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

- UF* French-Canadian detective and mystery stories
- BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Detective and mystery stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-française
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-français

### **Devotional literature, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Devotional literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1.

Devotional literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

- BT Devotional literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature de dévotion canadienne-anglaise

### **DOBIS System**

- UF Dobis (Electronic computer system)
- UF Dortmunder Bibliothekssystem
- BT Information storage and retrieval systems
- BT Libraries--Canada--Automation
- SA DOBIS (Computer system)
- RVM EQ Système DOBIS

### **Dollard des Ormeaux's Expedition, 1660**

- BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- SA First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
- RVM EQ Expédition de Dollard des Ormeaux, 1660

### **Dollier-Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670**

- UF Dollier-Galinée Expedition to Port Dover, 1669-1670
- UF Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670
- BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- RVM EQ Expédition Dollier-Galinée, 1669-1670

### **Dominican Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dominican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Dominican
- UF Canadians of Dominican ancestry
- UF Canadians of Dominican ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Dominican origin
- UF Dominican Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT Caribbean Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine dominicaine

### **Dramatists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

- BT        Dramatists, Canadian
- RVM EQ    Dramaturges canadiens-anglais

### **Dramatists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF*        Dramatists, Québécois
- UF*        Québécois dramatists
- LCSH EQ    Dramatists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ    Dramaturges québécois

### **Dramatists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

- UF*        French-Canadian dramatists
- BT        Dramatists, Canadian
- LCSH EQ    Dramatists, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ    Dramaturges canadiens-français

### **Drum dance--Canada**

- UF*        Canada--Drum dance
- BT        Dance--Canada
- BT        Inuit dance--Canada
- RVM EQ    Danse au tambour--Canada

### **Duck Lake, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

- UF*        Duck Lake (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
- BT        Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- RVM EQ    Bataille du Lac au Canard, Sask., 1885

### **Dudley, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec : Lake)**

- BT        Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Dumoine Lake (Québec)**

- BT        Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ    Dumoine, Lac (Québec)

### **Dutch Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dutch ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Dutch ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Dutch ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Dutch origin

*UF* Canada--Dutch

*UF* Dutch Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians

LCSH EQ Dutch--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

### **Eagle Creek Regional Park (Sask.)**

#### **East Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Asian ancestry. East Asia comprises China, Japan, North and South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--East Asians

*UF* East Asian Canadians--Canada

BT Asian Canadians

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

#### **East European Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of East European ancestry

*UF* Canadians of East European origin

*UF* Canada--East Europeans

*UF* East European Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine est-européenne

#### **East Indian Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* East Indian-Canadian students--Canada

*UF* Students, East Indian-Canadian

BT East Indian Canadians  
BT Students--Canada  
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine indienne  
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine indienne

### **East Indian Canadian teenagers [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* East Indian Canadian teenagers--Canada  
BT Teenagers--Canada  
RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine indienne

### **East Indian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* East Indian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, East Indian Canadian  
BT Asian Canadian women  
BT East Indian Canadians  
BT Women--Canada  
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine indienne

### **East Indian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--East Indians  
*UF* East Indian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Indo-Canadians  
BT Canadians  
LCSH EQ East Indians--Canada  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine indienne

### **Écho, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Écho, Lac (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

### **Economuseums--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Economuseums  
BT Handicraft industries--Canada  
BT Museums--Canada  
RVM EQ Économusées--Canada

### **Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

### **Ecuadorian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ecuadorian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Ecuadorians  
*UF* Canadians of Ecuadorian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Ecuadorian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Ecuadorian origin  
*UF* Ecuadorian Canadians--Canada  
BT Canadians  
BT Latin American Canadians  
BT South American Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine équatorienne

### **Eddy Rebellion, 1776**

*UF* Chignecto Rebellion, 1776  
*UF* Cumberland Rising, 1776  
BT Canada--History--1775-1783  
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783  
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns  
RVM EQ Rébellion d'Eddy, 1776

### **Egyptian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Egyptian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Egyptians  
*UF* Canadians of Egyptian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Egyptian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Egyptian origin  
*UF* Egyptian Canadians--Canada  
BT Africans--Canada  
BT Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine égyptienne

### **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**



For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Elegiac poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-anglaise

### **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Elegiac poetry, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian elegiac poetry

BT Elegiac poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-française

### **Elementary school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Elementary school students' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du primaire québécois

### **English language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners**

LCSH EQ English language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

### **English language--Films for second language learners**

UF English language--Video recordings for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Films for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Films pour allophones

### **English language--Law and legislation--Canada**

UF English language--Canada--Law and legislation

SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada

SA English language--Political aspects--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **English language--Pronunciation by second language learners**

- UF* English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
- LCSH EQ* English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

### **English language--Sound recordings for second language learners**

- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones
- RVM EQ* English language--Sound recordings for foreign speakers

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)**

Here are entered works discussing the study and teaching of the English language as a second language at the elementary school level in general. Such works limited to study and teaching of the English language as a second language in the first three grades only are entered under English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Primary).

Example under English language--Study and teaching as a second language.

- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching English.

- UF* Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language
- UF* Audio-visual method of teaching English as a second language
- SA* Motion pictures--Canada
- SA* Sound recordings--Canada
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction**

Here are entered works discussing the audio-visual method of teaching English. Works discussing collectively audio-visual materials used as media of language instruction are entered under English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

Note under English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

- UF* Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method**

- UF* English immersion (Method of study and teaching of English as a second language)
- UF* Immersion method of study and teaching of English as a second language
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects**

- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the study of English by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under English language--Textbooks for second language learners.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place of the study program.

Works discussing the study of English as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under English language--Study and teaching-- (mother tongue) speakers, e.g. English language--Study and teaching--French speakers; English language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--French speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

- UF* English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers
- UF* ESL (Language study)
- UF* English as a second language
- UF* English language--Study and teaching--Non-English speaking students
- UF* Teaching English as a second language
- SA* Communication in second language education--Canada
- LCSH EQ* English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

#### **English language--Study and teaching--First Nations languages speakers**

- UF* English language--Study and teaching--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former heading]
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Locuteurs des langues Premières Nations

#### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Albanian speakers**

- UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Albanian
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour albanophones

#### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Chinese speakers**

- UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Chinese
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour sinophones

#### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--First Nations languages speakers**

- UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Canadian Indian
- UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former heading]
- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs des langues Premières Nations

#### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers**

Example under English language--Textbooks for second language learners.

- RVM EQ* Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour francophones

#### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers (Modern)**

- UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Greek, Modern
- UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers, Modern
- UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Modern Greek speakers

RVM EQ    Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour grécophones

### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Norwegian speakers**

*UF*        English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Norwegian

RVM EQ    Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du norvégien

### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Panjabi speakers**

*UF*        English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Panjabi

*UF*        English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Punjabi speakers

RVM EQ    Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du pendjabi

### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Urdu speakers**

*UF*        English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Urdu

RVM EQ    Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour ourdophones

### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners**

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers.

Notes under English language--Study and teaching as a second language.

*UF*        English as a second language--Textbooks

*UF*        English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students

*UF*        ESL--Textbooks

*UF*        Textbooks of English language for second language learners

LCSH EQ   English language--Textbooks for foreign speakers

RVM EQ    Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

### **Epigrams, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Epigrams (i.e. brief, sage or witty, often paradoxical sayings) in English.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT        Epigrams, Canadian

RVM EQ    Épigammes canadiennes-anglaises

### **Erotic drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT        Erotic drama, Canadian

BT        Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

RVM EQ Théâtre érotique canadien-anglais

### **Erotic literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature érotique canadienne-anglaise

### **Erotic poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

BT Erotic poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-anglaise

### **Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Erotic poetry, Québécois

UF Québécois erotic poetry

RVM EQ Poésie érotique québécoise

### **Erotic poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Erotic poetry, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian erotic poetry

BT Erotic poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-française

### **Erotic stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires érotiques canadiennes-anglaises

### **Erotic stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Erotic stories, Québécois

UF Québécois erotic stories

RVM EQ Histoires érotiques québécoises

### **Erotic stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF Erotic stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian erotic stories

BT Erotic stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires érotiques canadiennes-françaises

### **Estonian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadians of Estonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Estonian ancestry

UF Canadians of Estonian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Estonian origin

UF Canada--Estonians

UF Estonian Canadians--Canada

BT           Canadians  
BT           East European Canadians  
BT           European Canadians  
RVM EQ     Canadiens d'origine estonienne

### **Ethiopian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Ethiopian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF*           Canada--Ethiopians  
*UF*           Canadians of Ethiopian ancestry  
*UF*           Canadians of Ethiopian ethnic origin  
*UF*           Canadians of Ethiopian origin  
*UF*           Ethiopian Canadians--Canada  
BT           Africans--Canada  
BT           Canadians  
RVM EQ     Canadiens d'origine éthiopienne

### **Ethnic brokers--Canada**

*UF*           Canada--Ethnic brokers  
SA           Canada--Emigration and immigration  
SA           Canada--Population--Ethnic groups  
RVM EQ     Commissionnaires et courtiers ethniques

### **Ethnic language publications--Canada**

*UF*           Multilingual publications--Canada  
LCSH EQ    Foreign language publications--Canada  
RVM EQ     Publications en langues étrangères--Canada

### **Eulachon oil**

*UF*           T'lina (Eulachon oil)  
SA           First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies  
SA           First Nations--Food--British Columbia  
RVM EQ     Huile d'eulakane

### **European Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF*           Canada--Europeans

*UF*            Canadians of European ancestry  
*UF*            Canadians of European ethnic origin  
*UF*            Canadians of European origin  
*UF*            European Canadians--Canada  
*BT*            Canadians  
*RVM EQ*    Canadiens d'origine européenne

**Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF*            Experimental fiction, Québécois  
*LCSH EQ*    Experimental fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ*    Roman expérimental québécois

**Experimental fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*UF*            French-Canadian experimental fiction  
*SA*            Experimental fiction, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ*    Experimental fiction, French-Canadian  
*RVM EQ*    Roman expérimental canadien-français

**Experimental poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian poetry.

*SA*            Experimental poetry, Canadian  
*RVM EQ*    Poésie expérimentale canadienne-anglaise

**Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF*            Experimental poetry, Québécois  
*RVM EQ*    Poésie expérimentale québécoise

**Experimental poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian poetry.

*UF*            Experimental poetry, French-Canadian  
*UF*            French-Canadian experimental poetry  
*SA*            Experimental poetry, Canadian  
*RVM EQ*    Poésie expérimentale canadienne-française

**Fables, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

*SA*            Fables, Canadian  
*RVM EQ*    Fables canadiennes-anglaises



### **Fair dealing (Copyright)--Canada**

- UF* Copyright--Fair dealing--Canada
- UF* Fair dealing (Copyright)--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* Fair use (Copyright)--Canada
- BT* Copyright--Canada
- RVM EQ* Usage loyal (Droit d'auteur)--Canada

### **False Creek (B.C. : Inlet)**

- UF* False Creek Harbour (B.C.)
- BT* Inlets--British Columbia
- LCSH EQ* False Creek (B.C.)
- RVM EQ* False Creek, Baie de (C.-B.)

### **Family Compact (Canada)**

- SA* Château Clique
- SA* Ontario--History--1791-1841
- RVM EQ* Family Compact

### **Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal**

Example under Family institutes.

- RVM EQ* Instituts familiaux--Québec (Province)--Montréal

### **Family institutes [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing family institutes in a particular region or city of the province of Québec, e.g. Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal.

- UF* Family institutes of Québec (Province)
- UF* Family institutes--Québec (Province)
- SA* Education, Secondary--Canada
- RVM EQ* Instituts familiaux

### **Famous Five (Canadian women's rights activists)**

Here are entered works on the Canadian women's rights activists known as the "Famous Five", in the early 20th century, Henrietta Muir Edwards, Nellie McClung, Louise McKinney, Emily Murphy and Irene Parlby, who carried the Persons Case to the Privy Council in Great Britain, which ruled in 1929 that women were persons under the British North America Act.

- UF* Famous 5 (Canadian women's rights activists)
- SA* Canada--History--20th century
- SA* Women civil rights workers--Canada
- SA* Women--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- RVM EQ* Famous Five (Femmes défenseurs des droits de l'homme canadiennes)

### **Fantasy drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* Fantastic drama, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Fantasy drama, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Théâtre fantastique canadien-anglais

**Fantasy fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* Fantastic fiction, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Fantasy fiction, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-anglaises  
*RVM EQ* Roman fantastique canadien-anglais

**Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Fantasy fiction, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles fantastiques québécoises  
*RVM EQ* Roman fantastique québécois

**Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* Fantastic fiction, Canadian (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian fantasy fiction  
*SA* Fantasy fiction, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ* Fantasy fiction, French-Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-françaises  
*RVM EQ* Roman fantastique canadien-français

**Fantasy literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Fantastic literature, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Fantasy literature, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Littérature fantastique canadienne-anglaise

**Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Fantasy literature, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Littérature fantastique québécoise

**Fantasy literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Fantastic literature, Canadian (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian fantasy literature  
*SA* Fantasy literature, Canadian

LCSH EQ Fantasy literature, French-Canadian  
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-française

### **Fantasy poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* Fantastic poetry, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Fantasy poetry, Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie fantastique canadienne-anglaise

### **Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces**

Example under Fathers of Confederation.

RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération--Provinces Maritimes

### **Fathers of Confederation [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically by province or larger regions, e.g. Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces.

*SA* Canada--History--Confederation, 1867  
*SA* Statesmen--Canada  
RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération

### **Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to cultural industries  
*UF* Cultural industries--Canada--Federal aid  
*SA* Canada--Cultural policy  
*SA* Subsidies--Canada  
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

### **Federal aid to First Nations [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing federal aid to First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Appropriations, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Appropriations, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Federal aid to First Nations  
*UF* Canada--Federal aid to Indians  
*UF* Federal grants for First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for Indians--Canada  
*UF* First Nations appropriations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Indian appropriations--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Federal aid

*UF* Federal aid to First Nations--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Federal aid to Indians--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* Canada--Appropriations and expenditures  
*BT* Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*BT* First Nations--Government relations  
*LCSH EQ* Federal aid to Indians--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux Premières Nations  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux Premières Nations--Législation

### **Federal aid to humanities research--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to humanities research  
*UF* Federal aid to research in the humanities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants to humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Federal support for humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Federal support of humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Humanities--Research--Canada--Federal aid  
*SA* Federal aid to research--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

### **Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction, e.g.  
 Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Canada--Federal aid to native peoples  
*UF* Federal appropriations to Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Federal appropriations to native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Grants  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Grants  
*UF* Federal aid to native peoples--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux autochtones--Canada

### **Federal aid to linguistic minorities--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to linguistic minorities  
*UF* Federal aid to the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Federal aid to the development of official language minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Federal appropriations to linguistic minorities--Canada

*UF* Federal grants for linguistic minorities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for the development of official language minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Linguistic minorities--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Linguistic minorities--Canada--Grants  
*SA* Linguistic minorities--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux minorités linguistiques--Canada

### **Federal aid to publishing--Canada**

Example under Federal aid--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to publishing  
*UF* Publishing--Canada--Federal aid  
*SA* Canada--Cultural policy  
*SA* Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada  
*SA* Subsidies--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

### **Federal-local relations--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal-local relations--Canada  
*UF* City-federal relations--Canada  
*UF* Dominion-local relations--Canada  
*UF* Dominion-municipal relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-city relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-municipal relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-urban relations--Canada  
*UF* Local-federal relations--Canada  
*UF* Municipal-federal relations--Canada  
*UF* Urban-federal relations--Canada  
*SA* Federal government--Canada  
*SA* Municipal government--Canada  
*SA* Urban policy--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Relations fédérales-municipales--Canada

### **Federal-provincial conferences--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal-provincial conferences  
*UF* Federal-provincial conferences (Canada)  
*UF* Federal-provincial controversies--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial disputes--Canada  
*SA* Federal-provincial relations--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Conférences fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada**

Note under Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.

*UF* Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Law and legislation--Canada

*UF* Canada--Federal-provincial fiscal relations  
*UF* Dominion-provincial fiscal relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial fiscal relations (Canada)  
*UF* Fiscal relations, Federal-provincial--Canada  
*UF* Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental--Canada  
*UF* Provincial-federal fiscal relations--Canada  
 SA Canada--Appropriations and expenditures  
 SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada  
 SA Finance, Public--Canada  
 SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada  
 RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Federal-provincial relations--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Dominion-provincial relations  
*UF* Canada--Federal-provincial relations  
*UF* Dominion-provincial relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial controversies--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial disputes--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial relations (Canada)  
*UF* Provincial-federal relations--Canada  
 SA Provincial governments--Canada  
 SA Constitutional law--Canada  
 SA Federal government--Canada  
 RVM EQ Relations fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Federal-provincial tax relations--Canada**

Note under Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.  
*UF* Canada--Federal-provincial tax relations  
*UF* Dominion-provincial tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial tax relations (Canada)  
*UF* Provincial-federal tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Tax relations, Federal-provincial--Canada  
*UF* Tax sharing--Canada  
 SA Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada  
 SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada  
 SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada  
 SA Taxation--Canada  
 RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Feminist fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
 Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.  
 RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-anglais

### **Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Feminist fiction, Québécois
- RVM EQ Roman féministe québécois

### **Feminist fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian feminist fiction
- SA Feminist fiction, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Feminist fiction, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-français

### **Feminist poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA Feminist poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie féministe canadienne-anglaise

### **Fijian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Fijian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Fijians
- UF* Fijian Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine fidjienne

### **Filipino Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Filipina Canadians
- UF* Filipino Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Filipino Canadian
- SA Asian Canadian women
- SA Filipino Canadians
- SA Women--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine philippine

### **Filipino Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Filipino ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Filipinos
- UF* Filipino Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine philippine

### **Finnish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Finnish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Finnish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Finnish ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Finnish origin  
*UF* Canada--Finns  
*UF* Finnish Canadians--Canada  
*SA* European Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* Scandinavian Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine finlandaise

### **First Nation administrators [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nation administrators in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Band administrators (Indian government)--Canada  
*UF* First Nation administrators--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations--Politics and government  
RVM EQ Administrateurs des Premières Nations

### **First Nations activists [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on activists who are First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations activists in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* First Nations political activists  
*UF* First Nations political activists--Canada  
*UF* Indian activists--Canada  
*UF* First Nations activists--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous activists--Canada  
*BT* Political activists  
LCSH EQ Indian activists--Canada  
RVM EQ Activistes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations actors [May Subd Geog]**



May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations actors in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Indian actors--Canada
- UF* First Nations actors--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Actors--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian actors--Canada
- RVM EQ* Acteurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations aesthetics [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations aesthetics in a particular location.

- UF* Aesthetics, First Nations
- UF* Aesthetics, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Aesthetics, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian aesthetics--Canada
- UF* First Nations aesthetics--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Aesthetics
- LCSH EQ* Indian aesthetics--Canada
- RVM EQ* Esthétique indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations air pilots [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations air pilots in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian air pilots--Canada
- UF* First Nations air pilots--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Air pilots--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian air pilots--Canada
- RVM EQ* Pilotes d'aéronef Premières Nations

### **First Nations allotments [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations allotments in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Allotments, First Nations
- UF* Allotments, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Allotments, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian allotments--Canada
- UF* First Nations allotments--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations--Land tenure
- LCSH EQ* Indian allotments--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique--Lots--Canada

### **First Nations allottees [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations allottees in or from a particular location.

- UF* Allottees, First Nations
- UF* Allottees, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Allottees, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations allotment owners--Canada
- UF* Indian allotment owners--Canada
- UF* Indian allottees--Canada
- UF* First Nations allottees--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Landowners--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian allottees--Canada
- RVM EQ* Possesseurs légaux Premières Nations

### **First Nations anthropologists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropologists in or from a particular location.

- UF* Anthropologists, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Anthropologists, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian anthropologists--Canada
- UF* First Nations anthropologists--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Anthropologists--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian anthropologists--Canada
- RVM EQ* Anthropologues indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the conservation and restoration of First Nations architecture in a particular location.

- UF* Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada
- UF* First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada
- RVM EQ* Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Conservation et restauration--Canada

### **First Nations architecture [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations architecture in a particular location.

- UF* Architecture, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Architecture, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian architecture--Canada
- UF* First Nations architecture--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Architecture--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian architecture--Canada
- RVM EQ* Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations armor [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations armor in a particular location.

- UF* Armor, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Armor, Indian--Canada
- UF* Canada--First Nations armor
- UF* Canada--Indian armor
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Armor
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Armor
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor
- UF* First Nations armor--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian armor--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Armor--Canada
- SA* First Nations weapons
- LCSH EQ* Indian armor--Canada
- RVM EQ* Armures indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations art [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered general works on First Nations visual art. Works on First Nations arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts, are entered under First Nations arts.

May be subdivided by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations art in a particular location.

- UF* Art, Canadian Indian
- UF* Art, First Nations
- UF* Art, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Art, Indian--Canada
- UF* Canada--First Nations art
- UF* Canada--Indian art
- UF* Canadian Indian art
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Art
- UF* First Nations art--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian art--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations artists
- SA* First Nations arts
- BT* Art, Canadian
- BT* Ethnic art--Canada
- BT* Indigenous art--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art Premières Nations

### **First Nations artisans [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artisans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Artisans, First Nations  
*UF* Artisans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Artisans, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian artisans--Canada  
*UF* First Nations artisans--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Artisans--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian artisans--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Artisans Premières Nations--Canada

### **First Nations artists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artists in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Artists, First Nations  
*UF* Artists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Artists, Indian (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Artists, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations artists  
*UF* Canada--Indian artists  
*UF* First Nations artists--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian artists--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations art  
*SA* First Nations arts  
*BT* Artists--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous artists--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian artists--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Artistes Premières Nations

### **First Nations arts--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of First Nations arts in a particular location.

*UF* Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* First Nations arts--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Law and art--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Arts des Peuples autochtones--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Arts des Peuples autochtones--Droit--Législation  
*RVM EQ* Arts Premières Nations--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Arts Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations arts [May Subd Geog]**

Here are works on First Nations arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts. Works limited to First Nations visual art are entered under First Nations art. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations arts in a particular location.

- UF* Arts, Canadian Indian
- UF* Arts, First Nations
- UF* Arts, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Arts, Indian--Canada
- UF* Canada--First Nations arts
- UF* Canada--Indian arts
- UF* Canadian Indian arts
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Arts
- UF* First Nations arts--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian arts--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations artists
- BT* Arts, Canadian
- BT* Indigenous arts--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian arts--Canada
- RVM EQ* Arts Premières Nations

### **First Nations as mascots [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations as mascots in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations as mascots--Canada
- UF* First Nations mascots
- UF* Indians as mascots--Canada
- BT* Mascots
- LCSH EQ* Indians as mascots--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations (Mascottes)

### **First Nations astrology**

Do not subdivide geographically.

- UF* Astrology, First Nations
- UF* Astrology, Indian
- UF* Indian astrology
- UF* Indians of North America--Astrology
- UF* Indians--Astrology
- BT* Astrology
- LCSH EQ* Indian astrology
- RVM EQ* Astrologie Premières Nations

### **First Nations astronomy [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations astronomy in a particular location.

- UF* Astronomy, First Nations
- UF* Astronomy, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Astronomy, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian astronomy--Canada
- UF* Indians--Astronomy--Canada
- UF* First Nations astronomy--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Astronomy--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian astronomy--Canada
- RVM EQ* Astronomie Premières Nations

### **First Nations athletes [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations athletes in or from a particular location.

- UF* Athletes, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Athletes, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations athletes--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian athletes--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Athletes--Canada
- BT* Indigenous athletes--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian athletes--Canada
- RVM EQ* Sportifs de haut niveau Premières Nations
- RVM EQ* Sportifs Premières Nations

### **First Nations authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on First Nations authors residing in Canada as a class of persons.

Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under First Nations literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations authors in or from a particular location.

- UF* Authors, Indian--Canada
- UF* Canada--First Nations authors
- UF* Canada--Indian authors
- UF* First Nations authors--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian authors--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations literature
- BT* Authors--Canada
- BT* Indigenous authors--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian authors--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écrivains Premières Nations

### **First Nations ballerinas [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ballerinas in or from a particular location.

- UF* Ballerinas, First Nations
- UF* Ballerinas, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Ballerinas, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian ballerinas--Canada
- UF* First Nations ballerinas--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Ballerinas--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian ballerinas--Canada
- RVM EQ* Ballerines Premières Nations

### **First Nations baseball players [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baseball players in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian baseball players--Canada
- UF* First Nations baseball players--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Baseball players--Canada
- BT* First Nations athletes
- LCSH EQ* Indian baseball players--Canada
- RVM EQ* Joueurs de base-ball Premières Nations

### **First Nations basket makers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basket makers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Basket makers, First Nations
- UF* Basket makers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Basket makers, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian basket makers--Canada
- UF* First Nations basket makers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Basket makers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian basket makers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Vanniers Premières Nations

### **First Nations basketball players [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basketball players in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian basketball players--Canada
- UF* First Nations basketball players--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Basketball players--Canada
- BT* First Nations athletes
- LCSH EQ* Indian basketball players--Canada

RVM EQ Joueurs de basket-ball Premières Nations

### **First Nations baskets [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

*UF* Baskets, First Nations  
*UF* Baskets, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Baskets, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Basket making--Canada  
*UF* Indian baskets--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Basket making--Canada  
*UF* First Nations baskets--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Baskets--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian baskets--Canada  
RVM EQ Paniers Premières Nations  
RVM EQ Vannerie Premières Nations

### **First Nations beadwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations beadwork in or from a particular location.

*UF* Beadwork, First Nations  
*UF* Beadwork, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Beadwork, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations beadwork  
*UF* Canada--Indian beadwork  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Beading  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Beadwork  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Beading  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Beadwork  
*UF* First Nations beadwork--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian beadwork--Canada [Former heading]  
SA First Nations--Clothing  
BT Beadwork--Canada  
SA Decoration and ornament--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian beadwork--Canada  
RVM EQ Broderie de perles Premières Nations

### **First Nations blankets [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations blankets in or from a particular location.

*UF* Blankets, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Blankets, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian blankets--Canada



*UF* First Nations blankets--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Blankets--Canada  
*BT* First Nations textile fabrics  
*LCSH EQ* Indian blankets--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Couvertures Premières Nations

### **First Nations boys [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations boys in or from a particular location.

*UF* Boys, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Boys, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian boys--Canada  
*UF* First Nations boys--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Boys--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous boys--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian boys--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Garçons Premières Nations

### **First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of raising and expenditure of funds for First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

*UF* Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations business enterprises--Finance**

For works about the raising and expenditure of funds for First Nations business enterprises limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations business enterprises--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance  
*UF* First Nations business enterprises--Canada--Finance [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances

### **First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

*UF* Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]

BT Commercial law  
BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.  
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada  
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Droit  
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations business enterprises [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

*UF* Business enterprises, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Business enterprises, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations business enterprises  
*UF* Canada--Indian business enterprises  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Business enterprises  
*UF* First Nations business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]  
SA First Nations--Commerce  
SA First Nations--Economic conditions  
BT Business enterprises--Canada  
BT Indigenous business enterprises--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Canada  
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations

### **First Nations businesspeople [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations businesspeople in or from a particular location.

*UF* Businesspeople, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Businesspeople, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations in business--Canada  
*UF* Indian businesspeople--Canada  
*UF* First Nations businesspeople--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Businesspeople--Canada  
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian businesspeople--Canada  
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires Premières Nations

### **First Nations calendar [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the First Nations calendar of a particular location.

*UF* Calendar, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Calendar, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian calendar--Canada

*UF* First Nations calendar--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Calendar--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian calendar--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Calendrier Premières Nations

### **First Nations captivities in motion pictures**

Not subdivided geographically.

*UF* Indian captivities in motion pictures--Canada  
*BT* Motion pictures--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Prisonniers des Premières Nations au cinéma

### **First Nations captivities [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations captivities in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations captivities--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian captivities--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Canada--First Nations captivities  
*UF* Canada--Indian captivities  
*UF* Captivities, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Captivities, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Captivities  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Captivities  
*BT* Captivity--Canada  
*BT* Frontier and pioneer life--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian captivities--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Prisonniers des Peuples autochtones  
*RVM EQ* Prisonniers des Premières Nations

### **First Nations cartography [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartography in a particular location.

*UF* Cartography, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Cartography, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Cartography--Canada  
*UF* Indian cartography--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Cartography--Canada  
*UF* First Nations cartography--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Cartography--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian cartography--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Cartographie Premières Nations

### **First Nations cartoonists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartoonists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Cartoonists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Cartoonists, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian cartoonists--Canada  
*UF* First Nations cartoonists--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Cartoonists--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian cartoonists--Canada  
 RVM EQ Caricaturistes Premières Nations  
 RVM EQ Dessinateurs de bandes dessinées Premières Nations  
 RVM EQ Scénaristes de bandes dessinées Premières Nations

### **First Nations Catholics [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Catholics in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian Catholics--Canada  
*UF* First Nations Catholics--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Catholics--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian Catholics--Canada  
 RVM EQ Catholiques Premières Nations

### **First Nations ceramic sculpture [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ceramic sculpture in or from a particular location.

*UF* Ceramic sculpture, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Ceramic sculpture, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada  
*UF* First Nations ceramic sculpture--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Ceramic sculpture, Canadian  
 BT First Nations sculpture  
 LCSH EQ Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada  
 RVM EQ Sculpture en céramique Premières Nations

### **First Nations children with disabilities [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations children with disabilities in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations handicapped children--Canada  
*UF* Indian children with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Indian handicapped children--Canada  
*UF* First Nations children with disabilities--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Children with disabilities--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian children with disabilities--Canada  
 RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations handicapés

### **First Nations children--Institutional care [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in particular location.

- UF* Indian children--Institutional care--Canada
- UF* First Nations children--Institutional care--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indian children--Institutional care--Canada
- RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Soins en institution

### **First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the legal status and laws of First Nations children in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- UF* First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Droit
- RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations children's writings [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, written by First Nations children up to approximately age 14.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections by First Nations children from one particular area.

- UF* Children's writings, First Nations
- UF* First Nations children's writings--Canada
- UF* Writings of children, First Nations
- BT Children's writings, Canadian
- BT First Nations literature
- LCSH EQ Indian children's writings--Canada
- RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants Premières Nations

### **First Nations children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations children in or from a particular location.

Example under First Nations.

- UF* Canada--First Nations children
- UF* Canada--Indian children
- UF* Children, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Children, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Children
- UF* First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian children--Canada [Former heading]
- SA Indigenous children--Canada
- BT Children--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian children--Canada  
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations

### **First Nations chronology [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on systems of arranging time used by First Nations residing in Canada. Works containing listings of events and dates arranged in order of occurrence in the history of First Nations residing in Canada are entered under First Nations--History--Chronology.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations chronology of a particular location.

Note under First Nations--History--Chronology.

*UF* First Nations chronology--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian chronology--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Canada--First Nations chronology  
*UF* Canada--Indian chronology  
*UF* Chronology, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Chronology, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Chronology  
*UF* Indian of North America--Canada--Chronology  
BT Chronology  
LCSH EQ Indian chronology--Canada  
RVM EQ Chronologie Premières Nations

### **First Nations civic leaders [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations civic leaders in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian civic leaders--Canada  
*UF* First Nations civic leaders--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Civic leaders--Canada  
BT First Nations--Politics and government  
LCSH EQ Indian civic leaders--Canada  
RVM EQ Leaders Premières Nations

### **First Nations college graduates [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college graduates in or from a particular location.

*UF* College graduates, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* College graduates, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations university graduates--Canada  
*UF* Indian college graduates--Canada  
*UF* First Nations college graduates--Canada [Former heading]  
BT College graduates--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian college graduates--Canada

- RVM EQ Diplômés d'université Premières Nations
- RVM EQ Diplômés de l'enseignement collégial Premières Nations
- RVM EQ Diplômés de l'enseignement postsecondaire Premières Nations
- RVM EQ Docteurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations college students [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college students in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* College students, First Nations
- UF* College students, First Nations--Canada
- UF* College students, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations university students
- UF* First Nations university students--Canada
- UF* Indian college students--Canada
- UF* Indian university students--Canada
- UF* First Nations college students--Canada [Former heading]
- BT College students--Canada
- BT First Nations students
- LCSH EQ Indian college students--Canada
- RVM EQ Étudiants Premières Nations

### **First Nations college teachers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college teachers in or from a particular location.

- UF* College teachers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* College teachers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations university teachers--Canada
- UF* Indian college teachers--Canada
- UF* Indian university teachers--Canada
- UF* First Nations college teachers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT College teachers--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indian college teachers--Canada
- RVM EQ Professeurs (Enseignement collégial) Premières Nations
- RVM EQ Professeurs (Enseignement supérieur) Premières Nations

### **First Nations comedians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations comedians in or from a particular location.

- UF* Comedians, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Comedians, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian comedians--Canada
- UF* First Nations comedians--Canada [Former heading]

BT Comedians--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian comedians--Canada  
RVM EQ Comiques Premières Nations

### **First Nations cooking**

*UF* Cookery, First Nations  
*UF* Cookery, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations cookery  
*UF* Indian cookery--Canada  
*UF* Indian cooking--Canada  
BT Cooking--Canada  
RVM EQ Cuisine Premières Nations

### **First Nations cooks [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cooks in or from a particular location.

*UF* Cooks, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Cooks, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian cooks--Canada  
*UF* First Nations cooks--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Cooks--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian cooks--Canada  
RVM EQ Cuisiniers Premières Nations

### **First Nations copperwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations copperwork in or from a particular location.

*UF* Copperwork, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Copperwork, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian copperwork--Canada  
*UF* First Nations copperwork--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Copperwork--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian copperwork--Canada  
RVM EQ Dinanderie Premières Nations

### **First Nations cordage [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cordage in or from a particular location.

BT Cordage--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian cordage--Canada  
RVM EQ Cordes et cordages Premières Nations

### **First Nations cosmology**



*UF* Cosmology, First Nations  
*UF* Cosmology, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian cosmology--Canada  
*BT* Cosmology  
*RVM EQ* Cosmologie Premières Nations

### **First Nations councils [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations councils in a particular location.

*UF* Canada--First Nations councils  
*UF* Canada--Indian councils  
*UF* Councils, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Councils, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Band councils  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Councils  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal councils  
*UF* First Nations councils--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian councils--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations--Politics and government  
*LCSH EQ* Indian councils--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Gouvernement des communautés Premières Nations

### **First Nations cowboys [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cowboys in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Cowboys, First Nations  
*UF* Cowboys, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Cowboys, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian cowboys--Canada  
*UF* First Nations cowboys--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Cowboys--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian cowboys--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Cowboys Premières Nations

### **First Nations craft**

Here are entered works giving instruction and examples for duplicating First Nations crafts. Works on the crafts as practiced by the First Nations themselves are entered under specific headings, e.g. First Nations--Clothing--Canada; and names of specific items, e.g. Moccasins; Totem poles; Wampum belts; etc.

*UF* Indian craft--Canada  
*BT* Handicraft--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Artisanat Premières Nations

### **First Nations criminals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Criminals, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Criminals, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian criminals--Canada
- UF* First Nations criminals--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Criminals--Canada
- BT* Indigenous criminals--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Criminels Premières Nations

### **First Nations dance in art**

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Indian dance in art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Danses Premières Nations dans l'art

### **First Nations dance--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dance law and legislation in a particular location.

- LCSH EQ* Indian dance--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Danses Premières Nations--Droit
- RVM EQ* Danses Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations dance [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dance in or from a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations dance
- UF* Canada--Indian dance
- UF* Dance, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Dance, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Dances
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dances
- UF* First Nations dance--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian dance--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
- SA* First Nations--Social life and customs
- BT* Dance--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian dance--Canada
- RVM EQ* Danses Premières Nations

### **First Nations dancers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dancers in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Dancers, First Nations
- UF* Dancers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Dancers, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian dancers--Canada
- UF* First Nations dancers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Dancers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian dancers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Danseurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations decoration and ornament [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Decoration and ornament, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Decoration and ornament, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian decoration and ornament--Canada
- UF* First Nations decoration and ornament--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Decoration and ornament--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian decoration and ornament--Canada
- RVM EQ* Décoration et ornement indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations dentists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dentists in or from a particular location.

- UF* Dentists, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Dentists, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian dentists--Canada
- UF* First Nations dentists--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Dentists--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian dentists--Canada
- RVM EQ* Dentistes Premières Nations

### **First Nations dolls [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dolls in or from a particular location.

- UF* Dolls, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Dolls, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian dolls--Canada
- UF* First Nations dolls--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Dolls--Canada
- BT* First Nations--Games
- LCSH EQ* Indian dolls--Canada

RVM EQ Poupées indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations drama (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of drama in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

*UF* Canadian drama (English)--First Nations authors

*UF* Canadian drama (English)--Indian authors

BT First Nations literature (English)

BT Indigenous drama (English)

LCSH EQ Canadian drama--Indian authors

### **First Nations drama (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of drama in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

*UF* Canadian drama (French)--First Nations authors

*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Indian authors

BT First Nations literature (French)

BT Indigenous drama (French)

### **First Nations drama [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations drama--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations drama qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations drama (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

*UF* Canadian drama--First Nations authors

*UF* Canadian drama--Indian authors

*UF* Indian drama--Canada

BT First Nations literature

BT Indigenous drama

LCSH EQ Indian drama--Canada

### **First Nations drawing [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations drawing in or from a particular location.

- UF* Drawing, First Nations
- UF* Drawing, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Drawing, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian drawing--Canada
- UF* First Nations drawing--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Drawing--Canada
- BT* First Nations art
- LCSH EQ* Indian drawing--Canada
- RVM EQ* Dessin indien d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations educators [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations educators in or from a particular location.

- UF* Educators, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Educators, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian educators--Canada
- UF* First Nations educators--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Educators--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian educators--Canada
- RVM EQ* Éducateurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations Elders [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the First Nations of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among First Nations. Works on older or aged persons in general, among First Nations in Canada, are entered under Older First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Elders in or from a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations Elders
- UF* Elders (First Nations)--Canada
- UF* Elders, First Nations--Canada
- UF* First Nations Elders--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* Older First Nations peoples
- BT* Indigenous Elders--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Anciens

### **First Nations embroidery [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations embroidery in or from a particular location.

- UF* Embroidery, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Embroidery, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Embroidery--Canada
- UF* Indian embroidery--Canada
- UF* Indians--Embroidery--Canada
- UF* First Nations embroidery--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Embroidery--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian embroidery--Canada
- RVM EQ* Broderie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations entertainers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations entertainers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Entertainers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Entertainers, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian entertainers--Canada
- UF* First Nations entertainers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Entertainers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian entertainers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Artistes du spectacle Premières Nations

### **First Nations essays (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

- UF* Canadian essays (English)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian essays (English)--Indian authors
- BT* First Nations literature (English)
- BT* Indigenous essays (English)

### **First Nations essays (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

- UF* Canadian essays (French)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian essays (French)--Indian authors
- BT* First Nations literature (French)
- BT* Indigenous essays (French)

### **First Nations essays [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations essays--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations essays qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

- UF* Canadian essays--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian essays--Indian authors
- UF* Indian essays--Canada
- BT* First Nations literature
- BT* Indigenous essays

### **First Nations ethics [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ethics in a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations ethics
- UF* Canada--Indian ethics
- UF* Canadian First Nations ethics
- UF* Canadian Indian ethics
- UF* Ethics, Canadian First Nations
- UF* Ethics, Canadian Indian
- UF* Ethics, Indian (Canadian Indian)
- UF* Ethics, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Ethics
- UF* First Nations ethics--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian ethics--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Ethics--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian ethics--Canada
- RVM EQ* Morale indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations families [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations families in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian families--Canada
- UF* First Nations families--Canada [Former heading]

BT Families--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian families--Canada  
RVM EQ Familles Premières Nations

### **First Nations fashion designers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fashion designers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Fashion designers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Fashion designers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian fashion designers--Canada  
*UF* First Nations fashion designers--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Fashion designers--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian fashion designers--Canada  
RVM EQ Couturiers Premières Nations

### **First Nations featherwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations featherwork in or from a particular location.

*UF* Featherwork, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Featherwork, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian featherwork--Canada  
*UF* First Nations featherwork--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Featherwork--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian featherwork--Canada  
RVM EQ Objets en plumes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Indian authors  
BT First Nations literature (English)  
BT Indigenous fiction (English)  
LCSH EQ Canadian fiction--Indian authors

### **First Nations fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).



- UF* Canadian fiction (French)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Indian authors
- BT* First Nations literature (French)
- BT* Indigenous fiction (French)
- LCSH EQ* French-Canadian fiction--Indian authors

**First Nations fiction [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations fiction--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

- UF* Canadian fiction--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian fiction--Indian authors
- UF* Indian fiction--Canada
- BT* First Nations literature
- BT* Indigenous fiction

**First Nations film festivals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations film festivals in or from a particular location.

- UF* Film festivals, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Film festivals, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian film festivals--Canada
- UF* First Nations film festivals--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Film festivals--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian film festivals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Festivals de cinéma Premières Nations

**First Nations football players [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations football players in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian football players--Canada

*UF* First Nations football players--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations athletes  
*BT* Football players--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian football players--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Footballeurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations foster children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations foster children in or from a particular location.

*UF* Foster children, First Nations  
*UF* Foster children, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Foster children, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian foster children--Canada  
*UF* First Nations foster children--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations children  
*BT* Foster children--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian foster children--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Enfants indiens d'Amérique placés--Canada

### **First Nations freemasonry [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations freemasonry in a particular location.

*UF* Freemasonry, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Freemasonry, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian freemasonry--Canada  
*UF* First Nations freemasonry--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Freemasonry--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian freemasonry--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Franc-maçonnerie Premières Nations

### **First Nations freemasons [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations freemasons in or from a particular location.

*UF* Freemasons, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Freemasons, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian freemasons--Canada  
*UF* First Nations freemasons--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Freemasons--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian freemasons--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Francs-maçons Premières Nations

### **First Nations gangs [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations gangs in a particular location.

- UF* Gangs, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Gangs, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian gangs--Canada
- UF* Reservation gangs--Canada
- UF* First Nations gangs--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Gangs--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian gangs--Canada
- RVM EQ* Gangs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations gay people in literature**

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Indian gay people in literature
- UF* Indian gays in literature
- UF* First Nations gays in literature [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indian gay people in literature
- RVM EQ* Personnes homosexuelles Premières Nations dans la littérature

### **First Nations gay people [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gay First Nations people in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations gay people--Canada
- UF* Gays, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Gays, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian gays--Canada
- UF* First Nations gays [Former heading]
- UF* First Nations gays--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* Two-spirit people--Canada
- BT* Gays--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian gays--Canada
- RVM EQ* Personnes homosexuelles Premières Nations

### **First Nations girls [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations girls in or from a particular location.

- UF* Girls, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Girls, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian girls--Canada
- UF* First Nations girls--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Girls--Canada
- BT* Indigenous girls--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian girls--Canada
- RVM EQ* Filles indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations goddesses--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations goddesses from a particular location.

- UF* Goddesses, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Goddesses, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian goddesses--Canada
- BT* Goddesses
- LCSH EQ* Indian goddesses--Canada
- RVM EQ* Déesses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations goldwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations goldwork in or from a particular location.

- UF* Goldwork, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Goldwork, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian goldwork--Canada
- UF* First Nations goldwork--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Goldwork--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian goldwork--Canada
- RVM EQ* Orfèvrerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations grandmothers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations grandmothers in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations grandmothers--Canada
- UF* Grandmothers, First Nations
- UF* Grandmothers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Grandmothers, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian grandmothers--Canada
- BT* First Nations women
- BT* Grandmothers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian grandmothers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Grands-mères Premières Nations

### **First Nations handicraft industries [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations handicraft industries in or from a particular location.

- UF* Handicraft industries, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Handicraft industries, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian handicraft industries--Canada
- UF* First Nations handicraft industries--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations--Industries  
BT Handicraft industries--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian handicraft industries--Canada  
RVM EQ Entreprises artisanales indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations healers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations healers in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Healers, First Nations  
*UF* Healers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Healers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian healers--Canada  
*UF* First Nations healers--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Healers--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian healers--Canada  
RVM EQ Guérisseurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations high school students [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations high school students in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* High school students, First Nations  
*UF* High school students, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* High school students, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian high school students--Canada  
*UF* First Nations high school students--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations students  
BT High school students--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian high school students--Canada  
RVM EQ Élèves du secondaire indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations hockey players [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations hockey players in or from a particular location.

*UF* Hockey players, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian hockey players--Canada  
*UF* First Nations hockey players--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations athletes  
BT Hockey players--Canada  
BT Indigenous hockey players--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian hockey players--Canada

RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations homeless persons [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations homeless persons in or from a particular location.

*UF* Homeless First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Homeless Indians--Canada  
*UF* Homeless persons, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Homeless persons, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian homeless persons--Canada  
*UF* First Nations homeless persons--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Homeless persons--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian homeless persons--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Femmes sans-abri indiennes d'Amérique--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Sans-abri indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations illustrators [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations illustrators in or from a particular location.

*UF* Illustrators, First Nations  
*UF* Illustrators, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Illustrators, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian illustrators--Canada  
*UF* First Nations illustrators--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Illustrators--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian illustrators--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Illustrateurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations imprints [May Subd Geog]**

headings for imprints limited to particular First Nations languages, e.g. Ojibwemowin imprints  
Here are entered general lists of works in the languages of First Nations residing in Canada. Such lists limited to works in a particular First Nations language are entered under headings of the type [language] imprints , e.g. Ojibwemowin imprints. When such lists are limited to works published in Canada a duplicate entry is made under Canada--Imprints , e.g.: 1. First Nations imprints. 2. Canada--Imprints. ; 1. Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada. 2. Canada--Imprints.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations imprints from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Canada--First Nations imprints  
*UF* Canada--Indian imprints  
*UF* Canadian First Nations languages imprints  
*UF* Canadian Indian languages imprints  
*UF* First Nations imprints--Bibliography

*UF* First Nations imprints--Canada--Bibliography  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography  
*UF* First Nations--Languages--Imprints  
*UF* First Nations--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography  
*UF* Imprints, First Nations  
*UF* Imprints, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Imprints, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian imprints--Canada--Bibliography  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography  
*UF* Lists of books and serials in Canadian First Nations languages  
*UF* Lists of books and serials in Canadian Indian languages  
*UF* First Nations imprints--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian imprints--Canada [Former heading]  
 SA Canada--Imprints  
 LCSH EQ Indian imprints--Canada  
 RVM EQ Imprimés indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations in advertising [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of First Nations in advertising.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in advertising in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indians in advertising--Canada  
 BT Advertising  
 LCSH EQ Indians in advertising--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations dans la publicité

### **First Nations in art**

Here are entered works which discuss art whose theme is First Nations peoples or works which discuss First Nations peoples as a theme in art. Works on art created by First Nations peoples are entered under First Nations art--Canada.

Not subdivided geographically.

*UF* First Nations in art--Canada  
*UF* Indians in art  
*UF* Indians in art--Canada  
*UF* Portrayal of First Nations in art  
*UF* Portrayal of First Nations peoples in art  
 BT Indigenous peoples in art  
 LCSH EQ Indians in art  
 RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans l'art

### **First Nations in literature**

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Indians in literature--Canada
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans la littérature
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Canada, dans la littérature
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Québec (Province), dans la littérature

### **First Nations in mass media**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in the mass media. Works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada are entered under First Nations mass media--Canada.

Notes under First Nations mass media--Canada.

- UF* Indians in mass media
- BT Indigenous peoples in mass media
- BT Mass media--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians in mass media
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans les médias

### **First Nations in medicine [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations medical personnel in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations medical personnel--Canada
- UF* Indian medical personnel--Canada
- UF* Indians in medicine--Canada
- UF* First Nations in medicine--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Medical personnel--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians in medicine--Canada
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique en médecine--Canada

### **First Nations in motion pictures**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in motion pictures. Works on motion pictures produced by First Nations are entered under First Nations motion pictures--Canada.

Notes under First Nations motion pictures--Canada.

- UF* Indians in motion pictures
- BT Motion pictures--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians in motion pictures
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique au cinéma

### **First Nations in music**

Here are entered works on the representation of First Nations in music.

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Indians in music--Canada
- BT Music
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique dans la musique



### **First Nations in popular culture [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in popular culture.  
May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Indians in popular culture
- BT* Indigenous peoples in popular culture
- BT* Popular culture--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians in popular culture
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans la culture populaire

### **First Nations in radio broadcasting [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in radio broadcasting in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indians in radio broadcasting--Canada
- BT* Radio broadcasting
- LCSH EQ* Indians in radio broadcasting--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans l'industrie de la radio

### **First Nations in rodeos [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in rodeos in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indians in rodeos--Canada
- BT* Rodeos
- LCSH EQ* Indians in rodeos--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans les rodéos

### **First Nations in television broadcasting [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the employment of First Nations in television. Works on the portrayal of First Nations on television are entered under First Nations on television.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in television broadcasting in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations on television

- UF* First Nations in the television industry
- UF* Indians in television broadcasting--Canada
- UF* Indians in the television industry--Canada
- BT* Television broadcasting
- LCSH EQ* Indians in television broadcasting--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations dans l'industrie de la télévision

### **First Nations in textbooks [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in textbooks in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations in textbooks--Canada
- UF* Indians in textbooks--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America in textbooks--Canada
- BT* Textbooks
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America in textbooks--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans les manuels d'enseignement supérieur
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans les manuels scolaires

### **First Nations in the motion picture industry [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in the motion picture industry in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indians in the motion picture industry--Canada
- BT* Motion picture industry
- LCSH EQ* Indians in the motion picture industry--Canada
- RVM EQ* Cinéma indien d'Amérique
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans l'industrie cinématographique

### **First Nations in the performing arts [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in the performing arts in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indians in the performing arts--Canada
- BT* Performing arts
- LCSH EQ* Indians in the performing arts--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique dans les arts du spectacle

### **First Nations incantations--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* Incantations, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Incantations, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian incantations--Canada
- BT* Incantations--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian incantations--Canada
- RVM EQ* Incantations indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations infants--Care [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the care of First Nations infants in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations infants--Care--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indian infants--Care--Canada  
RVM EQ Nourrissons indiens d'Amérique--Soins

### **First Nations infants [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations infants in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian infants--Canada  
*UF* Infants, First Nations  
*UF* Infants, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Infants, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations infants--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Infants--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian infants--Canada  
RVM EQ Nourrissons indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations intellectuals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations intellectuals in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian intellectuals--Canada  
*UF* Intellectuals, First Nations  
*UF* Intellectuals, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Intellectuals, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations intellectuals--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Intellectuals--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian intellectuals--Canada  
RVM EQ Intellectuelles indiennes d'Amérique  
RVM EQ Intellectuels indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations interpreters [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on interpreters, working for the federal government or a First Nation, translating in an official capacity.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations interpreters in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian interpreters--Canada  
*UF* Interpreters, First Nations  
*UF* Interpreters, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Interpreters, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations interpreters--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Translators--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian interpreters--Canada  
RVM EQ Interprètes indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations jewelers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations jewelers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian jewelers--Canada
- UF* Jewelers, First Nations
- UF* Jewelers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Jewelers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations jewelers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Jewelers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian jewelers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Bijoutiers Premières Nations

### **First Nations journalists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations journalists in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian journalists--Canada
- UF* Journalists, First Nations
- UF* Journalists, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Journalists, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations journalists--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Journalists--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian journalists--Canada
- RVM EQ* Journalistes indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations judges [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations judges in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations court judges--Canada
- UF* First Nations justices--Canada
- UF* Indian judges--Canada
- UF* First Nations judges--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Judges--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian judges--Canada
- RVM EQ* Juges indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations land transfers [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on land transfers involving First Nations residing in Canada in general. For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under First Nations--Claims. Works on land transfers limited to a particular tribe or group of First Nations, are entered under the heading for that tribe or group subdivided by Land tenure , e.g. Kainai--Land tenure.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations land transfers in a particular Canadian location.

Note under First Nations--Claims.

*UF* Canada--First Nations land transfers  
*UF* Canada--Indian land transfers  
*UF* First Nations land claims--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Land transfers  
*UF* Indian land claims--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Land transfers  
*UF* Land claims, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Land transfers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Land transfers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations land transfers--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian land transfers--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT First Nations--Treaties  
 BT Indigenous land transfers--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian land transfers--Canada  
 RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Terres--Canada

### **First Nations leadership [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* Indian leadership--Canada  
*UF* First Nations leadership--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Leadership--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian leadership--Canada  
 RVM EQ Leadership indien d'Amérique

### **First Nations leatherwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations leatherwork in a particular location.

*UF* Indian leatherwork--Canada  
*UF* Leatherwork, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Leatherwork, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations leatherwork--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Leatherwork--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian leatherwork--Canada  
 RVM EQ Maroquinerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations legislators [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations legislators in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian legislators--Canada  
*UF* Legislators, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Legislators, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations legislators--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous legislators--Canada  
BT Legislators--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian legislators--Canada  
RVM EQ Parlementaires indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations lesbians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations lesbians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian lesbians--Canada  
*UF* Lesbians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Lesbians, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations lesbians--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations gay people  
BT First Nations women  
BT Lesbians--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian lesbians--Canada  
RVM EQ Lesbiennes Premières Nations

### **First Nations literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)-Criticism, Textual ; First Nations literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)-20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations literature (English)--20th century. Here are entered collections in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: First Nations poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian literature (English)--Canada  
BT First Nations literature  
BT Indigenous literature (English)  
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Indian authors  
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: First Nations poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canadian literature (French)--Indian authors
- UF* Indian literature (French)--Canada
- BT* First Nations literature
- BT* Indigenous literature (French)

### **First Nations literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. First Nations poetry ; First Nations poetry (English) ; Cree poetry.

Collections of literary works about First Nations peoples are entered under First Nations--Canada--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-First Nations languages are entered under First Nations literature qualified by language, e.g. First Nations literature (English). Such collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group, e.g. Cree literature.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations literature written by authors in a particular location e.g. First Nations literature--Canada ; First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on First Nations authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading First Nations authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. First Nations authors--Canada--Biography ; First Nations authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Indigenous literature.

- UF* Canada--Indian literature
- UF* Canadian Indian literature
- UF* Canadian literature--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian literature--Indian authors
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Literature
- UF* Indian literature (Canadian Indian)
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Literature
- UF* Indian literature--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Canada--Literatures
- BT* Indigenous literature
- LCSH EQ* Indian literature--Canada

### **First Nations magic--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* Indian magic--Canada
- UF* Magic, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Magic, Indian--Canada
- BT* Magic--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian magic--Canada
- RVM EQ* Magie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations masks [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations masks in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian masks--Canada
- UF* Masks, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Masks, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations masks--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Masks--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian masks--Canada
- RVM EQ* Masques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations mass media [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada. Works about the portrayal First Nations in the mass media are entered under First Nations in mass media.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mass media in or from a particular Canadian location.

Notes under First Nations in mass media.

- UF* Indian mass media--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Mass media
- UF* Mass media, First Nations
- UF* Mass media, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Mass media, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations mass media--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous mass media--Canada
- BT* Mass media--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian mass media--Canada
- RVM EQ* Médias indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations men [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations men in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian men--Canada
- UF* First Nations men--Canada [Former heading]



BT First Nations  
BT Indigenous men--Canada  
BT Men--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian men--Canada  
RVM EQ Hommes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations metal-work [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations metal-work in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian metal-work--Canada  
*UF* Metal-work, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Metal-work, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations metal-work--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Metal-work--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian metal-work--Canada  
RVM EQ Métallurgie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations models [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations models in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian models--Canada  
*UF* Models, First Nations  
*UF* Models, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Models, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations models--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Models (Persons)--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian models--Canada  
RVM EQ Mannequins Premières Nations

### **First Nations Mormons [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Mormons in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian Mormons--Canada  
*UF* Mormons, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Mormons, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations Mormons--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Mormons--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian Mormons--Canada  
RVM EQ Mormons indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations mothers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mothers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian mothers--Canada

*UF* Mothers, First Nations  
*UF* Mothers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Mothers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations mothers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations women  
*BT* Mothers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian mothers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Mères indiennes d'Amérique

### **First Nations motion picture actors and actresses [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion picture actors and actresses in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian motion picture actors and actresses--Canada  
*UF* Motion picture actors and actresses, First Nations  
*UF* Motion picture actors and actresses, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Motion picture actors and actresses, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations motion picture actors and actresses--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Motion picture actors and actresses--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian motion picture actors and actresses--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Acteurs de cinéma indiens d'Amérique  
*RVM EQ* Actrices de cinéma indiennes d'Amérique

### **First Nations motion picture producers and directors [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion picture producers and directors in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
*UF* Motion picture producers and directors, First Nations  
*UF* Motion picture producers and directors, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Motion picture producers and directors, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations motion picture producers and directors--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations motion pictures [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on motion pictures produced by First Nations. Works about the portrayal of First Nations in motion pictures are entered under First Nations in motion pictures.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion pictures in or from a particular Canadian location.

Notes under First Nations in motion pictures.

*UF* Indian motion pictures--Canada

*UF* Motion pictures, First Nations  
*UF* Motion pictures, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Motion pictures, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations motion pictures--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Motion pictures--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian motion pictures--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Cinéma indien d'Amérique

### **First Nations mural painting and decoration [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mural painting and decoration in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian mural painting and decoration--Canada  
*UF* First Nations mural painting and decoration--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations painting  
*BT* Mural painting and decoration--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian mural painting and decoration--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Fresque indienne d'Amérique--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Peinture et décoration murales indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations museum curators [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations museum curators in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian museum curators--Canada  
*UF* Museum curators, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Museum curators, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations museum curators--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Museum curators--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian museum curators--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Conservateurs de musée indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations musicians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations musicians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian musicians--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations musicians--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations  
*BT* Indigenous musicians--Canada  
*BT* Musicians--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian musicians--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Musiciens Premières Nations

### **First Nations mythology--Canada**

- UF* Canada--First Nations mythology
- UF* Canada--Indian mythology
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology
- UF* Mythology, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Mythology, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian mythology--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* Canada--Religion
- SA* First Nations--Canada--Folklore
- SA* First Nations--Canada--Religion
- BT* Mythology
- LCSH EQ* Indian mythology--Canada
- RVM EQ* Mythologie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations newspapers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations newspapers published in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Newspapers--Canada
- UF* Indian newspapers--Canada
- UF* Indians--Newspapers--Canada
- UF* First Nations newspapers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations press
- BT* Newspapers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian newspapers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Journaux indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations numeration [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations numbers--Canada
- UF* Indian numbers--Canada
- UF* Indian numeration--Canada
- UF* Numeration, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Numeration, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations numeration--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Numeration
- LCSH EQ* Indian numeration--Canada
- RVM EQ* Numération indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations nuns [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations nuns in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian nuns--Canada
- UF* Nuns, First Nations
- UF* Nuns, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Nuns, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations nuns--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Nuns--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian nuns--Canada
- RVM EQ* Religieuses Premières Nations

### **First Nations nurses [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations nurses in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian nurses--Canada
- UF* First Nations nurses--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations in medicine
- BT* Indigenous nurses--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian nurses--Canada
- RVM EQ* Infirmières indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations on postage stamps**

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Indians on postage stamps--Canada
- BT* Postage stamps
- RVM EQ* Peuples autochtones sur les timbres-poste
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations sur les timbres-poste

### **First Nations on television**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of First Nations on television. Works on the employment of First Nations in television are entered under First Nations in television broadcasting

Not subdivided geographically.

Note under First Nations in television broadcasting

- UF* Indians on television--Canada
- BT* Television
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique à la télévision

### **First Nations painters [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations painters in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian painters--Canada
- UF* Painters, First Nations
- UF* Painters, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Painters, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations painters--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Painters--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian painters--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Peintres Premières Nations

### **First Nations painting [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations painting in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations painting, Modern--Canada  
*UF* First Nations painting, Traditional--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Painting--Canada  
*UF* Indian painting--Canada  
*UF* Indian painting, Modern--Canada  
*UF* Indian painting, Traditional--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Painting--Canada  
*UF* Painting, First Nations  
*UF* Painting, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Painting, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations painting--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations art  
*BT* Painting, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ* Indian painting--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Peinture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations parents [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations parents in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian parents--Canada  
*UF* First Nations parents--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations  
*BT* Parents--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian parents--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Parents indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations Pentecostals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Pentecostals in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian Pentecostals--Canada  
*UF* Pentecostals, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Pentecostals, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations Pentecostals--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Pentecostals--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian Pentecostals--Canada

RVM EQ Pentecôtistes Premières Nations

### **First Nations periodicals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations periodicals published in a particular location.

*UF* Indian periodicals--Canada  
*UF* Periodicals, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Periodicals, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations periodicals--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Canadian periodicals  
BT First Nations press  
LCSH EQ Indian periodicals--Canada  
RVM EQ Périodiques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations philosophy--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations philosophy in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian philosophy--Canada  
*UF* Philosophy, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Philosophy, Indian--Canada  
BT Indigenous philosophy--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian philosophy--Canada  
RVM EQ Philosophie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations photographers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations photographers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian photographers--Canada  
*UF* Photographers, First Nations  
*UF* Photographers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Photographers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations photographers--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Photographers--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian photographers--Canada  
RVM EQ Photographes Premières Nations

### **First Nations physicians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations physicians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian physicians--Canada  
*UF* Physicians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Physicians, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations physicians--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations in medicine  
*BT* Physicians--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian physicians--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Médecins indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations literature (English)  
*BT* Indigenous poetry (English)  
*LCSH EQ* Canadian poetry--Indian authors

### **First Nations poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

*UF* Canadian poetry (French)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Indian authors  
*BT* First Nations literature (French)  
*BT* Indigenous poetry (French)  
*LCSH EQ* French-Canadian poetry--Indian authors

### **First Nations poetry--Translations into English**

*LCSH EQ* Indian poetry--Canada--Translations into English  
*RVM EQ* Poésie indienne d'Amérique--Traductions anglaises

### **First Nations poetry [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations poetry--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations poetry--20th century.

Collections of, or individual poems about First Nations people are entered under First Nations--Canada--Poetry.



Here are entered collections of poetry by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature; First Nations--Canada--Languages--Texts.

- UF* Canadian poetry--First Nations authors
- UF* Indian poetry--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations literature
- BT* Indigenous poetry
- LCSH EQ* Indian poetry--Canada
- RVM EQ* Poésie indienne d'Amérique

### **First Nations poets [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations poets in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian poets--Canada
- UF* Poets, First Nations
- UF* Poets, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Poets, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations poets--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Poets
- LCSH EQ* Indian poets--Canada
- RVM EQ* Poètes indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations potters [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations potters in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian potters--Canada
- UF* Potters, First Nations
- UF* Potters, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Potters, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations potters--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Potters--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian potters--Canada
- RVM EQ* Céramistes indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations pottery [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations pottery in or from a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations pottery

*UF* Canada--Indian pottery  
*UF* Canadian First Nations pottery  
*UF* Canadian Indian pottery  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Pottery  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Pottery  
*UF* Pottery, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Pottery, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Pottery, First Nations  
*UF* Pottery, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Pottery, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations pottery--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian pottery--Canada [Former heading]  
 SA First Nations art  
 SA First Nations--Antiquities  
 BT Pottery, Canadian  
 LCSH EQ Indian pottery--Canada  
 RVM EQ Céramique indienne d'Amérique--Canada  
 RVM EQ Poterie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations Presbyterians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Presbyterians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian Presbyterians--Canada  
*UF* Presbyterians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Presbyterians, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations Presbyterians--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Presbyterians--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indian Presbyterians--Canada  
 RVM EQ Presbytériens indiens d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations press [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations press in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations journalism--Canada  
*UF* Indian journalism--Canada  
*UF* Indian press--Canada  
*UF* First Nations press--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Ethnic press--Canada  
 BT First Nations mass media  
 LCSH EQ Indian press--Canada  
 RVM EQ Presse Premières Nations

#### **First Nations prints [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations prints in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian prints--Canada
- UF* Print, First Nations
- UF* Prints, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Prints, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations prints--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations art
- BT* Prints--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian prints--Canada
- RVM EQ* Estampe indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations prisoners [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations prisoners in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian prisoners--Canada
- UF* First Nations prisoners--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations
- BT* Indigenous prisoners--Canada
- BT* Prisoners--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian prisoners--Canada
- RVM EQ* Prisonniers indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.:  
Cree prose literature.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

- UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--Indian authors
- BT* First Nations literature (English)
- BT* Indigenous prose literature (English)
- LCSH EQ* Canadian prose literature--Indian authors

### **First Nations prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.:  
Cree prose literature.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

- UF* Canadian prose literature (French)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian prose literature (French)--Indian authors
- BT* First Nations literature (French)
- BT* Indigenous prose literature (French)

### **First Nations prose literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2. First Nations prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

- UF* Canadian prose literature--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian prose literature--Indian authors
- UF* Indian prose literature--Canada
- BT* First Nations literature
- BT* Indigenous prose literature

### **First Nations proverbs [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations proverbs from a particular location.

- UF* Indian proverbs--Canada
- UF* Proverbs, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Proverbs, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations proverbs--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indian proverbs--Canada
- RVM EQ* Proverbes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations quiltmakers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations quiltmakers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian quiltmakers--Canada
- UF* Quiltmakers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Quiltmakers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations quiltmakers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Quiltmakers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian quiltmakers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Courtepointiers Premières Nations

### **First Nations quilts [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations quilts in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian quilts--Canada
- UF* Quilts, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Quilts, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations quilts--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Quilts--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian quilts--Canada
- RVM EQ* Courtepointes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada
- RVM EQ* Quilts indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations radio stations [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations radio stations in a particular location.

- UF* Indian radio stations--Canada
- UF* Radio stations, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Radio stations, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations radio stations--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Ethnic radio broadcasting--Canada
- BT* First Nations mass media
- BT* Radio stations--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian radio stations--Canada
- RVM EQ* Radio indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations rap musicians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations rap musicians in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian rap musicians--Canada
- UF* Rap musicians, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Rap musicians, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations rap musicians--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations musicians
- BT* Rap musicians--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian rap musicians--Canada
- RVM EQ* Rappeurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations religious leaders [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations religious leaders in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian religious leaders--Canada
- UF* First Nations religious leaders--Canada [Former heading]

BT Religious leaders--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian religious leaders--Canada  
RVM EQ Chefs religieux indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations reservations--Alberta**

*UF* Indian reservations--Alberta [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Alberta  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Alberta

### **First Nations reservations--British Columbia**

*UF* Indian reservations--British Columbia [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--British Columbia  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Colombie-Britannique

### **First Nations reservations--Manitoba**

Example under First Nations reservations--Canada.  
*UF* Indian reservations--Manitoba [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Manitoba  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Manitoba

### **First Nations reservations--New Brunswick**

*UF* Indian reservations--New Brunswick [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--New Brunswick  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Nouveau-Brunswick

### **First Nations reservations--Northwest Territories**

*UF* Indian reservations--Northwest Territories  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Northwest Territories  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

### **First Nations reservations--Ontario**

*UF* Indian reservations--Ontario [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Ontario  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Ontario

### **First Nations reservations--Prince Edward Island**

*UF* Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Île-du-Prince-Édouard

### **First Nations reservations--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Indian reservations--Québec (Province) [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Québec (Province)

### **First Nations reservations--Saskatchewan**

- UF* Indian reservations--Saskatchewan [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indian reservations--Saskatchewan
- RVM EQ* Réserves indiennes--Saskatchewan

### **First Nations reservations--Yukon**

- UF* Indian reservations--Yukon
- LCSH EQ* Indian reservations--Yukon
- RVM EQ* Réserves indiennes--Yukon

### **First Nations reservations [May Subd Geog]**

headings for names of particular reserves, e.g. Stony Creek Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations reservations in a particular Canadian location.

Works on First Nations reserves emphasizing that the reserves are occupied by or associated with a particular people or First Nation are assigned a series of headings: 1. First Nations reservations--[geographic subdivision]. 2. [the heading for the particular people]--[geographic subdivision, if appropriate]. 3. the name heading for the particular First Nation, if appropriate, and 4. any additional headings for the specific topic of the work. For example, a work on reserves occupied by or associated with the Ojibwa in Manitoba is assigned: 1. First Nations reservations--Manitoba .2. Ojibway--Manitoba.

- UF* Canada--First Nations reservations
- UF* Canada--First Nations reserves
- UF* Canada--Indian reservations
- UF* Canada--Indian reserves
- UF* First Nations reserve lands
- UF* First Nations reserve lands--Canada
- UF* First Nations reserves
- UF* First Nations reserves--Canada
- UF* Indian reserve lands--Canada
- UF* Indian reserves--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Reservations
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Reserves
- UF* Reservations, First Nations
- UF* Reservations, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Reservations, Indian--Canada
- UF* Reserves, First Nations
- UF* Reserves, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Reserves, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations reservations--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian reservations--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Land use--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Canada  
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes

### **First Nations riddles [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations riddles from a particular location.

*UF* Indian riddles--Canada  
*UF* Riddles, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Riddles, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations riddles--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Riddles  
LCSH EQ Indian riddles--Canada  
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations roads [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations roads in a particular location.

*UF* Indian roads--Canada  
*UF* Roads, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Roads, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations roads--Canada [Former heading]  
SA First Nations trails--Canada  
BT Roads--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian roads--Canada  
RVM EQ Routes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations rock musicians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations rock musicians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian rock musicians--Canada  
*UF* Rock musicians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Rock musicians, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations rock musicians--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations musicians  
BT Rock musicians--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian rock musicians--Canada  
RVM EQ Musiciens rock Premières Nations

### **First Nations sailors [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sailors in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian sailors--Canada  
*UF* Sailors, First Nations--Canada



*UF* Sailors, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations sailors--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Sailors--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian sailors--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Marins indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations scholars [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations scholars in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian scholars--Canada  
*UF* Scholars, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Scholars, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations scholars--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Scholars--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian scholars--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Savants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations school children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations school children in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian school children--Canada  
*UF* School children, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* School children, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations school children--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations children  
*BT* School children--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian school children--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Élèves du primaire Premières Nations

### **First Nations scientists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations scientists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian scientists--Canada  
*UF* Scientists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Scientists, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations scientists--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Scientists--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian scientists--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Chercheurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Scientifiques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations sculptors [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sculptors in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian sculptors--Canada  
*UF* Sculptors, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Sculptors, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations sculptors--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Sculptors--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian sculptors--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Sculpteurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations sculpture [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sculpture in or from a particular location.

*UF* Canada--First Nations sculpture  
*UF* Canada--Indian sculpture  
*UF* Canadian First Nations sculpture  
*UF* Canadian Indian sculpture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sculpture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Stone-sculpture  
*UF* Sculpture, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Sculpture, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Sculpture, First Nations  
*UF* Sculpture, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Sculpture, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations sculpture--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian sculpture--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations art  
*BT* Sculpture, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ* Indian sculpture--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Sculpture Premières Nations

### **First Nations shell engraving [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations shell engraving in a particular location.

*UF* Indian shell engraving--Canada  
*UF* Shell engraving, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Shell engraving, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations shell engraving--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Shell engraving--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian shell engraving--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Gravure sur coquillages indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations sign language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sign language in a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations sign language
- UF* Canada--Indian sign language
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Sign language
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sign language
- UF* Sign language, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Sign language, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations sign language--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian sign language--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Languages
- BT* Sign language
- LCSH EQ* Indian sign language--Canada
- RVM EQ* Langage par signes indien d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations silversmiths [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations silversmiths in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian silversmiths--Canada
- UF* Silversmiths, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Silversmiths, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations silversmiths--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Silversmiths--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian silversmiths--Canada
- RVM EQ* Orfèvres Premières Nations

### **First Nations silverwork [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on silver objects made by First Nations. Works on ornamental silver objects made to trade with First Nations are entered under First Nations trade silver.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations silverwork in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations trade silver

- UF* First Nations--Silverwork--Canada
- UF* Indian silverwork--Canada
- UF* Indians--Silverwork--Canada
- UF* Silverwork, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Silverwork, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations silverwork--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Silverwork--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian silverwork--Canada
- RVM EQ* Orfèvrerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations single mothers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations single mothers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian single mothers--Canada
- UF* Single mothers, First Nations
- UF* Single mothers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Single mothers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations single mothers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Single mothers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian single mothers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Mères de famille monoparentale Premières Nations

### **First Nations soldiers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations soldiers in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations military personnel--Canada
- UF* Indian military personnel--Canada
- UF* Indian soldiers--Canada
- UF* Soldiers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Soldiers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations soldiers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Canada--Armed Forces--First Nations
- BT* Soldiers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Militaires Premières Nations

### **First Nations student counselors [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations student counselors in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian student counselors--Canada
- UF* Student counselors, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Student counselors, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations student counselors--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Student counselors--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian student counselors--Canada
- RVM EQ* Conseillers d'orientation indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations students [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations students in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Indian students--Canada
- UF* Students, First Nations
- UF* Students, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Students, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations students--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Students--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian students--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Élèves Premières Nations  
*RVM EQ* Étudiants Premières Nations

### **First Nations teachers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teachers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian teachers--Canada  
*UF* Teachers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Teachers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations teachers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous teachers--Canada  
*BT* Teachers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian teachers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Enseignants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations teenage boys [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teenage boys in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian teenage boys--Canada  
*UF* Teenage boys, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Teenage boys, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations teenage boys--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Teenage boys--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian teenage boys--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Garçons adolescents Premières Nations

### **First Nations teenagers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teenagers in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Teenagers, First Nations  
*UF* Teenagers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations teenagers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Teenagers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian teenagers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Adolescents Premières Nations

### **First Nations television stations [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations television stations in a particular location.

- UF* Indian television stations--Canada
- UF* Television stations, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Television stations, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations television stations--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Ethnic television broadcasting--Canada
- BT* First Nations mass media
- BT* Indigenous television stations--Canada
- BT* Television stations--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian television stations--Canada
- RVM EQ* Stations de télévision Premières Nations

### **First Nations textile fabrics [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations textile fabrics in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Textile industry and fabrics
- UF* Indian textile fabrics--Canada
- UF* Indians--Textile industry and fabrics
- UF* Textile fabrics, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Textile fabrics, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations textile fabrics--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Textile fabrics--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian textile fabrics--Canada
- RVM EQ* Textiles et tissus indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations theater [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations theater in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian theater--Canada
- UF* Theater, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Theater, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations theater--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Theater--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian theater--Canada
- RVM EQ* Théâtre Premières Nations

### **First Nations toys [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations toys from a particular location.

- UF* Indian toys--Canada
- UF* Toys, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Toys, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations toys--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Toys--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian toys--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Jouets indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations trade silver [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on ornamental silver objects made to trade with First Nations. Works on silver objects made by First Nations are entered under First Nations silverwork.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under First Nations silverwork

*UF* Fur trade silver--Canada  
*UF* Indian trade silver--Canada  
*UF* Silver, First Nations trade--Canada  
*UF* Silver, Indian trade--Canada  
*UF* Trade silver, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Trade silver, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations trade silver--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Silverwork--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian trade silver--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Orfèvrerie de traite des Peuples autochtones  
*RVM EQ* Orfèvrerie de traite Premières Nations

### **First Nations traders' spouses [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations traders' spouses in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian traders' spouses--Canada  
*UF* First Nations traders' spouses--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Spouses--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian traders' spouses--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Commerçants auprès des Premières Nations--Conjoints

### **First Nations traders [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on individuals engaged in exchanging goods, services, or currency with First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations traders in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian traders--Canada  
*UF* Traders, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Traders, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations traders--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Merchants--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian traders--Canada

RVM EQ Commerçants auprès des Indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations trails [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations trails in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Trails--Canada  
*UF* Indian trails--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Trails--Canada  
*UF* Trails, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Trails, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations trails--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations roads  
*SA* Portages--Canada  
*BT* Trails--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian trails--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Pistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations universities and colleges [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on universities and colleges that focus on the education of First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations universities and colleges in a particular location.

*UF* Colleges, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations colleges--Canada  
*UF* Universities and colleges, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations universities and colleges--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Universities and colleges--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian universities and colleges--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Universités indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations veterans [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations veterans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian veterans--Canada  
*UF* Veterans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Veterans, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations veterans--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations  
*BT* Veterans--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian veterans--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Anciens combattants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations weapons [May Subd Geog]**



May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations weapons in a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations weapons
- UF* Canada--Indian weapons
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Weapons
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Weapons
- UF* Weapons, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Weapons, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations weapons--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian weapons--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations armor
- BT* Weapons--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian weapons--Canada
- RVM EQ* Armes Premières Nations

#### **First Nations weavers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations weavers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian weavers--Canada
- UF* Weavers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Weavers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations weavers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Weavers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian weavers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Tisserands indiens d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations weights and measures [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Indian weights and measures--Canada
- UF* Weights and measures, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Weights and measures, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations weights and measures--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Weights and measures--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian weights and measures--Canada
- RVM EQ* Poids et mesures indiens d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations whalers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations whalers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian whalers--Canada
- UF* Whalers, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Whalers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations whalers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Whalers (Persons)--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian whalers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Chasseurs de baleines indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations wit and humor, Pictorial [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing pictorial First Nations wit and humor in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Humour par l'image indien d'Amérique

### **First Nations wit and humor [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wit and humor in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian wit and humor--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Joking  
*BT* First Nations literature  
*LCSH EQ* Indian wit and humor--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Humour indien d'Amérique

### **First Nations with disabilities [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations with disabilities in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations handicapped  
*UF* First Nations with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Indian handicapped  
*UF* Indians of North America--Handicapped--Canada  
*UF* Indians with disabilities--Canada  
*BT* People with disabilities--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians with disabilities--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes des Premières Nations handicapées

### **First Nations women activists [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on women activists who are First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women activists in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations women political activists--Canada  
*UF* Indian women activists--Canada

*UF* Women activists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women activists, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women activists--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations activists  
*BT* Women political activists  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women activists--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Femmes activistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations women air pilots [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women air pilots in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women air pilots--Canada  
*UF* Women air pilots, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women air pilots, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women air pilots--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations air pilots  
*BT* Women air pilots--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women air pilots--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Femmes pilotes d'aéronef Premières Nations

#### **First Nations women artisans [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artisans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women artisans--Canada  
*UF* Women artisans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women artisans, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women artisans--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations women artists  
*BT* Women artisans  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women artisans--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Artisanes des Peuples autochtones  
*RVM EQ* Artisanes Premières Nations

#### **First Nations women artists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women artists--Canada  
*UF* Women artists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women artists, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women artists--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations artists

BT Women artists  
LCSH EQ Indian women artists--Canada  
RVM EQ Femmes artistes Premières Nations

### **First Nations women authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on First Nations women authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under First Nations literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women authors in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women authors--Canada  
*UF* Women authors, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women authors, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women authors--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations authors  
BT Women authors--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian women authors--Canada  
RVM EQ Écrivaines Premières Nations

### **First Nations women basket makers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women basket makers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women basket makers--Canada  
*UF* Women basket makers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women basket makers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women basket makers--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations basket makers  
BT Women basket makers--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian women basket makers--Canada  
RVM EQ Vannières Premières Nations

### **First Nations women civic leaders [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women civic leaders in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women civic leaders--Canada  
*UF* Women civic leaders, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women civic leaders, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women civic leaders--Canada [Former heading]  
BT First Nations civic leaders  
BT Women civic leaders--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indian women civic leaders--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes leaders indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women college students [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women college students in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Indian women college students--Canada

*UF* Women college students, First Nations

*UF* Women college students, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Women college students, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women college students--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations college students

BT Women college students--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian women college students--Canada

RVM EQ Étudiantes Premières Nations

### **First Nations women dramatists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women dramatists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women dramatists--Canada

*UF* Women dramatists, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Women dramatists, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women dramatists--Canada [Former heading]

BT Women dramatists--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian women dramatists--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes dramaturges Premières Nations

### **First Nations women educators [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women educators in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women educators--Canada

*UF* Women educators, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Women educators, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women educators--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations educators

BT Women educators--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian women educators--Canada

RVM EQ Éducatrices indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women Elders [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women Elders in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
- UF* Women Elders, First Nations--Canada
- UF* First Nations women Elders--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations Elders
- BT* First Nations women
- LCSH EQ* Indian women elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
- RVM EQ* Aînées Premières Nations

### **First Nations women employees [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women employees in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women employees--Canada
- UF* Women employees, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women employees, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations women employees--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Women employees--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women employees--Canada
- RVM EQ* Personnel féminin Premières Nations

### **First Nations women entertainers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women entertainers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women entertainers--Canada
- UF* Women entertainers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women entertainers, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations women entertainers--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations entertainers
- BT* Women entertainers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women entertainers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Femmes artistes du spectacle Premières Nations

### **First Nations women healers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women healers in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Indian women healers--Canada
- UF* Women healers, First Nations
- UF* Women healers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women healers, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women healers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations healers  
*BT* Women healers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women healers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Guérisseuses indiennes d'Amérique

### **First Nations women in art**

Not subdivided geographically.

*UF* Indian women in art--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Indiennes d'Amérique dans l'art

### **First Nations women in literature**

Not subdivided geographically.

*UF* Indian women in literature--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Indiennes d'Amérique dans la littérature

### **First Nations women in motion pictures**

Not subdivided geographically.

*UF* Indian women in motion pictures--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Femmes Premières Nations au cinéma

### **First Nations women jewelers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women jewelers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women jewelers--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women jewelers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations jewelers  
*BT* Women jewelers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women jewelers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Bijoutières indiennes d'Amérique

### **First Nations women painters [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women painters in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women painters--Canada  
*UF* Women painters, First Nations  
*UF* Women painters, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women painters, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women painters--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations painters  
*BT* Women painters--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women painters--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes peintres Premières Nations

### **First Nations women photographers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women photographers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women photographers--Canada

*UF* Women photographers, First Nations

*UF* Women photographers, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Women photographers, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women photographers--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations photographers

BT Women photographers--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian women photographers--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes photographes Premières Nations

### **First Nations women physicians [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women physicians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women physicians--Canada

*UF* Women physicians, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Women physicians, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women physicians--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations physicians

BT Women physicians--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian women physicians--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes médecins indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women poets [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women poets in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women poets--Canada

*UF* Women poets, First Nations

*UF* Women poets, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Women poets, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations women poets--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations poets

BT Women poets

LCSH EQ Indian women poets--Canada

RVM EQ Poétesses indiennes d'Amérique

### **First Nations women politicians [May Subd Geog]**



May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women politicians in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women politicians--Canada
- UF* Women politicians, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women politicians, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations women politicians--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Women politicians--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women politicians--Canada
- RVM EQ* Femmes politiques Premières Nations

### **First Nations women potters [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women potters in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women potters--Canada
- UF* Women potters, First Nations
- UF* Women potters, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women potters, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations women potters--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations potters
- BT* Women potters--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women potters--Canada
- RVM EQ* Céramistes indiennes d'Amérique

### **First Nations women sculptors [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women sculptors in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women sculptors--Canada
- UF* Women sculptors, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women sculptors, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations women sculptors--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations sculptors
- BT* Women sculptors--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women sculptors--Canada
- RVM EQ* Sculptrices Premières Nations

### **First Nations women shamans [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women shamans in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations women shamans--Canada
- UF* Indian women shamans--Canada

*UF* Women shamans, First Nations  
*UF* Women shamans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women shamans, Indian--Canada  
*BT* First Nations women  
*BT* Women shamans--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women shamans--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Femmes chamans indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women singers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women singers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Women singers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women singers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Women singers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women singers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Chanteuses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women teachers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women teachers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women teachers--Canada  
*UF* Women teachers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women teachers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women teachers--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations teachers  
*BT* Women teachers--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women teachers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Enseignantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women veterans [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women veterans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women veterans--Canada  
*UF* Women veterans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women veterans, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations women veterans--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations veterans  
*BT* Women veterans--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian women veterans--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Anciennes combattantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women wood-carvers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women wood-carvers in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations women wood-carvers--Canada
- UF* Indian women wood-carvers--Canada
- UF* Women wood-carvers, First Nations
- UF* Women wood-carvers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women wood-carvers, Indian--Canada
- BT* First Nations women
- BT* Wood-carvers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women wood-carvers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Sculptrices sur bois Premières Nations

### **First Nations women--Fiction**

Here are entered works for fiction about First Nations women.

- UF* First Nations women--Canada--Fiction
- UF* Indian women--Canada--Fiction
- LCSH EQ* Indian women--Canada--Fiction
- RVM EQ* Femmes Premières Nations--Romans, nouvelles, etc.

### **First Nations women [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations women
- UF* Canada--Indian women
- UF* Canadian First Nations women
- UF* Canadian Indian women
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Women
- UF* Indian women (Canadian First Nations)
- UF* Indian women (Canadian Indian)
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Women
- UF* Women, First Nations
- UF* Women, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations women--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indian women--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous women--Canada
- BT* Women--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Femmes Premières Nations

### **First Nations wood-carving [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wood-carving in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations wood-carving--Canada
- UF* Indian wood-carving--Canada
- UF* Wood-carving, First Nations
- UF* Wood-carving, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Wood-carving, Indian--Canada
- BT* Wood-carving--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian wood-carving--Canada
- RVM EQ* Sculpture sur bois Premières Nations (Arts décoratifs)

### **First Nations wrestlers [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wrestlers in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations wrestlers--Canada
- UF* Indian wrestlers--Canada
- UF* Wrestlers, First Nations
- UF* Wrestlers, Indian--Canada
- BT* First Nations athletes
- BT* Wrestlers--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian wrestlers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Lutteurs Premières Nations

### **First Nations young men [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations young men in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian young men--Canada
- UF* Young men, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Young men, Indian--Canada
- UF* First Nations young men--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations
- BT* Young men--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indian young men--Canada
- RVM EQ* Jeunes hommes Premières Nations

### **First Nations youth [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations youth in or from a particular location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations youth
- UF* Canada--Indian youth
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Youth
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Youth
- UF* Youth, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Youth, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations youth--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indian youth--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous youth--Canada  
*BT* Youth--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indian youth--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Jeunesse indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations--African influences**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--African influences  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--African influences  
*BT* Africa--Civilization  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--African influences  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Influence africaine

### **First Nations--Agriculture--Health aspects [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing health aspects of First Nations agriculture in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* First Nations--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Agriculture--Aspect sanitaire

### **First Nations--Agriculture [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations agriculture in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* First Nations farming--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Agriculture  
*UF* Indian farming--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Agriculture  
*UF* First Nations--Agriculture--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Agriculture

### **First Nations--Alberta--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Alberta--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Alberta**

*UF* Indians of North America--Alberta

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alberta  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alberta

### **First Nations--Alcohol use--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada  
*BT* Liquor laws  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Alcohol use [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Alcohol use  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Liquor problem  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Alcohol use  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Liquor problem  
*UF* First Nations--Alcohol use--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool

### **First Nations--Anecdotes**

Here are entered works for anecdotes about First Nations.

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Anecdotes  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Anecdotes  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Anecdotes

### **First Nations--Anthropometry [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropometry in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Anthropometry  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Physical characteristics  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Somatology  
*UF* First Nations--Physical characteristics--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Anthropometry  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Physical characteristics  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Somatology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Physical characteristics--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Anthropometry--Canada [Former heading]

- UF* Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Anthropométrie--Canada

**First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the methods of collection and preservation of First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collections et conservation

**First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing collectors of First Nations antiquities and the history of collecting First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collectionneurs et collections

**First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation regarding First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Antiquités--Droit
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Antiquités--Droit--Législation

**First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing private collections of First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collections privées

**First Nations--Antiquities--Religious aspects**

- UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Religious aspects
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Religious aspects

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Aspect religieux

### **First Nations--Antiquities**

For works about First Nations antiquities limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Antiquities. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* Antiquities, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Antiquities, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Canadian First Nations antiquities  
*UF* Canadian Indian antiquities  
*UF* First Nations antiquities  
*UF* Indian antiquities (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Antiquities [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--History  
*SA* First Nations--Material culture  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Archives**

Here are entered works for collections of documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc. of First Nations.

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Archives  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Archives  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Archives

### **First Nations--Asian influences**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Asian influences  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Asian influences  
*BT* Asia--Civilization  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Asian influences  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Influence asiatique

### **First Nations--Attitudes**

Here are entered works on attitudes or opinions held by members of First Nations.

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Attitudes  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Attitudes  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Attitudes

### **First Nations--Band membership**

A band is usually a group of several extended family groups. As defined by the Indian Act, the band is the basic unit of First Nations government recognized by the federal government.



Here are entered works on band membership of First Nations. Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. Citizenship--Canada. 2. First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Tribal citizenship
- UF* First Nations--Tribal citizenship--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal citizenship
- UF* Indians of North America--Tribal citizenship--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Band membership [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Band membership [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Nationalité ethnique

### **First Nations--Bibliography**

Here are entered works for bibliographies about First Nations.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Bibliography
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Bibliography
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Bibliography
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Bibliographie

### **First Nations--Biography--Dictionaries**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--Dictionaries
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--Dictionaries
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

### **First Nations--Biography--History and criticism**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--History and criticism
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--History and criticism
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Biographies--Histoire et critique

### **First Nations--Biography**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Biography
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Biography
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Biographies

### **First Nations--Boats [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations boats in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Boats
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Boats
- UF* First Nations--Boats--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Boats--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Boats--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Bateaux

### **First Nations--British Columbia--Antiquities**

- UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Antiquités

### **First Nations--British Columbia--Claims**

- UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Claims [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Réclamations

### **First Nations--British Columbia--Languages**

- UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Languages
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Languages
- RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique

### **First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies**

- UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Rites et cérémonies

### **First Nations--British Columbia**

Example under First Nations--Study and teaching.

- UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique

### **First Nations--Canada, Eastern**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Est)

### **First Nations--Canada, Northern**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada, Northern
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada, Northern
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Nord)

### **First Nations--Census, [date]**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Census, [date]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Census, [date]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Census, [date]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recensement, [année]

### **First Nations--Census**

For works about the census of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Census. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Census [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Census [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Census
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Recensement

### **First Nations--Chinese influences**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Chinese influences
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Chinese influences
- BT* China--Civilization
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Chinese influences
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Influence chinoise

### **First Nations--Civil rights [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the civil rights of First Nations in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Civil rights
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Civil rights
- UF* First Nations--Civil rights--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- BT* Civil rights--Canada
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Civil rights--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Droits

### **First Nations--Claims**

For works about First Nations land claims limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Land claims. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under First Nations land transfers. Note under First Nations land transfers.

- UF* First Nations land claim disputes--Canada
- UF* First Nations land claims disputes--Canada
- UF* First Nations land claims--Canada
- UF* Indian land claim disputes--Canada
- UF* Indian land claims disputes--Canada
- UF* Indian land claims--Canada
- UF* Land claim disputes, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Land claim disputes, Indian--Canada
- UF* Land claims disputes, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Land claims disputes, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Claims [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Claims [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Claims  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Réclamations

### **First Nations--Clothing [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations clothing in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations clothing--Canada  
*UF* First Nations footwear--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Costume and adornment--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Costume--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Footwear--Canada  
*UF* Indian clothing--Canada  
*UF* Indian footwear--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Costume and adornment--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Costume--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Footwear--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Clothing--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--Social life and customs  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Costume

### **First Nations--Colonization [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing colonization of First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Colonization--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Colonization--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Colonization--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Colonisation

### **First Nations--Commerce [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations commerce and commercial activity in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Commerce  
*UF* First Nations--Commercial activity--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Commerce  
*UF* Indians of North America--Commercial activity--Canada

*UF* First Nations--Commerce--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Commerce

### **First Nations--Communication**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Communication  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Communication  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Communication  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Communications

### **First Nations--Craniology [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing craniology of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* First Nations--Craniology--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Craniology--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Craniology--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Craniologie

### **First Nations--Crimes against [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing crimes against First Nations in a particular location.  
Example under Crime.

*UF* Crimes against First Nations peoples of Canada  
*UF* Crimes against First Nations peoples--Canada  
*UF* Crimes against Indians of Canada  
*UF* Crimes against Indians--Canada  
*UF* First Nations crime victims--Canada  
*UF* First Nations victims of crime--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Crimes against  
*UF* Indian crime victims--Canada  
*UF* Indian victims of crime--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Crimes against  
*UF* First Nations--Crimes against--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous peoples--Crimes against--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Crimes contre

### **First Nations--Criminal justice system [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the criminal justice system and First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Criminal justice system--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Criminal justice system--Canada  
 BT Criminal justice, Administration of--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Criminal justice system--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Système pénal

### **First Nations--Cultural assimilation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Cultural assimilation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Cultural assimilation  
 SA First Nations, Treatment of  
 SA First Nations--Government relations  
 SA First Nations--History  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Acculturation

### **First Nations--Dental care [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing dental care of First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Dental care--Canada [Former heading]  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins dentaires

### **First Nations--Dentistry [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing dentistry and First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Dentistry--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Dentistry--Canada  
 BT First Nations--Medicine  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dentistry--Canada  
 RVM EQ Dentisterie Premières Nations

### **First Nations--Dictionaries--French**

For French language dictionaries of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries--French. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under First Nations--Dictionaries.

*UF* French language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations  
*UF* French language dictionaries of Canadian Indians  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former heading]

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Dictionnaires français

### **First Nations--Dictionaries**

For English language dictionaries of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered English language dictionaries of First Nations residing in Canada, i.e. comprehensive alphabetical lists of terms pertaining to the subject. Such dictionaries in other languages are entered under this heading further subdivided by language, e.g. First Nations--Dictionaries--French.

- UF* English language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations
- UF* English language dictionaries of Canadian Indians
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Dictionnaires anglais

### **First Nations--Diseases [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Diseases
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Diseases
- UF* First Nations--Diseases--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Health and hygiene
- BT* First Nations--Medicine
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Maladies

### **First Nations--Domestic animals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing domestic animals of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Animals, Domestic
- UF* First Nations--Domestic animals--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Domestic animals--Canada
- BT* First Nations--Agriculture
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Domestic animals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Animaux domestiques

## **First Nations--Drama**

For collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Drama. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of First Nations residing in Canada. Example under First Nations--Literary collections.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Drama [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Drama [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Drama
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Émissions télévisées
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Films
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Théâtre
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Webémissions

## **First Nations--Drug use [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Drug use
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Narcotics
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Drug use
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Narcotics
- UF* First Nations--Drug use--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Usage des drogues
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Usage des médicaments

## **First Nations--Dwellings [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing dwellings of First Nations residing in Canada from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. Works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of First Nations are entered under First Nations--Housing.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dwellings in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Housing.

- UF* First Nations--Dwellings--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Dwellings
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dwellings
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Habitations

## **First Nations--Economic conditions**



For works about economic conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Economic conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History, Economic
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History, Economic
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Conditions économiques

### **First Nations--Education (Higher) [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing higher education of First Nations in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Education (Higher)--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Education (Higher)--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education (Higher)--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement collégial
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement supérieur

### **First Nations--Education--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works the law and legislation of the education of First Nations in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Education--Law and legislation
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Education--Law and legislation
- UF* First Nations--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Education [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered general works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples residing in Canada. Works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations peoples, are entered under First Nations--Study and teaching.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the education and schooling of First Nations in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Study and teaching.

- UF* Band-run schools (First Nations)--Canada

*UF* First Nations education--Canada  
*UF* First Nations schools--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Education  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Schools  
*UF* First Nations--Schooling--Canada  
*UF* Indian education--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Education  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Schools  
*UF* Indians of North America--Schooling--Canada  
*UF* Reserve schools (First Nations)--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Education--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Education--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation

### **First Nations--Egyptian influences**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Egyptian influences  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Egyptian influences  
 BT Egypt--Civilization  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Egyptian influences  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence égyptienne

### **First Nations--Employment--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Labor laws and legislation--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail--Droit  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Employment [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing employment of First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Employment  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Employment  
*UF* First Nations--Employment--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Employment--Canada [Former heading]  
 SA First Nations--Economic conditions  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Employment--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail

### **First Nations--Encyclopedias**

For encyclopedic compendia of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Encyclopedias. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered, regardless of language, encyclopedic compendia consisting of explanatory articles about First Nations residing in Canada, whether or not arranged alphabetically.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Encyclopédies

### **First Nations--Ethnic identity**

For works about the ethnic identity of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Ethnic identity. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Identité ethnique

### **First Nations--Ethnobotany [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations and ethnobotany in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Ethnobotany--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Ethnobotany--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ethnobotany--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ethnobotanique

### **First Nations--Ethnozoology [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations and ethnozoology in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Ethnozoology--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Ethnozoology--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ethnozoology--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ethnozoologie

### **First Nations--Exhibitions**

Here are entered works on exhibitions about First Nations.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Exhibitions
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Exhibitions

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Exhibitions  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Expositions

### **First Nations--Extraterrestrial influences**

*UF* Extraterrestrial influences on First Nations  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence extraterrestre

### **First Nations--Fiction**

Here are entered works for fiction about First Nations.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Fiction  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Fiction  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Fiction  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Romans, nouvelles, etc.

### **First Nations--Finance--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations finance in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada  
SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances--Droit  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Finance, Personal**

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance, Personal. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual First Nations people residing in Canada. Works on the financial affairs of First Nations, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals, are entered under First Nations--Finance.

Note under First Nations--Finance.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Personal finance  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Personal finance  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former heading]  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances personnelles

## **First Nations--Finance**

For works about the financial affairs of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on the financial affairs of First Nations residing in Canada, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals. Works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual First Nations people are entered under First Nations--Finance, Personal.

Note under First Nations--Finance, Personal.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Financial affairs
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Financial affairs
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Finance
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances

## **First Nations--First contact with other peoples [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations' first contact with other peoples in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization
- UF* First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization
- UF* First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Europeans
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization
- UF* First Nations--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First contact (Anthropology)
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--First contact with other peoples--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Premiers contacts avec d'autres peuples

## **First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations fishing in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation
- UF* First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- BT Fishery law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Fishing [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fishing in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Fishing
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing
- UF* First Nations--Fishing--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Pêche

### **First Nations--Folklore**

Here are entered collections of First Nations folkloric texts or narratives regardless of whether they are limited to one specific genre or consist of more than one genre. Here also are entered works discussing such texts or narratives. Additional headings are assigned, if appropriate, for other aspects of the work, including theme and specific genre(s). For legends, include the additional heading Legends-- [geographical subdivision], e.g. Legends--Canada ; for tales, include the additional heading Tales-- [geographical subdivision]. For works discussing folkloric texts or narratives, the heading for the genre is further subdivided by --History and criticism, e.g. Tales--Canada--History and criticism ; or by another more specific subdivision.

- UF* Canadian First Nations folklore
- UF* Canadian Indian folklore
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Legends
- UF* Folk-lore, Canadian First Nations
- UF* Folk-lore, Canadian Indian
- UF* Folk-lore, First Nations
- UF* Folk-lore, Indian (Canadian Indian)
- UF* Indian folklore (Canadian Indian)
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Legends
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Folklore [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations mythology--Canada
- SA* First Nations--Material culture
- SA* First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Folklore

### **First Nations--Food--British Columbia**

- UF* Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Alimentation--Colombie-Britannique

### **First Nations--Food [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations food in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Beverages
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Beverages
- UF* First Nations--Food--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Food--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Food
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Food
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Food--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation

### **First Nations--Foreign influences**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Foreign influences
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Foreign influences
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Foreign influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence étrangère

### **First Nations--Funeral customs and rites [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations funeral customs and rites in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Burial
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Funeral customs and rites
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Mortuary customs
- UF* Funeral rites and ceremonies, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Funeral rites and ceremonies, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Burial
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Funeral customs and rites
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Mortuary customs
- UF* First Nations--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Religion
- BT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
- BT First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies funéraires

### **First Nations--Gambling [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered general works on gambling by First Nations participants. Works on gambling by specific First Nations are entered under the heading for the specific group with the subdivision Gambling. Works on gambling taking place on First Nations reservations without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reservation gambling enterprises owned by First Nations, are entered under Gambling on First Nations reservations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under Gambling on First Nations reservations.

- UF* First Nations gaming
- UF* Indian gaming--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Gambling--Canada
- UF* Indians--Gambling--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Gambling--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians--Gambling--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Jeux de hasard

### **First Nations--Games [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations games in or from a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Games
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Games
- UF* First Nations--Games--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Games--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations--Recreation
- BT First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Games--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Jeux

### **First Nations--Genealogy**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Genealogy
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Genealogy
- BT Genealogy
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Genealogy
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Généalogies

### **First Nations--Government relations--1830-1860**

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities, and 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over the responsibility from the British government.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1830-1860

### **First Nations--Government relations--1860-1951**

Do not use geographic subdivision.



Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over responsibility for First Nations administration, and 1951, the year of a major revision of the Indian Act.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former heading]
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1860-1951

### **First Nations--Government relations--1951-**

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations since the major revision of the Indian Act in 1951.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former heading]
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1951-

### **First Nations--Government relations--To 1830**

Do not use geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations prior to 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former heading]
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--Jusqu'à 1830

### **First Nations--Government relations**

Chronological subdivisions listed here are not used under Métis--Government relations; Inuit--Government relations, or the subdivision Government relations when it is used under headings for groups of First Nations or particular First Nations.

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations residing in Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples. Works on the federal government's relations with First Nations of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: First Nations--Ontario--Government relations; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with First Nations within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under First Nations--Ontario--Government relations; etc., without the additional heading First Nations--Government relations. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations residing in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under First Nations--Politics and government.

Note under First Nations--Politics and government.

- UF* Federal-First Nations relations--Canada
- UF* Federal-Indian relations--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government policy
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--History
- UF* First Nations--Government policy--Canada

*UF* First Nations--Government relations--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government policy  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--History  
*UF* Indians of North America--Government policy--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Government relations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--Treaties  
*SA* First Nations, Treatment of  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État

### **First Nations--Great Lakes Region (North America)**

*UF* First Nations--Great Lakes Region  
*UF* Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region  
*UF* Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Grands Lacs, Région des (Amérique du Nord)

### **First Nations--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of health and hygiene of First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Health and hygiene [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the health and hygiene of First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Health and hygiene  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Hygiène  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Health and hygiene  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Hygiène  
*UF* First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--Diseases  
*SA* First Nations--Medical care  
*BT* First Nations--Medicine  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène

### **First Nations--Hindu influences**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Hindu influences
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Hindu influences
- BT* Hindu civilization
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Hindu influences
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Influence hindoue

### **First Nations--Historiography**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Historiography
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Historiography
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Historiography
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Historiographie

### **First Nations--History--16th century**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--16th century
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--16th century
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--History--16th century
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Histoire--16e siècle

### **First Nations--History--17th century**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--17th century
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--17th century
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--History--17th century
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Histoire--17e siècle

### **First Nations--History--18th century**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--18th century
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--18th century
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--History--18th century
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Histoire--18e siècle

### **First Nations--History--19th century**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--19th century
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--19th century
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--History--19th century
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Histoire--19e siècle

### **First Nations--History--20th century**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--20th century
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--20th century
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--History--20th century
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Histoire--20e siècle

### **First Nations--History--Chronology**

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--History--Chronology. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works containing listings of events and dates in order of occurrence in the history of First Nations residing in Canada. Works on systems of arranging time used by First Nations are entered under First Nations chronology.

Note under First Nations chronology.

- UF* Lists of events in the history of Canadian First Nations
- UF* Lists of events in the history of Canadian Indians
- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--Chronology [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Chronologie

### **First Nations--History--Study and teaching [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--History--Study and teaching--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--History--Study and teaching--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--History--Study and teaching--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Étude et enseignement

### **First Nations--History--Textbooks**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History--Textbooks
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--Textbooks
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--Textbooks
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Manuels d'enseignement supérieur
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Manuels scolaires

### **First Nations--History**

For works about First Nations history limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--History. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under Historical materials.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--History [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire

### **First Nations--Hospital care [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing hospital care of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Hospital care--Canada

*UF* Indians of North America--Hospital care--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Hospital care--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins hospitaliers

### **First Nations--Hospitals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations hospitals  
*UF* First Nations--Hospitals--Canada  
*UF* Hospitals, First Nations  
*UF* Hospitals, Indian  
*UF* Indian hospitals  
*UF* Indians of North America--Hospitals--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Hospitals--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Hôpitaux

### **First Nations--Housing--Finance**

*UF* First Nations--Housing--Canada--Finance  
*UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Canada--Finance  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Housing--Canada--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Logement--Finances

### **First Nations--Housing--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of housing of First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Logement--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Logement--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Housing [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of First Nations residing in Canada. Works discussing dwellings of First Nations from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. are entered under First Nations--Dwellings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing housing of First Nations in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Dwellings.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Housing  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Housing  
*UF* First Nations--Housing--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--Economic conditions

SA First Nations--Social conditions  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Canada  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement

### **First Nations--Humor**

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Humor  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Humor  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Humour

### **First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations hunting in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation  
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation  
UF First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]  
UF Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]  
SA First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.  
BT Game laws--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse--Droit  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Hunting [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations hunting in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Hunting  
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting  
UF First Nations--Hunting--Canada [Former heading]  
UF Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada [Former heading]  
SA First Nations--Trapping  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada  
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse

### **First Nations--Implements [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations implements in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Implements--Canada [Former heading]  
UF Indians of North America--Implements--Canada [Former heading]  
UF First Nations--Canada--Implements  
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Implements  
SA First Nations--Antiquities  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Implements--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Instruments

### **First Nations--Industries [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* Indians--Industries--Canada

*UF* Industries, First Nations--Canada

*UF* First Nations--Industries--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians--Industries--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Métiers traditionnels

### **First Nations--Interviews**

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Interviews

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Interviews

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Entretiens

### **First Nations--Jewelry [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations jewelry in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indians of North America--Jewelry--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Jewelry--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bijoux

### **First Nations--Kinship [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations kinship in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indians of North America--Kinship--Canada

BT First Nations--Social life and customs

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Kinship--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Parenté

### **First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia**

*UF* Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres--Colombie-Britannique

### **First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario**

*UF* First Nations--Ontario--Land tenure

*UF* Indians of North America--Ontario--Land tenure

*UF* Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres--Ontario

### **First Nations--Land tenure [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations land tenure in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Land tenure
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Land titles
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Real property
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Land tenure
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Land titles
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Real property
- UF* First Nations--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres

### **First Nations--Languages--Texts**

For collections of texts limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Languages--Texts. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered collections of texts on all topics in First Nations languages. Literary collections are entered under the appropriate literary headings, e.g. First Nations literature; First Nations poetry.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former heading]
- SA Canada--Languages--Texts
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Langues--Textes

### **First Nations--Languages--Writing**

For works about writing in First Nations languages limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Languages--Writing. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former heading]
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Writing
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Writing
- RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Écriture

### **First Nations--Languages**

names of language families and particular languages, e.g. Algonquian languages; Athapascan languages; Dogrib language; Ojibwemowin language

For works about languages of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Languages. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* Canadian First Nations languages
- UF* Canadian Indian languages



*UF* First Nations languages--Canada  
*UF* Indian languages--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Languages [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Languages [Former heading]  
*SA* Canada--Languages  
*BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Languages  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Languages  
*RVM EQ* Langues Premières Nations

### **First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Interpretation and construction**

For works on the topic limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Legal status, laws, etc.--Interpretation and construction. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Droit--Interprétation

### **First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing legal status and laws of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. Citizenship--Canada. 2. First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

Note under First Nations--Band membership.

*UF* Enfranchisement of Canadian Indians  
*UF* Enfranchisement of First Nations  
*UF* First Nations status  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Citizenship  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc  
*UF* Indian status--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Citizenship  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc  
*UF* Status First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Status Indians--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Droit  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Library resources**

Here are entered works describing the resources and collections available in libraries for research about First Nations.

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Library resources
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Library resources
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Fonds documentaires

### **First Nations--Literary collections**

For literary collections about First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Literary collections. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered literary collections about First Nations residing in Canada in two or more forms. Anthologies limited to a particular form are entered under headings of the type First Nations--Drama; First Nations--Poetry, etc. For collections by First Nations authors see the note under First Nations literature.

Note under First Nations literature.

- UF* Literary anthologies about Canadian First Nations
- UF* Literary anthologies about Canadian Indians
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Literary collections [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Anthologies

### **First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities**

- UF* Indians of North America--Manitoba--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ* First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Manitoba--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Manitoba**

- UF* Indians of North America--Manitoba
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Manitoba
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Manitoba

### **First Nations--Maps**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Maps
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Maps
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Atlas
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Cartes

### **First Nations--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities**

- UF* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Provinces maritimes--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Maritime Provinces**

- UF* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Provinces maritimes

### **First Nations--Marriage customs and rites [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations marriage customs and rites in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Marriage customs and rites--Canada
- BT* First Nations--Social life and customs
- LCSH EQ* First Nations--Marriage customs and rites
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies du mariage

### **First Nations--Material culture [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing objects made or used by Canadian First Nations, especially the folk artifacts produced by traditional methods, as well as techniques of their production.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations material culture in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Handicraft
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Material culture
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Handicraft
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Material culture
- UF* First Nations--Material culture--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Folklore
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Culture matérielle

### **First Nations--Mathematics**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Mathematics
- BT* Mathematics
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Mathematics
- RVM EQ* Mathématiques Premières Nations

### **First Nations--Medals [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Medals--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Medals--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Médailles

### **First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Medical laws and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins médicaux--Droit
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins médicaux--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Medical care [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing medical care of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Health care
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Medical care
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Health care
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Medical care
- UF* First Nations--Medical care--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Health and hygiene
- SA* First Nations--Medicine
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Soins médicaux

### **First Nations--Medicine--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions**

- UF* First Nations--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- UF* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Médecine--Formules et recettes

### **First Nations--Medicine [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Medicine
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Medicine
- UF* First Nations--Medicine--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Medical care
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Médecine

### **First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada

- UF* First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique--Services de santé mentale--Droit--Canada

**First Nations--Mental health services [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Mental health services--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations--Health and hygiene
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada
- RVM EQ* Indiens d'Amérique--Services de santé mentale--Canada

**First Nations--Mental health [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Mental health--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Santé mentale

**First Nations--Migrations**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Migrations
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Migrations
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Migrations
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Migrations

**First Nations--Missions [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on missions to First Nations residing in Canada.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing missions to First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Missions
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Missions
- UF* First Nations--Missions--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Missions--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Missions--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Missions

**First Nations--Mixed descent [May Subd Geog]**

- UF* First Nations--Mixed descent--Canada
- BT* Multiracial people--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Mixed descent--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations d'origine mixte

### **First Nations--Money [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Money--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Money--Canada
- BT* Shell money
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Money--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Monnaie

### **First Nations--Mortality [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Mortality--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Mortalité

### **First Nations--Museums--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Musées--Droit
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Musées--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Museums [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Museums--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Museums--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Museums--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Musées

### **First Nations--Music**

For works about music of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Music. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Music [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Music [Former heading]
- UF* Canadian First Nations music
- UF* Canadian Indian music
- UF* Indian music (Canadian First Nations)

*UF* Indian music (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Music, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Music, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Music, Indian (Canadian First Nations)  
*UF* Music, Indian (Canadian Indian)  
*BT* First Nations arts  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Music  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Musique

### **First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims**

*UF* Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Nouveau-Brunswick--Réclamations

### **First Nations--New Brunswick**

*UF* Indians of North America--New Brunswick  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--New Brunswick  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Nouveau-Brunswick

### **First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages**

*UF* Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages  
*RVM EQ* Langues Premières Nations--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador**

*UF* Indians of North America--Newfoundland  
*UF* Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **First Nations--Northwest Territories--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Northwest Territories**

*UF* Indians of North America--Northwest Territories  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Northwest Territories  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

### **First Nations--Northwest, Pacific**

*UF* Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Canada (Sud-Ouest)

### **First Nations--Nutrition [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Nutrition
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Nutrition
- UF* Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* First Nations--Nutrition--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation

### **First Nations--Ontario--Antiquities**

- UF* Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Ontario--Government relations**

Example under First Nations--Canada--Government relations.

- UF* Indians of North America--Ontario--Government relations [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario

### **First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools**

Example under First Nations--Canada--Residential schools.

- RVM EQ Internats pour Autochtones--Ontario

### **First Nations--Ontario**

- UF* Indians of North America--Ontario [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ontario
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario

### **First Nations--Origin**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Origin
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Origin
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Origin
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Origines

### **First Nations--Pensions [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Pensions--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Pensions--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Pensions--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pensions



### **First Nations--Pictorial works--Exhibitions**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Ouvrages illustrés--Expositions

### **First Nations--Pictorial works**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Pictorial works
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Ouvrages illustrés

### **First Nations--Poetry**

Here are entered collections of poetry about First Nations.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Poetry
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Poetry
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Poetry
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Poésie

### **First Nations--Politics and government**

For works about self government and governmental institutions among First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Politics and government. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations residing in Canada. Here also are entered works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals. Works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples are entered under First Nations--Government relations.

Note under First Nations--Government relations.

- UF* First Nations governance--Canada
- UF* First Nations government--Canada
- UF* First Nations governments--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Band government
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Political activity
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Tribal government
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Band government
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Political activity
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal government
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Politics and government [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Politique et gouvernement

### **First Nations--Population**

For works about the population of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Population. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Population [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Population [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Census
- BT* Canada--Population
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Population
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Population

### **First Nations--Portraits**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Portraits
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Portraits
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Portraits
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Portraits

### **First Nations--Prairie Provinces**

- UF* Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Provinces des Prairies

### **First Nations--Press coverage [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing press coverage of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations in the press
- UF* First Nations--Press coverage--Canada
- UF* Indians--Press coverage--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians--Press coverage--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Couverture de presse

### **First Nations--Psychology**

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Psychology. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Psychology [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Psychologie

### **First Nations--Public opinion**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Public opinion

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Public opinion  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Public opinion  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Opinion publique

### **First Nations--Public welfare [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Public welfare  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Public welfare  
*UF* First Nations--Public welfare--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations--Economic conditions  
*BT* First Nations--Social conditions  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Aide sociale

### **First Nations--Québec (Province)--Claims**

*UF* Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims [Former heading]  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Québec (Province)--Réclamations

### **First Nations--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Indians of North America--Québec (Province)  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Québec (Province)

### **First Nations--Recreation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations recreation in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Recreation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Recreation  
*UF* First Nations--Recreation--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations--Social life and customs  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Loisirs

### **First Nations--Religion**

*UF* First Nations religions  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology  
*UF* Indian religions (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Religion [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations mythology--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Religion

### **First Nations--Relocation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

*UF* First Nations--Relocation--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Relocation--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Relocation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Déplacement  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Relogement

### **First Nations--Research [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

*UF* First Nations--Research--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Research--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Research--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Recherche

### **First Nations--Residential schools**

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of First Nation ancestry. Works on residential schools related to specific First Nations peoples or tribes are assigned: 1. First Nations-- [geographic subdivision] --Residential schools. 2. [heading for the specific people or tribe] --Education-- [geographic subdivision], e.g. a work on Cree residential schools in Ontario: 1. First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools. 2. Cree--Education--Ontario. Works discussing collectively residential schools educating all three groups of Indigenous peoples, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Note under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

*UF* Boarding schools, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Boarding schools, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* First Nations residential school education--Canada  
*UF* First Nations residential school system--Canada  
*UF* First Nations residential schools--Canada  
*UF* Indian boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* Indian residential school education--Canada  
*UF* Indian residential school system--Canada  
*UF* Indian residential schools--Canada  
*UF* Off-reserve First Nations boarding schools--Canada

*UF* Off-reserve First Nations schools--Canada  
*UF* Off-reserve Indian boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* Off-reserve Indian schools--Canada  
*UF* Residential school education, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Residential school education, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Residential school system, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Residential school system, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Residential schools, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Residential schools, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--Education  
*SA* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools  
*BT* Schools--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Internats pour Autochtones

### **First Nations--Rites and ceremonies**

For works about the rites and ceremonies of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Rites and ceremonies. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* First Nations rites and ceremonies  
*UF* Indian rites and ceremonies (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Rites and ceremonies, First Nations  
*UF* Rites and ceremonies, Indian (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations--Social life and customs  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies

### **First Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Saskatchewan**

*UF* Indians of North America--Saskatchewan  
*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Saskatchewan  
*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Saskatchewan

### **First Nations--Scholarships, fellowships, etc. [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

*UF* First Nations scholarships  
*UF* First Nations--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada  
*UF* Indian scholarships--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada  
 BT First Nations--Education  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bourses d'études

### **First Nations--Semitic influences**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Semitic influences  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Semitic influences  
 BT Civilization, Semitic  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Semitic influences  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence sémitique

### **First Nations--Services for [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing services for First Nations in a particular location.

*UF* Indians of North America--Services for--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Services for--Canada [Former heading]  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Services for--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Services

### **First Nations--Sexual behavior [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

*UF* First Nations--Sexual behavior--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Sexual behavior--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Sexual behavior--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Sexualité

### **First Nations--Social conditions**

For works about the social conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Social conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under First Nations.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Crime  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Crime  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Social conditions [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions [Former heading]  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--History, Social  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Social history

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Sociology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History, Social  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social history  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sociology  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Conditions sociales

### **First Nations--Social life and customs**

For works about the social conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Social conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Customs  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Customs, Social  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Manners and customs  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs--History  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Customs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Customs, Social  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Manners and customs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs--History  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs [Former heading]  
 SA First Nations--Rites and ceremonies  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Mœurs et coutumes

### **First Nations--Societies, etc.**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Societies, etc.  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Societies, etc.  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Societies, etc.  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Associations

### **First Nations--Sports [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sports in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Sports  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sports  
*UF* First Nations--Sports--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Sports--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT First Nations--Games  
 LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Sports--Canada  
 RVM EQ Premières Nations--Sports

### **First Nations--Statistics, Vital**

For works about vital statistics of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Statistics, Vital. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Vital statistics
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Vital statistics
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Population
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Statistiques de l'état civil

### **First Nations--Statistics**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Statistics
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Statistiques

### **First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary) [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

Example under First Nations--Study and teaching.

- UF* First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)

### **First Nations--Study and teaching--Activity programs [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
- BT* Activity programs in education--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement--Méthodes actives

### **First Nations--Study and teaching [May Subd Geog]**

General works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples residing in Canada are entered under First Nations--Education.



Here are entered works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations. For works on study and teaching about First Nations of a specific region, province, territory, etc., an additional heading of the type First Nations-- [location] is assigned to indicate that location. For example, for a work on study and teaching at the elementary level in Canada on the topic of First Nations from British Columbia, assign the headings: 1. First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary). 2. First Nations--British Columbia.

May be qualified by level of study for works on the study and teaching of First Nations limited to a particular educational level.

Note under First Nations--Education.

- UF* First Nations studies--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Study and teaching
- UF* Indian studies--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Study and teaching
- UF* First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement

### **First Nations--Suffrage [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Suffrage--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Suffrage--Canada
- BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Suffrage--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Suffrage

### **First Nations--Suicidal behavior [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Attempted suicide
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Suicidal behavior
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Suicide attempts
- UF* First Nations--Suicidal behavior--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Attempted suicide
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Suicidal behavior
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Suicide attempts
- UF* Suicidal behavior among First Nations--Canada
- UF* Suicidal behavior among Indians--Canada
- UF* Suicide among First Nations--Canada
- UF* Suicide among Indians--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Comportement suicidaire

### **First Nations--Taxation--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of taxation of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts--Droit
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts--Droit--Législation

### **First Nations--Taxation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the taxation of First Nations in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Taxation
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Taxation
- UF* First Nations--Taxation--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Taxation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts

### **First Nations--Tobacco use [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Tobacco use
- UF* First Nations--Smoking--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tobacco use
- UF* Indians of North America--Smoking--Canada
- UF* Tobacco use among First Nations--Canada
- UF* Tobacco use among Indians--Canada
- UF* Tobacco use by First Nations--Canada
- UF* Tobacco use by Indians--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Tobacco use--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Tabagisme

### **First Nations--Transatlantic influences**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Transatlantic influences
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Transatlantic influences
- UF* Transatlantic influences on First Nations
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Transatlantic influences
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence transatlantique

### **First Nations--Transpacific influences**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Transpacific influences
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Transpacific influences
- UF* Transpacific influences on First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Transpacific influences
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Influence transpacifique

### **First Nations--Transportation [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Transportation--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Transportation--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Transportation--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Transport

### **First Nations--Trapping [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations trapping in a particular location.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Trapping
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Trapping
- UF* First Nations--Trapping--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations--Hunting
- SA* Fur trade--Canada
- BT* Trapping--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Piégeage

### **First Nations--Treaties**

For works about First Nations treaties limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Treaties. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Treaties [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties [Former heading]
- SA* First Nations land transfers
- SA* First Nations--Government relations
- SA* First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Traités

### **First Nations--Violence against [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing violence against First Nations in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* First Nations--Violence against--Canada [Former heading]
- RVM EQ Peuples autochtones--Violence envers
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Violence envers

### **First Nations--Vocational education [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Vocational education--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Vocational education--Canada
- BT First Nations--Education
- BT Vocational education--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Vocational education--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement professionnel

### **First Nations--Warfare [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

- UF* First Nations--Military capacity and organization
- UF* First Nations--Warfare--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Warfare--Canada
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Warfare--Canada
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerre

### **First Nations--Wars--1763-1814**

Do not add geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the French régime in 1763 to the end of the War of 1812.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Wars--1763-1814 [Former heading]
- BT Canada--History--1763-1791
- BT Canada--History--1775-1783
- BT Canada--History--War of 1812
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--1763-1814

### **First Nations--Wars--1814-1885**

Do not add geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the War of 1812 to the Riel Rebellion.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Wars--1814-1885 [Former heading]
- BT Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905
- BT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--1814-1885

### **First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763**

Do not add geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the beginning of European settlement to the end of the French régime in 1763.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763 [Former heading]

*BT* Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

*BT* Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)

*BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763

*BT* Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

*BT* Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)

*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Guerres--ca 1600-1763

### **First Nations--Wars--Veterans [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Wars--Veterans--Canada

*UF* Indians of North America--Wars--Veterans--Canada

*BT* Veterans--Canada

*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Wars--Veterans--Canada

*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Guerres--Anciens combattants

### **First Nations--Wars [May Subd Geog]**

Chronological subdivisions listed under First Nations--Wars are not used under Métis--Wars or subdivision Wars when used under headings for particular tribes or First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wars in a particular location.

Note under Indians--Warfare

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Wars

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Wars

*UF* First Nations--Wars--Canada [Former heading]

*UF* Indians of North America--Wars--Canada [Former heading]

*BT* First Nations--History

*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Wars--Canada

*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Guerres

### **First Nations--Wounds and injuries [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

*UF* First Nations--Wounds and injuries--Canada

*UF* Indians of North America--Wounds and injuries--Canada

*LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Wounds and injuries--Canada

*RVM EQ* Premières Nations--Lésions et blessures

### **First Nations--Yukon--Antiquities**

- UF* Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Yukon--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Yukon**

- UF* Indians of North America--Yukon
- LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Yukon
- RVM EQ Premières Nations--Yukon

### **First Nations, Treatment of [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the treatment of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Canada--First Nations, Treatment of
- UF* Canada--Indians, Treatment of
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Treatment
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Treatment
- UF* Indians of North America, Treatment of--Canada
- UF* First Nations, Treatment of--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians, Treatment of--Canada [Former heading]
- SA First Nations--Government relations
- LCSH EQ Indians, Treatment of--Canada
- RVM EQ Attitudes envers les Premières Nations

### **First Nations [May Subd Geog]**

Headings for particular topics related to Métis, Inuit and Indigenous peoples in Canada in general are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. Métis--Government relations; Inuit dance--Canada; Indigenous business enterprises--Canada.

Here are entered works discussing collectively First Nations in residing Canada, including those peoples referred to legally as Status Indians, non-Status Indians and Treaty Indians. Works discussing collectively all three groups of Indigenous ancestry in Canada, that is, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under Indigenous peoples--Canada. Works discussing only a particular nation or people are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g. Cree; Nlaka'pamux; Algonquian Indians. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in or from a particular Canadian location.

Works discussing a particular topic in relation to First Nations in general are formulated as First Nations-- [topical subdivision] or First Nations [topic] or another similar phrase heading, with appropriate geographical subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario; First Nations--Manitoba--Social conditions; First Nations art--British Columbia; First Nations children--Québec (Province); Older First Nations peoples--Alberta. Headings for works on particular topics, limited to a particular nation or people are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. Cree--Land tenure--Québec (Province); Sarcee mythology; Ojibway women--Ontario; Older Nisga'a. For works on a particular nation or people, an additional general heading of the type First Nations-- [topical subdivision] or First Nations [topic], with appropriate geographical subdivision, is not assigned unless justified by the contents of the work.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

- UF* Canada--First Nations
- UF* First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Amerinds--Canada
- UF* Canadian Indians
- UF* Indians of Canada
- SA* Inuit--Canada
- SA* Métis
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Indians of North America--Canada
- RVM EQ* Premières Nations

### **Fish Creek, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

- UF* Fish Creek (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
- UF* Tourond's Coulee, Battle of, Sask., 1885
- SA* Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- SA* Battle of Tourond's Coulee/Fish Creek National Historic Site (Sask.)
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Fish Creek, Sask., 1885

### **Fishing stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian fiction.

- SA* Fishing stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Histoires de pêche canadiennes-anglaises

### **Flag-of-truce Incident, 1837**

- SA* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
- RVM EQ* Incident du drapeau blanc, 1837

### **Flemish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Flemish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Flemish
- UF* Canadians of Flemish ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Flemish origin
- UF* Flemish Canadians--Canada
- SA* Belgian Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine flamande

### **Folk art, German-Canadian**

- UF* German-Canadian folk art
- SA* Folk art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art populaire canadien (allemand)

### **Folk drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Folk drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Folk drama, Québécois
- UF* Québécois folk drama
- RVM EQ* Théâtre populaire québécois

### **Folk drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.

- UF* Folk drama, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian folk drama
- SA* Folk drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre populaire canadien-français

### **Folk drama, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Folk literature, Canadian.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.

- UF* Canadian folk drama
- UF* Folk plays, Canadian
- SA* Canadian drama
- SA* Folk literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre populaire canadien

### **Folk literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under Folk literature, Canadian.

Note under Folk literature, Canadian.

- SA* Canadian literature (English)



SA Folk literature, Canadian  
RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-anglaise

**Folk literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Folk literature, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois folk literature  
LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Littérature populaire québécoise

**Folk literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under Folk literature, Canadian.

Note under Folk literature, Canadian.

*UF* French-Canadian folk literature  
SA Canadian literature (French)  
SA Folk literature, Canadian  
LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian  
RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-française

**Folk poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.

SA Folk poetry, Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-anglaise

**Folk poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Folk poetry, French Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Folk poetry, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois folk poetry  
RVM EQ Poésie populaire québécoise

**Folk poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.

*UF* Folk poetry, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian folk poetry  
SA Folk poetry, Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-française

**Folk poetry, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.

*UF* Folk poetry, Icelandic Canadian  
*UF* Icelandic Canadian folk poetry

SA Folk poetry, Canadian  
LCSH EQ Folk poetry, Icelandic--Canada  
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne (islandaise)

### **Ford Motor Company of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945**

Example under Strikes and lockouts--Automobile industry--Canada; Strikes and lockouts--Canada.

*UF* Ford of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945  
*UF* Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945  
*UF* Windsor Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945  
*UF* Windsor Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945  
SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada  
RVM EQ Ford du Canada Limitée--Grève, 1945

### **Foreign credential recognition--Canada**

SA Immigrants--Employment--Canada  
RVM EQ Reconnaissance des études, diplômes, etc.--Canada

### **Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755**

Example under Military history.

*UF* Butte à Charles, 1st Battle of, N.B., 1755  
*UF* Butte à Charles, 2nd Battle of, N.B., 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Surrender to the British, 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Capture, 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour, Attack on, N.B., 1755  
*UF* Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755  
*UF* Pont à Buot, Battle for, N.B., 1755  
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775  
LCSH EQ Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, N.B., 1755  
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Prise, 1755

### **Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776**

*UF* Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Siege, 1776  
*UF* Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776  
SA Eddy Rebellion, 1776  
BT Canada--History--1775-1783  
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783  
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns  
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)--Siege, 1776  
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Siège, 1776

### **Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)**

*UF* Beauséjour, Fort (Aulac, N.B.)

*UF* Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)  
*UF* Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)  
*BT* Fortification--New Brunswick  
*LCSH EQ* Fort Cumberland (N.B.)  
*RVM EQ* Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)

### **Fort Duquesne (Pa.)--Capture, 1758**

*UF* Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Pa.)--Capture, 1758  
*UF* Fort Duquesne, British Advance on, Pa., 1758  
*BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
*BT* United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
*LCSH EQ* Forbes Expedition against Fort Duquesne, Pa., 1758  
*RVM EQ* Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Penns.)--Prise, 1758

### **Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Capture, 1758**

*UF* Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Destruction, 1758  
*UF* Fort Frontenac, Attack on, Ont., 1758  
*BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
*LCSH EQ* Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)--Capture, 1758  
*RVM EQ* Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Prise, 1758

### **Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)**

*UF* Fort Cataracoui (Kingston, Ont.)  
*UF* Fort Cataraqui (Kingston, Ont.)  
*UF* Frontenac, Fort (Kingston, Ont.)  
*BT* Fortification--Ontario  
*LCSH EQ* Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)  
*RVM EQ* Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

### **Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Capture, 1760**

*UF* Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Siege, 1760  
*UF* Fort Lévis (Ont.)--Capture, 1760  
*BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
*BT* United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Prise, 1760

### **Fort Lévis (N.Y.)**

*UF* Fort de Lévis (N.Y.)  
*UF* Fort Lévis (Ont.)  
*UF* Fort William Augustus (N.Y.)  
*UF* Lévis, Fort (N.Y.)  
*UF* William Augustus, Fort (N.Y.)  
*BT* Fortification--New York (State)  
*RVM EQ* Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

### **Fort Mackinac (Mackinac Island, Mich.)--Capture, 1812**

- UF* Fort Mackinac (Mich.)--Capture, 1812
- UF* Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1812
- BT* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- BT* United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Fort Mackinac (Île Mackinac, Mich.)--Prise, 1812

### **Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Capture, 1759**

- BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- BT* United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- SA* Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, N.Y., 1759
- RVM EQ* Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Prise, 1759

### **French Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens.

Works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry (Francophone Canadians or French-speaking Canadians) are entered under Canadians, French-speaking. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under French--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--French
- UF* Canadians of French ancestry
- UF* Canadians of French ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of French origin
- UF* French Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine française

### **French language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners**

- LCSH EQ* French language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
- RVM EQ* Français (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

### **French language--Films for second language learners**

- UF* French language--Video recordings for second language learners
- LCSH EQ* French language--Films for foreign speakers
- RVM EQ* Français (Langue)--Films pour allophones

### **French language--Law and legislation--Canada**

- UF* French language--Canada--Law and legislation

SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada  
SA French language--Political aspects--Canada  
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Droit--Canada

### **French language--Pronunciation by second language learners**

*UF* French language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers  
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

### **French language--Readers (Elementary)**

Example under French language--Readers.

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

### **French language--Readers (Primary)**

*UF* French language--Readers--Juvenile literature  
*UF* Juvenile readers, French  
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

### **French language--Readers (Secondary)**

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement secondaire)

### **French language--Sound recordings for second language learners**

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)**

Example under French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Secondary)**

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Secondaire)--Allophones

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching French.

*UF* Audio-visual method of teaching French as a second language  
*UF* French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction  
*UF* Audio-visual materials for teaching French as a second language  
SA Motion pictures--Canada  
SA Sound recordings--Canada  
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction**

Here are entered works discussing films, filmstrips, sound and video recordings as media of language instruction. Actual audio-visual materials are entered under French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

Note under French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method**

*UF* French immersion (Method of study and teaching of French as a second language)

*UF* Immersion method of study and teaching of French as a second language

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects**

Example under reference from Psychological aspects.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

### **French language--Study and teaching as a second language [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the study of French by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under French language--Textbooks for second language learners.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place, cf. instructions under Canada--Study and teaching, e.g. French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary).

Works discussing the study of French as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under French language--Study and teaching-- [mother tongue] speakers, e.g. French language--Study and teaching--English speakers French language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--English speakers.

Note under French language--Study and teaching.

*UF* FSL (Language study)

*UF* French as a second language

*UF* French language--Study and teaching--Non-French-speaking students

*UF* Teaching French as a second language

SA Communication in second language education--Canada

LCSH EQ French language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

### **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Berber speakers**

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Berber

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour berbérophones

### **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Creole speakers**

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Creole

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour créolophones

### **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers**

Example under French language--Textbooks for second language learners.

*UF* French language--Text-books for non-French-speaking students--English

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--English

*UF* French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers--Juvenile literature

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour anglophones

### **French language--Textbooks for second language learners**

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

Notes under French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students

*UF* Textbooks of French language for second language learners

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

### **French language--Textbooks for second language learners**

May be further subdivided by mother tongue of the student, e.g. French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

Notes under French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

*UF* FSL

*UF* French as a second language

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students

*UF* French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Juvenile literature

*UF* Textbooks of French language for second language learners

### **French Shore Problem (Newfoundland and Labrador)**

SA Canada--Foreign relations--France

SA Fisheries--Newfoundland and Labrador

SA France--Foreign relations--Canada

SA Newfoundland and Labrador--History

RVM EQ Question du littoral français (Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador)

### **Frenchman's Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

*UF* Frenchman Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885

*UF* Frenchman Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885

*UF* Frenchman's Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885

SA Frenchman Butte National Historic Site (Sask.)

SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de la Butte-aux-Français, Sask., 1885

### **Frontenac's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1696**

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

SA Iroquois Indians--Wars

SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns

RVM EQ Expédition de Frontenac contre les Iroquois, 1696

### **Frontenac's Raiding Parties, 1690**

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

- SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Expéditions de Frontenac contre les Anglais, 1690

### **Furniture, Early Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Art, Canadian.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Antiques--Canada.

Note under Furniture--Canada.

- UF Early Canadian furniture
- SA Furniture--Canada
- RVM EQ Meubles anciens--Canada

### **G'psgolox Pole (Totem pole)**

- UF G'psgoalux Pole (Totem pole)
- UF G'psgolox Memorial Pole (Totem pole)
- UF G'psgolox Totem (Totem pole)
- UF Gupsgolox Pole (Totem pole)
- UF Haisla Pole (Totem pole)
- UF Haisla Totem Pole (Totem pole)
- UF Misk'usa Pole (Totem pole)
- UF Spirit Pole (Totem pole)
- SA Totem poles--Canada
- RVM EQ Totem de G'psgolox

### **Gainers Inc. Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986**

- UF Gainers Dispute, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
- UF Gainers Meat-packing Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
- UF Gainers Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
- SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
- RVM EQ Grève de la Gainers Inc., Edmonton, Alb., 1986

### **Gambling on First Nations reservations [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on gambling taking place on First Nations reservations without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reservation gambling enterprises owned by First Nations. Works on gambling by First Nations participants are entered under First Nations--Gambling. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Gambling

- UF First Nations gaming--Canada
- UF Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada
- UF Indian gaming--Canada
- UF Gambling on First Nations reservations--Canada [Former heading]
- BT First Nations reservations



LCSH EQ Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada  
RVM EQ Jeux de hasard dans les réserves indiennes--Canada

### **Gananoque, Battle of, Ont., 1812**

*UF* Gananoque (Ont.), Battle of, 1812  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Gananoque, Bataille de, 1812

### **Gay men's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Writings of gay men, Canadian (English)  
*BT* Gay men's writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens-anglais

### **Gay people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Gays' writings, Canadian (English) [Former heading]  
*UF* Writings of gays, Canadian (English)  
*BT* Gay people's writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de personnes homosexuelles canadiens-anglais

### **Gay people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Gays' writings, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois gays' writings  
*UF* Gays' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province) [Former heading]  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de personnes homosexuelles québécois

### **Gay people's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian gays' writings  
*UF* Gays' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of gays, Canadian (French)  
*UF* Gays' writings, Canadian (French) [Former heading]  
*BT* Gay people's writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de personnes homosexuelles canadiens-français

### **Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

Example under Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.).

*RVM EQ* Géologie--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

### **German Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* German Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, German Canadian  
*SA* German Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine allemande

### **German Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943**

*UF* Evacuation and relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943  
*UF* Internment of German Canadians, 1939-1943  
*UF* Relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943  
*BT* World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada  
*BT* World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians  
*LCSH EQ* Germans--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine allemande--Évacuation et relogement, 1939-1945

### **German Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of German ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of German ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of German ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of German origin  
*UF* Canada--Germans  
*UF* German Canadians--Canada  
*SA* European Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine allemande

### **Gershon Iskowitz Prize**

*UF* Gershon Iskowitz Prize at the AGO  
*UF* Iskowitz Prize  
*SA* Art--Awards--Canada  
*SA* Awards--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Prix Gershon-Iskowitz

### **Ghanaian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ghanaian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Ghanaian Canadian  
*SA* Ghanaian Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ghanéenne

### **Ghanaian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ghanaian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Ghanaians

*UF* Canadians of Ghanaian ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Ghanaian ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Ghanaian origin

*UF* Ghanaian Canadians--Canada

SA Africans--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ghanéenne

### **Ghost stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Ghost stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de fantômes canadiennes-anglaises

### **Gifted First Nations children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gifted First Nations children in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations gifted children--Canada

*UF* Gifted children, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Gifted children, Indian--Canada

*UF* Gifted Indian children--Canada

*UF* Indian gifted children--Canada

*UF* Gifted First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations children

BT Gifted children--Canada

LCSH EQ Gifted Indian children--Canada

RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations surdoués

### **Giller Prize**

*UF* Giller Award

*UF* Giller Literary Award

SA Literary prizes--Canada

RVM EQ Prix Giller

### **Gitanyow art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gitanyow art in or from a particular location.

- UF* Art, Gitanyow
- UF* Art, Kitwancool
- UF* Gitanyow art--Canada
- UF* Kitwancool art
- BT* First Nations art

### **Gitanyow [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gitanyow in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Gitanyow--Canada
- UF* Kitwancool Indians
- UF* Kitwinskole Indians
- BT* First Nations
- BT* Gitxsan
- LCSH EQ* Kitwancool Indians

### **Gitxsan [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gitxsan in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Giklsan Indians
- UF* Gitksan Indians
- UF* Gitsenimx Indians
- UF* Gitxsan Indians
- UF* Gitxsan--Canada
- UF* Gitxsen Indians
- UF* Gityskyan Indians
- UF* Gyitkshan Indians
- UF* Hazelton Indians
- UF* Kitksan Indians
- UF* Nass-Gitksan Indians
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Gitxsan Indians

### **Gold mine accidents--Canada**

headings for names of particular gold mine accidents, e.g. Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936

Example under Mine accidents--Canada.

*UF* Accidents, Gold mine--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Gold mine accidents  
*UF* Gold mines and mining--Canada--Accidents  
*RVM EQ* Or--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Canada

### **Goods and services tax--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Harmonized sales tax  
*UF* Harmonized sales tax--Canada  
*UF* Harmonized Sales Tax--Canada  
*UF* HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Canada  
*UF* Tax on added value--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Goods and services tax  
*UF* GST (Goods and services tax)--Canada  
*SA* Taxation--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Value-added tax--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Taxe sur les produits et services

### **Goods and services tax--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* Goods and services tax--Canada--Law and legislation  
*RVM EQ* Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **Goods and services tax--Ontario**

Example under Native peoples--Taxation--Canada.  
*UF* Harmonized Sales Tax--Ontario  
*UF* HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Ontario  
*RVM EQ* Taxe sur les produits et services--Ontario

### **Goose Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813**

*UF* Cranberry Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813  
*UF* Cranberry Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813  
*UF* Goose Creek (N.Y.), Battle of, 1813  
*UF* Goose Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813  
*UF* Goose Creek, U.S. Victory at, N.Y., 1813  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*SA* United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Goose Creek, Bataille de, 1813

### **Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.  
*SA* Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-anglaises  
*RVM EQ* Roman gothique canadien-anglais

### **Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Québécois
- UF* Québécois gothic fiction (Literary genre)
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles gothiques québécoises
- RVM EQ* Roman gothique québécois

### **Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian gothic fiction (Literary genre)
- UF* Gothic fiction (Literary genre), French-Canadian
- SA* Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ* Roman gothique canadien-français

### **Government employees--Canada**

subdivision Officials and employees under Canada, names of provinces and cities, e.g. Ontario--  
Officials and employees; Toronto (Ont.)--Officials and employees

### **Government House National Historic Site (Edmonton, Alta.)**

Here are entered works discussing Government House, the former official residence of Alberta's  
Lieutenant Governors, as a national historic site. General works on Government House, including  
works on its history, architecture, etc., are entered under Government House (Edmonton, Alta.).  
Note under Government House (Edmonton, Alta.).

- UF* Government House National Historic Site of Canada (Edmonton, Alta.)
- SA* Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)
- BT* Historic sites--Canada
- RVM EQ* Lieu historique de la Maison du gouvernement (Edmonton, Alb.)

### **Governor General's Awards in Visual and Media Arts**

- UF* GGVMA Awards (Canadian awards)
- UF* Governor General's Awards for Visual and Media Arts
- UF* Governor General's Visual and Media Arts Awards
- SA* Arts--Awards--Canada
- SA* Awards--Canada
- RVM EQ* Prix du Gouverneur général en arts visuels et médiatiques

### **Governor General's Literary Awards**

Example under Awards--Canada.

- SA* Literary prizes--Canada
- RVM EQ* Prix littéraires du Gouverneur général

### **Governor General's Medals for Architecture**

*UF* Governor General's Awards for Architecture  
*UF* Governor General's Medals in Architecture  
*UF* Massey Medal for Architecture  
*SA* Architecture--Medals--Canada  
*SA* Medals--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Médailles du Gouverneur général en architecture

### **Governors general--Canada--Messages**

Example under Prime ministers--Canada.

*RVM EQ* Gouverneurs généraux--Canada--Messages

### **Great Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765**

Example under Fires--Canada.

*UF* Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765  
*UF* Great Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765  
*UF* Montréal (Québec)--History--Fire, 1765  
*UF* Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765  
*BT* Fires--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Grand incendie de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, 1765

### **Great Fire, Saint John, N.B., 1877**

*UF* Saint John (N.B.)--Fire, 1877  
*UF* Saint John (N.B.)--History--Fire, 1877  
*BT* Fires--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Grand incendie de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, N.-B., 1877

### **Greek Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Greek Canadian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, Greek Canadian  
*SA* Greek Canadians  
*SA* Students--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens d'origine grecque  
*RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens d'origine grecque

### **Greek Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Greek Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Greek Canadian  
*SA* Greek Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine grecque

### **Greek Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Greek ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Greeks
- UF* Greek Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine grecque

### **Grosse Île (Montmagny, Québec)**

- UF* Grace Island (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grâce, Île de (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grosse Isle (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Quarantine Island (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine, Île de (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine, Île de la (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine Island (Québec)
- BT* Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Grosse Ile (Montmagny, Québec)
- RVM EQ* Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)

### **Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)**

- UF* Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site of Canada (Québec)
- UF* Grosse Île National Historic Site (Québec)
- BT* Historic sites--Québec (Province)
- BT* National parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Grosse Ile and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Lieu historique national de la Grosse-Île-et-le-Mémorial-des-Irlandais (Québec)

### **Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)**

- UF* Crane Island (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Crane, Île (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Cranes, Isle of the (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grues, Isle-aux- (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Île aux Grues (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Le Moine, Île (Québec)
- UF* Mules, Île aux (Québec)
- UF* Outardes, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)
- BT* Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Grues, Ile aux (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

### **Guatemalan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**



For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guatemalan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Guatemalans
- UF* Canadians of Guatemalan origin
- UF* Canadians of Guatemalan ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Guatemalan ethnic origin
- UF* Guatemalan Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT Central American Canadians
- BT Latin American Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guatémalteque

### **Guelph Document System**

- SA Libraries--Canada--Automation
- SA Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Government publications
- RVM EQ Guelph Document System

### **Guinean Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guinean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Guineans
- UF* Canadians of Guinean ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Guinean ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Guinean origin
- UF* Guinean Canadians--Canada
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guinéenne

### **Gujarati Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Gujarati ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Gujaratis
- UF* Gujarati Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- SA East Indian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine gujarātī

### **Gulf of Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944**

- UF* Gulf of St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
- UF* Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
- UF* St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
- SA* World War, 1939-1945--Campaigns--Atlantic Ocean
- RVM EQ* Bataille du Saint-Laurent, 1942-1944

### **Gustafsen Lake Standoff, B.C., 1995**

- UF* Gustafsen Lake Confrontation, B.C., 1995
- UF* Gustafsen Lake Crisis, B.C., 1995
- UF* Gustafsen Lake Occupation, B.C., 1995
- UF* Gustafsen Lake Siege, B.C., 1995
- UF* Gustafsen Lake Stand-off, B.C., 1995
- BT* First Nations--British Columbia--Claims
- BT* First Nations--Government relations--1951-
- BT* First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia
- BT* Indigenous people--Canada--Government relations--1951-
- RVM EQ* Crise autochtone du lac Gustafsen, C.-B., 1995

### **Guyanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guyanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Guyanese
- UF* Canadians of Guyanese ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Guyanese ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Guyanese origin
- UF* Guyanese Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* South American Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine guyanaise

### **Habitants--Canada**

Peasant proprietors were called "habitants" in New France to distinguish them from signeurs, town residents or indentured servants. By the end of the 18th century this term came to mean all those who earned their living by agricultural labour, whether or not they owned land.

- UF* Canada--Habitants
- UF* Censitaires--Canada
- SA* Canadians, French-speaking
- SA* Seigniorial tenure--Canada
- RVM EQ* Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--17e siècle

RVM EQ    Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--18e siècle

### **Haibun, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

SA            Haibun, Canadian

RVM EQ    Haibun canadien-anglais

### **Haibun, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF*            Haibun, Québécois

*UF*            Québécois haibun

RVM EQ    Haibun québécois

### **Haibun, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

*UF*            French-Canadian haibun

SA            Haibun, Canadian

LCSH EQ    Haibun, French-Canadian

RVM EQ    Haibun canadien-français

### **Haida [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Haida in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

*UF*            Haida Indians

*UF*            Haida--Canada

*UF*            Skittagetan Indians

BT            First Nations

LCSH EQ    Haida Indians

RVM EQ    Haida

### **Haiku, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA            Haiku, Canadian

RVM EQ    Haïku canadien-anglais

### **Haiku, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF*            Haiku, Québécois

*UF*            Québécois haiku

LCSH EQ    Haiku, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Haïku québécois

### **Haiku, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian haiku

*SA* Haiku, Canadian

LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Haïku canadien-français

### **Haiku, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* Haiku, Japanese-Canadian

*UF* Japanese-Canadian haiku

*SA* Haiku, Canadian

RVM EQ Haïku canadien (japonais)

### **Haitian Canadian authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of Haitian ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian , including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under Haitian Canadian authors.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

*UF* Authors, Canadian (Haitian)

*UF* Authors, Haitian Canadian

*SA* Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### **Haitian Canadian poets [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian poets of Haitian ancestry, not limited to poets from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian poets writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for poets writing in the specific language, e.g. Poets, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian , including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under Haitian Canadian poets.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

*UF* Poets, Canadian (Haitian)

*UF* Poets, Haitian Canadian

*SA* Poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### **Haitian Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Haitian Canadian students--Canada
- UF* Students, Haitian Canadian
- SA* Haitian Canadians
- SA* Students--Canada
- RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens d'origine haïtienne
- RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### **Haitian Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Haitian Canadian youth--Canada
- UF* Youth, Haitian Canadian
- SA* Haitian Canadians
- SA* Youth--Canada
- RVM EQ* Jeunesse canadienne d'origine haïtienne

### **Haitian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Haitian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Haitians
- UF* Haitian Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### **Halq'eméylem dialect [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Halq'eméylem dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Hul'q'umi'num' dialect and hə́ŋq̄əmiḥəm̓ dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Halq'eméylem dialect in a particular location.

- UF* Halq'eméylem dialect--Canada
- UF* Halq'eméylem language
- UF* Upriver Halkomelem dialect
- SA* hə́ŋq̄əmiḥəm̓ dialect
- SA* Hul'q'umi'num' dialect
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- BT* Salishan languages
- LCSH EQ* Upriver Halkomelem dialect
- RVM EQ* Halq'eméylem (Dialecte)

### **Hamatsa (Kwakwaka'wakw rite)**

- UF* Hamatsa (Indian rite) [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

- BT Indigenous peoples--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
- RVM EQ Hamatsa (Rite indien d'Amérique)

### **Harbors--Newfoundland and Labrador**

- UF Outports--Newfoundland and Labrador
- SA Fishing villages--Newfoundland and Labrador
- RVM EQ Ports--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **Hector-Trudel Site (Beauharnois, Québec)**

- UF Hector-Trudel Site (Melocheville, Québec)
- UF Hector-Trudel Site (Parc archéologique de la Pointe-du-Buisson, Beauharnois, Québec)
- UF Hector-Trudel Site (Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Park, Beauharnois, Québec)
- BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)
- BT First Nations--Québec (Province)--Antiquities
- BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities
- LCSH EQ Hector Trudel Site (Québec)
- RVM EQ Hector-Trudel (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

### **Heiltsuk [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.  
 May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Heiltsuk in a particular Canadian location.

- UF Bella Bella Indians
- UF Bellabella Indians
- UF Haeltzuk Indians
- UF Hailtsa Indians
- UF Haitzaqv
- UF Heiltsuk Indians
- UF Heiltsuk--Canada
- UF Heiltsuq Indians
- UF Hiletsuk Indians
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Heiltsuk Indians

### **hə́nq̄əmińə́m̄ dialect [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the hə́nq̄əmińə́m̄ dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Hal'q'eméylem dialect and Hul'q'umi'num' dialect.  
 May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the hə́nq̄əmińə́m̄ dialect in a particular location.

- UF Downriver Halkomelem dialect
- UF Hə́nq̄əmińə́m̄ dialect--Canada
- UF Hə́nq̄əmińə́m̄ language
- UF hə́nq̄əmińə́m̄ dialect--Canada

*UF* hən̓q̓əmi̓n̓əm̓ langauge  
*UF* Musqueam dialect  
*UF* Hən̓q̓əmi̓n̓əm̓ dialect [Former heading]  
*SA* Halq'eméylem dialect  
*SA* Hul'q'umi'num' dialect  
*BT* First Nations--Languages  
*BT* Salishan languages  
*LCSH EQ* Musqueam dialect  
*RVM EQ* hən̓q̓əmi̓n̓əm̓ (Dialecte)

### **Hibernia Oil Field**

*UF* Hibernia Oilfield  
*SA* Petroleum in submerged lands--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Hibernia (Gisement pétrolière)

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (English)--British Columbia--Comox**

Example under High school students' writings, Canadian.

*RVM EQ* Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais--Colombie-Britannique--Comox

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.

*SA* High school students' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* High school students' writings, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'élèves du secondaire québécois

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.

*UF* Canadian high school students, Writings of (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian high school students' writings  
*UF* High school students' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of high school students, Canadian (French)  
*SA* High school students' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-français

### **Historical drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

*SA* Historical drama, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Théâtre historique canadien-anglais

### **Historical drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Historical drama, Québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre historique québécois

### **Historical drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian historical drama

*UF* Historical drama, French-Canadian

SA Historical drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-français

### **Historical fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.

SA Historical fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-anglais

### **Historical fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Historical fiction, Québécois

LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Roman historique québécois

### **Historical fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.

*UF* French-Canadian historical fiction

SA Historical fiction, Canadian

LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-français

### **Hockey stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Hockey stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-anglais

### **Hockey stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Hockey stories, Québécois

*UF* Québécois hockey stories

RVM EQ Récits de hockey québécois

### **Hockey stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**



May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian hockey stories
- UF* Hockey stories, French-Canadian
- SA* Hockey stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Récits de hockey canadiens-français

### **Homeless person's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian homeless persons' writings
- UF* Homeless persons' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (French)
- UF* Writings of homeless persons, French-Canadian
- SA* Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-français

### **Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (English)
- SA* Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-anglais

### **Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Homeless persons' writings, Québécois
- UF* Québécois homeless persons' writings
- RVM EQ* Écrits de sans-abri québécois

### **Honduran Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Honduran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Hondurans
- UF* Canadians of Honduran ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Honduran ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Honduran origin
- UF* Honduran Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* Latin American Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine hondurienne

### **Horror plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-anglais

### **Horror plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Horror plays, Québécois

UF Québécois horror plays

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur québécois

### **Horror plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian horror plays

UF Horror plays, French-Canadian

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-français

### **Horror tales, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-anglais

### **Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Horror tales, Québécois

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur québécois

### **Horror tales, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian horror tales

UF Horror tales, French-Canadian

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-français

### **Horror tales, Indigenous (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous (English)

UF Horror stories, Indigenous (English)

UF Horror tales, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors

BT Indigenous fiction (English)

### **Horror tales, Indigenous (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

*UF* Horror fiction, Indigenous (French)

*UF* Horror stories, Indigenous (French)

*UF* Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors

BT Indigenous fiction (French)

### **Horror tales, Indigenous [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Horror tales, Indigenous. 2. Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Horror tales, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Horror tales, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous horror tales and fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Horror fiction, Indigenous

*UF* Horror stories, Indigenous

*UF* Horror tales, Canadian--Indigenous authors

BT Indigenous fiction

### **Hudson's Bay blankets [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chief's blankets

*UF* Hudson Bay blankets

*UF* Hudson's Bay Company blankets

*UF* Hudson's Bay Company point blankets

*UF* Hudson's Bay point blankets

*UF* Point blankets

*UF* Pointed blankets

SA Hudson's Bay Company

SA Fur trade--Canada

RVM EQ Couvertures de la Baie d'Hudson

### **Hul'q'umi'num' dialect [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Hul'q'umi'num' dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Halq'eméylem dialect and hə́ḡəmiḡə́m dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Hul'q'umi'num' dialect in a particular location.

- UF* Hul'q'umi'num' dialect--Canada
- UF* Hul'q'umi'num' language
- UF* Island Halkomelem dialect
- SA* Halq'eméylem dialect
- SA* hə́ḡəmiḡə́m dialect
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- BT* Salishan languages
- LCSH EQ* Island Halkomelem dialect
- RVM EQ* Hul'q'umi'num (Dialecte)

### **Humorists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- SA* Humorists, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Humoristes canadiens-anglais

### **Humorists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Humorists, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Humoristes québécois

### **Humorists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian humorists
- UF* Humorists, French-Canadian
- BT* Humorists, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Humoristes canadiens-français

### **Humorous poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Humorous poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie humoristique canadienne-anglaise

### **Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Humorous recitations, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Monologues comiques québécois

### **Humorous recitations, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian humorous recitations
- UF* Humorous recitations, French-Canadian
- SA* Humorous recitations, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Monologues comiques canadiens-français

### **Humorous recitations, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian humorous recitations
- UF* Humorous monologues, Canadian
- UF* Monologues, Humorous, Canadian
- UF* Recitations, Humorous, Canadian
- SA* Canadian wit and humor
- RVM EQ* Monologues comiques canadiens

### **Humorous stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA* Humorous stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Récits humoristiques canadiens-anglais

### **Humorous stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Humorous stories, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Humorous stories, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Récits humoristiques québécois

### **Humorous stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian humorous stories
- SA* Humorous stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Humorous stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Récits humoristiques canadiens-français

### **Hungarian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Hungarian Canadian
- UF* Hungarian Canadian artists--Canada
- SA* Artists--Canada
- SA* Hungarian Canadians

RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine hongroise

### **Hungarian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Hungarian Canadian women--Canada

*UF* Women, Hungarian Canadian

*SA* Hungarian Canadians

*SA* Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine hongroise

### **Hungarian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Hungarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Hungarian ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Hungarian ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Hungarian origin

*UF* Canada--Hungarians

*UF* Hungarian Canadians--Canada

*SA* European Canadians

*SA* Canadians

*SA* East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine hongroise

### **Hunters' lodges (Secret societies)**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Frères chasseurs (Secret societies)

*UF* Frères-Chasseurs (Secret societies)

*UF* Hunters (Secret societies)

*UF* Hunters' lodges (Organization)

*UF* Hunters' Lodges (Secret societies)

*UF* Patriot Hunters (Secret societies)

*UF* Patriot hunters (Secret societies)

*SA* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838

RVM EQ Frères-Chasseurs

### **Hunting stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian fiction.

*SA* Hunting stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-anglaises

### **Hunting stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Hunting stories, Québécois
- UF* Québécois hunting stories
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse--Québec (Province)

### **Hunting stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian hunting stories
- UF* Hunting stories, French-Canadian
- SA Hunting stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises

### **Hupa'časath [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Hupa'časath Nation, one of the peoples who are part of the Nuu-chah-nulth along the west coast of Vancouver Island.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Hupa'časath in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Ho:pach'as'ath Indians
- UF* Hupa'časath Indians--Canada
- UF* Hupa'časath--Canada
- UF* Opetchesaht Indians
- UF* Hupa'časath Indians [Former heading]
- BT Nuu-chah-nulth
- RVM EQ Hupa'časath

### **Huron mythology [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- RVM EQ Mythologie huronne

### **Huron-Wendat language [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Huron language [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Wyandot language
- RVM EQ Huron (Langue)

### **Huron-Wendat traditional knowledge [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Huron traditional knowledge
- UF* Wyandot traditional knowledge
- UF* Huron philosophy [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Wyandot philosophy  
RVM EQ Philosophie huronne

### **Huron-Wendat--Missions [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Huron Indians--Missions  
*UF* Huron-Wendat people--Missions  
*UF* Wyandot Indians--Missions  
*UF* Wyandot people--Missions [Former heading]  
RVM EQ Hurons--Missions

### **Huron-Wendat--Wars [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Huron-Wendat people--Wars  
*UF* Wyandot Indians--Wars  
*UF* Huron Indians--Wars [Former heading]  
*UF* Wyandot people--Wars [Former heading]  
RVM EQ Hurons--Guerres

### **Huron-Wendat [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of additional subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Huron-Wendat in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

*UF* Huron-Wendat people  
*UF* Huron-Wendat--Canada  
*UF* Huron Indians [Former heading]  
*UF* Wyandot people [Former heading]  
BT First Nations  
LCSH EQ Wyandot Indians  
RVM EQ Hurons

### **Hymns, Inuktitut--Canada**

*UF* Inuit hymns--Canada  
*UF* Inuktitut hymns--Canada  
*UF* Inuit--Canada--Hymns  
LCSH EQ Hymns, Inuit--Canada  
RVM EQ Hymnes inuktitut--Canada

### **Hymns, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwemowin hymns from a particular location.



Notes under references from Canada--Hymns Canadian hymns Christian hymns, Canadian Hymns, Canadian.

- UF* Hymns, Ojibwa
- UF* Hymns, Ojibway
- UF* Hymns, Ojibwe
- UF* Hymns, Ojibwemowin--Canada
- UF* Ojibwa hymns
- UF* Ojibway hymns
- UF* Ojibwe hymns
- UF* Ojibwemowin hymns
- UF* Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada
- RVM EQ Hymnes ojibwa--Canada

### **Hysteria, Arctic**

- UF* Arctic hysteria
- UF* Menerik
- UF* Pibloktoq
- UF* Polar hysteria
- UF* Transitorial madness
- SA Inuit--Canada--Psychology
- RVM EQ Hystérie polaire

### **Iberville's Expedition to Newfoundland, 1696**

- SA Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- RVM EQ Le Moyne, d'Iberville, Expédition de, à Terre-Neuve, 1696

### **Icelandic Canadian veterans [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under Veterans--Canada.

- UF* Icelandic Canadian veterans--Canada
- UF* Icelandic Canadian war veterans
- UF* Veterans, Icelandic Canadian
- SA Icelandic Canadians
- SA Veterans--Canada
- RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Icelandic Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Icelandic ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

|               |                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i>     | Canadians of Icelandic ancestry      |
| <i>UF</i>     | Canadians of Icelandic ethnic origin |
| <i>UF</i>     | Canadians of Icelandic origin        |
| <i>UF</i>     | Canada--Icelanders                   |
| <i>UF</i>     | Icelandic Canadians--Canada          |
| <i>SA</i>     | European Canadians                   |
| <i>SA</i>     | Scandinavian Canadians               |
| <i>SA</i>     | Canadians                            |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | Canadiens d'origine islandaise       |

### **Iglulik [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Iglulik, an Inuit people who live in the area extending from Igluligaarjuk or Chesterfield Inlet on northwestern Hudson Bay northward along Melville Peninsula and across the northern third of Baffin Island. For works on one of the three specific groups of Inuit from Iglulik (Igloolik), see Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, or Aivilingmiut.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulik from one particular area.

Note under First Nations.

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| <i>UF</i>      | Igloolik (Inuit) |
| <i>UF</i>      | Iglulik--Canada  |
| <i>BT</i>      | Inuit--Canada    |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Iglulingmiut     |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Iglulik (Inuits) |

### **Iglulingmiut [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Iglulingmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulingmiut in one particular area.

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| <i>UF</i>      | Iglulingmiut          |
| <i>UF</i>      | Iglulingmiut--Canada  |
| <i>UF</i>      | Iglulirmiut           |
| <i>SA</i>      | Aivilingmiut          |
| <i>SA</i>      | Tununirmiut           |
| <i>BT</i>      | Iglulik               |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Iglulingmiut          |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Iglulingmiut (Inuits) |

### **Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>BT</i>     | Lakes--Québec (Province)                     |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec) |

### **Immigrant sponsorship--Canada**

*UF* Sponsorship of immigrants  
*RVM EQ* Parrainage (Immigration)--Canada

### **Immigrants' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Writings of immigrants, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Immigrants' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-anglais

### **Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Immigrants' writings, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'immigrants québécois

### **Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian immigrants' writings  
*UF* Writings of immigrants, Canadian (French)  
*SA* Immigrants' writings, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ* Immigrants' writings, French-Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-français

### **Impact and benefits agreements--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Impact and benefits agreements  
*UF* I.B.A.s (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada  
*UF* IBAs (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada  
*UF* Impact and benefit agreements--Canada  
*SA* Canada--Economic conditions  
*SA* Canada--Social conditions  
*RVM EQ* Autochtones--Ententes sur les répercussions et les avantages--Canada

### **Indigenous activists--Canada**

*UF* Aboriginal activists--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal political activists--Canada  
*UF* Activists, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Activists, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Activists, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal activists  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous activists  
*UF* Canada--Native activists  
*UF* Indigenous political activists--Canada  
*UF* Native political activists--Canada  
*UF* Political activists, Aboriginal--Canada

*UF* Political activists, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Political activists, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native activists--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*BT* Political activists  
*RVM EQ* Activistes autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous artists--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous artists in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous artists--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal artists--Canada  
*UF* Artists, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Artists, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous artists  
*UF* Native artists--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Artists, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Native artists  
*SA* Indigenous art--Canada  
*SA* Indigenous arts--Canada  
*BT* Artists--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Artistes autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous athletes--Canada**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups or other classes of persons see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

*UF* Aboriginal athletes--Canada  
*UF* Athletes, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal athletes  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous athletes  
*UF* Canada--Native athletes  
*UF* Native athletes--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* Athletes--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Sportifs autochtones--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Sportives autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous beadwork [May Subd Geog]**

*UF* Beadwork, Indigenous  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Beading  
*BT* Beadwork

### **Indigenous boys--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous boys in a particular location e.g. Indigenous boys--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal boys--Canada  
*UF* Boys, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Boys, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal boys  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous boys  
*UF* Canada--Native boys  
*UF* Native boys--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Indigenous children--Canada  
 RVM EQ Garçons autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous business enterprises--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the business enterprises of Canadians of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Business enterprises, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous business enterprises  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Business enterprises  
*UF* Native business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Business enterprises, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Native business enterprises  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Business enterprises  
 BT Business enterprises--Canada  
 RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Indigenous business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation  
*UF* Native business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation  
*UF* Native business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Commercial law--Canada  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
 RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada  
 RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation  
 RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada  
 RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **Indigenous businesspeople--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian businesspeople of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous businesspeople in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous businesspeople--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Businesspeople, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Indigenous peoples in business--Canada
- UF* Native businesspeople--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Businesspeople, Native--Canada
- UF* Native peoples in business--Canada
- BT* Businesspeople--Canada
- RVM EQ* Gens d'affaires autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous college students--Canada**

- UF* Aboriginal college students--Canada
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal college students
- UF* Canada--Indigenous college students
- UF* Canada--Native college students
- UF* College students, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* College students, Native--Canada
- UF* Indigenous university students--Canada
- UF* Native university students--Canada
- UF* Native college students--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Education (Higher)--Canada
- BT* Indigenous students--Canada
- RVM EQ* Étudiants autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous criminals--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous criminals in a particular location e.g. Indigenous criminals--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canada--Indigenous criminals
- UF* Criminals, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Native criminals--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Canada--Native criminals
- UF* Criminals, Native--Canada
- BT* Criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ* Criminels autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous drama (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of drama in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

- UF* Canadian drama (English)--Indigenous authors

*UF* Canadian drama (English)--Native authors  
*BT* Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous drama (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of drama in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Native authors  
*BT* Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous drama [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous drama--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Inuit drama. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous drama qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous drama (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Canadian drama--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian drama--Native authors  
*BT* Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous Elders--Canada**

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the Indigenous peoples of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among Indigenous peoples. Works on older or aged persons in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada, are entered under Older Indigenous people--Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous Elders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous Elders--Ontario--Toronto.

Note under Older Indigenous people--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Elders (Indigenous peoples)  
*UF* Elders (Native peoples)--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Aboriginal elders--Canada

*UF* Canada--Elders (Native peoples)  
*UF* Elders (Aboriginal peoples)--Canada  
*UF* Native elders--Canada  
*SA* Indigenous leaders--Canada  
*SA* Older Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aînés des Peuples autochtones

### **Indigenous employees--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous employees in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal employees--Canada  
*UF* Native employees--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* Employees--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnel autochtone--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnel féminin autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous essays (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

*UF* Canadian essays (English)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian essays (English)--Native authors  
*BT* Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous essays (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

*UF* Canadian essays (French)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian essays (French)--Native authors  
*BT* Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous essays [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous essays--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous essays--20th century.



Here are entered collections of essays by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous essays qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canadian essays--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian essays--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

- UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

- UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous fiction [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canadian fiction--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian fiction--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous girls--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous girls in a particular location e.g. Indigenous girls--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Aboriginal girls--Canada
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal girls
- UF* Canada--Indigenous girls
- UF* Canada--Native girls
- UF* Girls, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Girls, Native--Canada
- UF* Native girls--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous children--Canada
- RVM EQ* Filles autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous hockey players--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous hockey players in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous hockey players--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Aboriginal hockey players--Canada
- UF* Hockey players, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF* Hockey players, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Hockey players, Native--Canada
- UF* Native hockey players--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Hockey players--Canada
- BT* Indigenous athletes--Canada
- RVM EQ* Joueurs de hockey autochtones--Canada
- RVM EQ* Joueuses de hockey autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous land transfers--Canada**

Here are entered works on land transfers involving Canadian Indigenous peoples in general. For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.

Notes under First Nations land transfers--Canada; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.

- UF* Canada--Indigenous land transfers
- UF* Indigenous land claims--Canada
- UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land transfers
- UF* Land claims, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Land transfers, Indigenous--Canada

- UF* Native land transfers--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Canada--Native land transfers
- UF* Land claims, Native--Canada
- UF* Land transfers, Native--Canada
- UF* Native land claims--Canada
- UF* Native peoples--Canada--Land transfers
- RVM EQ Autochtones--Terres--Canada

### **Indigenous leaders--Canada**

Here are entered works on community, group, or business leaders of First Nations, Métis, and Inuit ancestry. For works about Indigenous Elders who are considered spiritual or cultural leaders in their communities see Indigenous Elders-Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous leaders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous leaders--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Aboriginal leaders--Canada
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal leaders
- UF* Canada--Indigenous leaders
- UF* Canada--Native leaders
- UF* Native leaders--Canada [Former heading]
- SA Indigenous Elders--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
- RVM EQ Leaders autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous legislators--Canada [May Subd Geog]**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous legislators in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous legislators--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Legislators, Indigenous--Canada
- BT Legislators--Canada
- RVM EQ Parlementaires des Peuples autochtones

### **Indigenous letters (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of letters in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

- UF* Canadian letters (English)--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian letters (English)--Native authors
- BT Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous letters (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of letters in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

- UF* Canadian letters (French)--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian letters (French)--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous letters [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous letters--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous letters--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous letters--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous letters--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous letters--20th century.

Here are entered collections of letters by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Inuit letters. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous letters qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous letters (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous letters written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous letters--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canadian letters--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian letters--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Indigenous poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under Indigenous literature.

- UF* Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
- UF* Canadian literature (English)--Native authors [Former heading]
- BT* Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

BT Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1.

Indigenous literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Indigenous poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.:

Indigenous literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under Indigenous literature.

*UF* Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]

*UF* Canadian literature (French)--Native authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages and not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree literature. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English). Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated, e.g.: Indigenous poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Indigenous authors as a class of persons are entered under the LCSH heading Indigenous authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Indigenous authors--Canada--Biography ; Indigenous authors--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal Canadian literature

*UF* Canada--Aboriginal literature

*UF* Canada--Indigenous literature

*UF* Canada--Native literature

*UF* Canadian literature--Aboriginal authors

*UF* Indigenous Canadian literature  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Literature  
*UF* Literature written by aboriginal authors--Canada  
*UF* Literature written by Indigenous authors--Canada  
*UF* Literature written by native authors--Canada  
*UF* Native Canadian literature  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Literature  
*UF* Canadian literature--Indigenous authors [Former heading]  
*UF* Canadian literature--Native authors [Former heading]  
 BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

### **Indigenous mass media--Canada**

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada. Works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in the mass media are entered under Indigenous peoples in mass media.

Notes under Indigenous peoples in mass media.

*UF* Aboriginal mass media--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Mass media  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal mass media  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous mass media  
*UF* Canada--Native mass media  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Mass media  
*UF* Mass media, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Mass media, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Mass media, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Mass media  
*UF* Native mass media--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Mass media--Canada  
 RVM EQ Médias autochtones

### **Indigenous musicians--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous musicians in a particular location e.g. Indigenous musicians--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal musicians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal musicians  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous musicians  
*UF* Canada--Native musicians  
*UF* Musicians, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native musicians--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada  
BT Musicians--Canada  
RVM EQ Musiciens autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous nurses--Canada [May Subd Geog]**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous nurses in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous nurses--Ontario--Toronto.

BT Nurses--Canada  
RVM EQ Infirmières des Peuples autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous people with disabilities--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadians with disabilities, of Indigenous ancestry, that is, people of First Nations, Métis or Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous people with disabilities in a particular location e.g. Indigenous people with disabilities--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal persons with disabilities--Canada  
UF Canada--Indigenous people with disabilities  
UF Canada--Native people with disabilities  
UF Disabled Indigenous peoples--Canada  
UF Disabled Indigenous persons--Canada  
UF Disabled native peoples--Canada  
UF Disabled native persons--Canada  
UF Handicapped Indigenous peoples--Canada  
UF Handicapped Indigenous persons--Canada  
UF Handicapped native peoples--Canada  
UF Handicapped native persons--Canada  
UF Indigenous handicapped--Canada  
UF Indigenous people with physical disabilities--Canada  
UF Indigenous people--Canada--Disabled  
UF Indigenous people--Canada--Handicapped  
UF Indigenous peoples with disabilities--Canada  
UF Indigenous persons with disabilities--Canada  
UF Native handicapped--Canada  
UF Native people with physical disabilities--Canada  
UF Native peoples with disabilities--Canada  
UF Native peoples--Canada--Disabled  
UF Native peoples--Canada--Handicapped  
UF Native persons with disabilities--Canada  
UF Native people with disabilities--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada  
BT People with disabilities--Canada  
RVM EQ Autochtones handicapés--Canada

## **Indigenous peoples in mass media**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples of Canada in the mass media. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples of Canada and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada. Works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada are entered under Indigenous mass media--Canada. Notes under Indigenous mass media--Canada.

- UF* Aboriginal peoples in mass media
- UF* Aboriginal peoples in mass media--Canada
- UF* Aboriginal peoples of Canada in mass media
- UF* Indigenous peoples in mass media--Canada
- UF* Native peoples in mass media--Canada
- UF* Native peoples of Canada in mass media
- UF* Native peoples in mass media [Former heading]
- BT* Mass media
- RVM EQ* Autochtones dans les médias

## **Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada**

Here are entered works on the employment of Indigenous people in Canada in television broadcasting. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in Canada on television are entered under Indigenous peoples on television. Works on television stations operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada are entered under Indigenous television stations--Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous peoples working in television broadcasting in a particular location e.g. Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Aboriginal peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
- UF* Indigenous people in television broadcasting--Canada
- UF* Indigenous peoples in the television industry--Canada
- UF* Native peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
- UF* Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former heading]
- SA* Indigenous peoples on television
- SA* Indigenous television stations--Canada
- RVM EQ* Télévision autochtone--Canada

## **Indigenous peoples on television**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada. Works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples are entered under Indigenous television stations--Canada. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada.

- UF* Aboriginal people on television
- UF* Aboriginal peoples on television
- UF* Aboriginal peoples on television series
- UF* Aboriginal peoples on television--Canada



*UF* Indigenous peoples on television series  
*UF* Indigenous peoples on television--Canada  
*UF* Native people on television  
*UF* Native peoples on television series  
*UF* Native peoples on television--Canada  
*UF* Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television  
*UF* Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television series  
*UF* Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television  
*UF* Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television series  
*UF* Portrayal of Native peoples on television  
*UF* Portrayal of Native peoples on television series  
*UF* Native peoples on television [Former heading]  
 SA Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada  
 SA Indigenous television stations--Canada  
 RVM EQ Autochtones à la télévision

### **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims**

For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under Indigenous land transfers--Canada.

Note under Indigenous land transfers--Canada.

*UF* Aboriginal land claim disputes--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal land claims disputes--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal land claims--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous land claim disputes--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous land claims disputes--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous land claims--Canada  
*UF* Land claim disputes, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Land claim disputes, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Land claim disputes, Native--Canada  
*UF* Land claims disputes, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Land claims disputes, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Land claims disputes, Native--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Native land claim disputes--Canada  
*UF* Native land claims disputes--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Claims [Former heading]  
*UF* Land claims, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native land claims--Canada  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
 RVM EQ Autochtones--Canada--Réclamations

### **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools**

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of Indigenous ancestry. Works entered under this heading discuss collectively schools educating all three groups of such ancestry, First Nations, Inuit and Métis. Works on the schools serving a specific one of these groups are entered under First Nations--Residential schools; Inuit--Canada--Residential schools; or Métis--Residential schools, as appropriate. The note under First Nations--Residential schools discusses headings for works on schools related to specific First Nations peoples.

- UF Aboriginal boarding schools--Canada
- UF Aboriginal residential school education--Canada
- UF Aboriginal residential school system--Canada
- UF Aboriginal residential schools--Canada
- UF Boarding schools, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Boarding schools, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Boarding schools, Native--Canada
- UF Indigenous boarding schools--Canada
- UF Indigenous residential school education--Canada
- UF Indigenous residential school system--Canada
- UF Indigenous residential schools--Canada
- UF Native boarding schools--Canada
- UF Native residential school education--Canada
- UF Native residential school system--Canada
- UF Native residential schools--Canada
- UF Residential school education, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Residential school education, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Residential school education, Native--Canada
- UF Residential school system, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Residential school system, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Residential school system, Native--Canada
- UF Residential schools, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF Residential schools, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Residential schools, Native--Canada
- UF Native peoples--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
- SA Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
- BT Schools--Canada
- LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Internats pour autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies**

- UF Rites and ceremonies, Indigenous peoples
- SA Indigenous peoples--Canada--Social life and customs

### **Indigenous peoples--Mixed descent [May Subd Geog]**

- BT Multiracial people
- RVM EQ Personnes autochtones d'origine mixte

### **Indigenous philosophy--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Indigenous philosophy
- UF* Canada--Native philosophy
- UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Philosophy
- UF* Native peoples--Canada--Philosophy
- UF* Philosophy, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Philosophy, Native--Canada
- UF* Native philosophy--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Philosophy, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Philosophie autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered poetry collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit. Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

- UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
- UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Native authors [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous literature (English)
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs autochtones

### **Indigenous poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered poetry collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit. Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Native authors [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous literature (French)
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne-française--Auteurs autochtones

### **Indigenous poetry [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous poetry--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous poetry--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Canadian poetry--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian poetry--Native authors
- BT* Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous policing--Canada**

Here are entered works on the concept of Indigenous policing in Canada or on actual Indigenous policing programs or services. Indigenous policing involves Indigenous peoples having greater control over and involvement in policing in their communities.

- UF* Aboriginal policing--Canada
- UF* Canada--Indigenous policing
- UF* First Nations policing--Canada
- UF* Indigenous police forces--Canada
- UF* Indigenous police services--Canada
- UF* Indigenous policing programs--Canada
- UF* Indigenous policing services--Canada
- UF* Reserve policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
- UF* Reserve policing (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Tribal policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
- UF* Tribal policing (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Native policing--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Canada--Native policing
- UF* Native police forces--Canada
- UF* Native police services--Canada
- UF* Native policing programs--Canada
- UF* Native policing services--Canada
- UF* On-reserve policing--Canada
- BT* Police--Canada
- RVM EQ* Policiers autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous prisoners--Canada**

- UF* Aboriginal population in Canadian prisons
- UF* Aboriginal prisoners--Canada
- UF* Canada--Indigenous prisoners
- UF* Canada--Native prisoners
- UF* Indigenous population in Canadian prisons
- UF* Native population in Canadian prisons
- UF* Prisoners, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Prisoners, Native--Canada
- UF* Native prisoners--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Prisoners
- RVM EQ* Prisonniers autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

*UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--Indigenous authors

*UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--Native authors

*BT* Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

*UF* Canadian prose literature (French)--Indigenous authors

*UF* Canadian prose literature (French)--Native authors

*BT* Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous prose literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Indigenous prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Canadian prose literature--Indigenous authors

*UF* Canadian prose literature--Native authors

*BT* Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous sex offenders--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous sex offenders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous sex offenders--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal sex offenders--Canada

*UF* Aboriginal sexual offenders--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal sex offenders  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous sex offenders  
*UF* Canada--Native sex offenders  
*UF* Indigenous sexual offenders--Canada  
*UF* Native sexual offenders--Canada  
*UF* Sex offenders, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Sex offenders, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Sex offenders, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native sex offenders--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Indigenous criminals--Canada  
 RVM EQ Délinquants sexuels autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous students--Canada**

*UF* Aboriginal students--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal students  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous students  
*UF* Canada--Native students  
*UF* Native students--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada  
 BT Students--Canada  
 RVM EQ Étudiants autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous teachers--Canada [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian teachers of Indigenous ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Aboriginal Canadian teachers [Former heading]  
*UF* Aboriginal Canadian teachers--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Native teachers  
*UF* Canadian native teachers  
*UF* Inuit teachers--Canada  
*UF* Métis teachers--Canada  
*UF* Native Canadian teachers  
 SA Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada  
 SA Teachers--Canada  
 RVM EQ Enseignants autochtones--Canada  
 RVM EQ Enseignants inuits  
 RVM EQ Enseignants métis

### **Indigenous television stations--Canada**

Here are entered works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada are entered under Indigenous peoples on television. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous television stations in a particular location e.g. Indigenous television stations--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF Aboriginal peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
- UF Aboriginal television broadcasting services--Canada
- UF Aboriginal-owned and -operated television broadcasting--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal television broadcasting
- UF First Peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
- UF Indigenous television broadcasting--Canada
- UF Native peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
- UF Native television broadcasting--Canada
- UF Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former heading]
- SA Indigenous mass media--Canada
- SA Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
- SA Indigenous peoples on television
- RVM EQ Télévision autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous theater--Canada**

- UF Aboriginal theater--Canada
- UF Aboriginal theatre--Canada
- UF Canada--Aboriginal theatre
- UF Canada--Indigenous theater
- UF Canada--Indigenous theatre
- UF Canada--Native theater
- UF Canada--Native theatre
- UF Indigenous theatre--Canada
- UF Native theatre--Canada
- UF Theater, Indigenous--Canada
- UF Theater, Native--Canada
- UF Native theater--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous arts--Canada
- BT Theater--Canada
- RVM EQ Théâtre autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous title--Canada**

Here are entered works on the legal concept that recognizes Indigenous interest in the land in Canada, based on Indigenous peoples' long-standing use and occupancy of the land as descendants of the original inhabitants of Canada.

- UF Aboriginal land title--Canada
- UF Aboriginal right of occupancy--Canada

*UF* Canada--Aboriginal title  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous title  
*UF* Indigenous land title--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land title  
*UF* Indigenous right of occupancy--Canada  
*UF* Native land title--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Land title  
*UF* Aboriginal title--Canada [Former heading]  
 SA Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
 BT Indigenous peoples--Land tenure--Canada  
 RVM EQ Autochtones--Titres de propriété--Canada

### **Indigenous tourism--Canada**

Here are entered works on tourism experiences involving interaction with Indigenous peoples in Canada and their culture, traditions and values. Here also are entered works on all tourism businesses that are owned or operated by First Nations, Métis and Inuit peoples. Indigenous tourism draws tourists to an area for an experience that involves the customs, social structure, history, arts and crafts, experience of the natural environment, etc., of an Indigenous culture.

*UF* Aboriginal Canadian tourism  
*UF* Aboriginal community tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal cultural tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal culture tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal theme tourism--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal tourism  
*UF* First Nations tourism--Canada  
*UF* Indian tourism--Canada  
*UF* Inuit tourism--Canada  
*UF* Métis tourism  
*UF* Native peoples tourism--Canada  
*UF* Native tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal tourism--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Tourism--Canada  
 RVM EQ Tourisme en milieu autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous young adults--Canada**

*UF* Aboriginal young adults--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous young adults  
*UF* Canada--Native young adults  
*UF* Young adults, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Young adults, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native young adults--Canada [Former heading]  
 BT Indigenous youth--Canada  
 BT Young adults--Canada  
 RVM EQ Jeunes adultes autochtones--Canada



### **Innu authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Innu authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Innu authors are entered under Innu literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Innu authors in or from a particular location.

- UF* Authors, Innu
- UF* Canada--Innu authors
- UF* Innu authors--Canada
- SA* Innu literature
- BT* Authors--Canada
- BT* First Nations authors

### **Innu language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Innu language in a particular location.

- UF* Innu Aimun language
- UF* Innu Aionun language
- UF* Innu language--Canada
- UF* Montagnais Innu language
- UF* Montagnais language
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Montagnais language
- RVM EQ* Innu (Langue)

### **Innu literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections in English by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry (English).

Notes under First Nations literature (English)

- UF* Canadian literature (English)--Innu authors [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations literature (English)
- BT* Innu literature

### **Innu literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections in French by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry (French).

Notes under First Nations literature (French)

- UF* Canadian literature (French)--Innu authors
- BT* First Nations literature (French)
- BT* Innu literature

### **Innu literature [May Subd Geog]**

Collections in Innu-aimun limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Innu are entered under Innu--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Innu authors residing in Canada in the Innu language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu are entered under Innu literature qualified by the language, e.g. Innu literature (English).

Notes under First Nations literature.

- UF* Canada--Innu literature
- UF* Canadian Innu literature
- UF* Innu literature (Canadian)
- UF* Innu--Canada--Literature
- UF* Innu literature--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations literature
- RVM EQ* Littérature innue

### **Innu poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Innu authors residing in Canada. Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry.

Notes under First Nations poetry.

- UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Innu authors [Former heading]
- BT* Innu literature (English)

### **Innu poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Innu authors residing in Canada. Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry.

Notes under First Nations poetry.

- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Innu authors
- BT* Innu literature (French)

### **Innu poetry [May Subd Geog]**

Collections of, or individual poems about the Innu are entered under Innu--Canada--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry in the Innu language by Innu authors residing in Canada. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu are entered under Innu poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Innu poetry (English).

Notes under First Nations poetry.

- UF* Innu poetry--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations poetry
- BT* Innu literature
- RVM EQ* Poésie innue

### **Innu women--Canada**

- UF* Women, Innu--Canada
- RVM EQ* Femmes innu--Canada

### **Innu [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Innu, First Nations peoples of northern Québec and Labrador. These peoples were commonly known to non-Innu in the past as the Montagnais and Naskapi. Works discussing one or the other of these groups in an historical sense are entered under Montagnais Indians or Naskapi Indians. Works discussing these people collectively and in a contemporary sense are entered under Innu.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Innu from a particular area.

- UF* Innu Indians
- UF* Innu Indians--Canada
- UF* Innu--Canada
- BT* First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador
- BT* First Nations--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Innu Indians
- RVM EQ* Innu

### **Internet and Indigenous peoples--Canada [May Subd Geog]**

- UF* Indigenous peoples and the Internet
- UF* Internet and native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Internet and indigenous peoples--Canada
- RVM EQ* Internet et autochtones--Canada

### **Interprovincial commerce--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Government regulation of commerce
- UF* Canada--Interprovincial commerce
- UF* Freight equalization policy--Canada
- UF* Government regulation of commerce--Canada
- SA* Canada--Commerce
- LCSH EQ* Interstate commerce--Canada
- RVM EQ* Commerce interprovincial (Canada)

### **Interprovincial relations--Canada**

- UF* Agreements, Interprovincial--Canada
- UF* Canada--Interprovincial relations
- UF* Controversies, Interprovincial--Canada
- UF* Cooperation, Interprovincial--Canada
- UF* Interprovincial agreements--Canada
- UF* Interprovincial controversies--Canada
- UF* Interprovincial cooperation--Canada
- UF* Interprovincial disputes--Canada
- SA* Provincial governments--Canada
- SA* Constitutional law--Canada

SA Federal government--Canada  
LCSH EQ Interstate agreements--Canada  
LCSH EQ Interstate controversies--Canada  
LCSH EQ Interstate relations--Canada  
RVM EQ Accords interprovinciaux (Canada)  
RVM EQ Relations interprovinciales (Canada)

### **Inugaq (Game)**

*UF* Inugaq bone game  
SA Inuit--Games--Canada  
RVM EQ Inugaq (Jeu)

### **Inuit activists--Canada**

Here are entered works on activists who are Inuit.  
May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit activists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Inuit political activists--Canada  
BT Indigenous activists--Canada  
BT Political activists  
RVM EQ Activistes inuits--Canada

### **Inuit athletes--Canada**

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit athletes in or from a particular location.

*UF* Athletes, Inuit--Canada  
BT Athletes--Canada  
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada  
RVM EQ Sportifs de haut niveau--Canada  
RVM EQ Sportifs inuits--Canada

### **Inuit businesspeople--Canada**

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit businesspeople in or from a particular location.

*UF* Businesspeople, Inuit--Canada  
*UF* Inuit in business--Canada  
BT Businesspeople--Canada  
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada  
BT Inuit--Canada  
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires inuits--Canada

### **Inuit drama (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit drama (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian drama (English)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous drama (English)
- BT* Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit drama (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit drama (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian drama (French)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous drama (French)
- BT* Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit Elders--Canada**

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit Elders in or from a particular location.

- UF* Canada--Inuit Elders
- UF* Elders (Inuit)--Canada
- UF* Elders, Inuit--Canada
- BT* Indigenous Elders--Canada
- RVM EQ* Inuits--Anciens--Canada

### **Inuit essays (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

- UF* Canadian essays (English)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous essays (English)
- BT* Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit essays (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

- UF* Canadian essays (French)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous essays (French)
- BT* Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit essays [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit essays--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit essays qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian essays--Inuit authors
- UF* Inuit essays--Canada
- BT* Indigenous essays
- BT* Inuit literature

### **Inuit fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

- UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction (English)
- BT* Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

- UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction (French)
- BT* Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit fiction [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

*UF* Canadian fiction--Inuit authors  
*UF* Inuit fiction--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous fiction  
*BT* Inuit literature

### **Inuit in popular culture--Canada**

Here are entered works on the representation of Inuit in popular culture in Canada.

*UF* Canada--Inuit in popular culture  
*RVM EQ* Inuits dans la culture populaire

### **Inuit literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

*UF* Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors [Former heading]  
*UF* Inuit literature (English)--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous literature (English)  
*BT* Inuit literature  
*LCSH EQ* Canadian literature--Inuit authors  
*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

### **Inuit literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian literature (French)--Inuit authors
- UF* Inuit literature (French)--Canada
- BT* Indigenous literature (French)
- BT* Inuit literature

### **Inuit poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Inuit authors [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous poetry (English)
- BT* Inuit literature (English)
- RVM EQ* Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

### **Inuit poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit poetry (French)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous poetry (French)
- BT* Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**



Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

- UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous prose literature (English)
- BT* Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

- UF* Canadian prose literature (French)--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous prose literature (French)
- BT* Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit prose literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2. Inuit prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages.

Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

- UF* Canadian prose literature--Inuit authors
- BT* Indigenous prose literature
- BT* Inuit literature

### **Inuit Sign Language**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* ISL (Inuit Sign Language)
- SA* Canada--Languages
- RVM EQ* Langue des signes inuite

### **Inuit--Canada--Residential schools**

For works about residential schools for Inuit limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Inuit--Québec (Province)--Residential schools.

Notes under First Nations--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

- UF* Boarding schools, Inuit--Canada
- UF* Inuit boarding schools--Canada
- UF* Inuit residential schools--Canada
- UF* Residential schools, Inuit--Canada

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools  
BT Schools--Canada  
RVM EQ Internats pour Inuits--Canada

### **Inuksuit in art**

RVM EQ Unuksuit dans l'art

### **Inuksuit [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Inukhuk  
*UF* Inukshook  
*UF* Inukshuit  
*UF* Inukshuk  
*UF* Inuksugait  
*UF* Inuksugaq  
*UF* Inuksuk  
*UF* Inuksuks  
*UF* Inuksuuk  
SA Arctic regions--Antiquities  
SA Arctic regions--Social life and customs  
SA Inuit--Canada--Antiquities  
SA Inuit--Canada--Social life and customs  
RVM EQ Inuksuit

### **Inuktitut language--Dictionaries--English**

RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)--Dictionnaires anglais

### **Inuktitut language [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadian Inuktitut  
*UF* Eskimo language--Canada  
*UF* Innu language  
*UF* Inuit language  
*UF* Inuit--Canada--Language  
*UF* Inuktitut language--Canada  
*UF* Inupiaq language  
*UF* Inupiat language  
*UF* Inupik language  
*UF* Inuttituut language  
SA Canada--Languages  
LCSH EQ Inuktitut dialect  
RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)

### **Inuvialuit [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Inuvialuit, an Inuit people who traditionally occupied the western Canadian Arctic coast and a portion of the Mackenzie River Delta, and still live in that area. Over time, other Inuit have mixed in through intermarriage, particularly Inuit from Alaska.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Inuvialuit from one particular area.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Eastern Inuvialuit
- UF* Inuvialuit--Canada
- UF* Western Arctic Inuit
- BT* Inuit--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Inuvialuit Eskimos
- RVM EQ* Inuvialuit (Inuits)

### **Ipperwash Incident, Ont., 1993-**

- UF* Dudley George Shooting, Ont., 1995
- UF* Ipperwash Affair, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Cover-up, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Crisis, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Land Claim Case, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Occupation, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Protests, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Provincial Park (Ont.)--History--Indian occupation, 1995-
- UF* Ipperwash Scandal, Ont., 1993-
- UF* Ipperwash Tragedy, Ont., 1993-
- BT* First Nations--Government relations--1951-
- BT* Ojibway--Claims
- BT* Ojibway--Government relations
- BT* Ojibway--Land tenure
- BT* Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
- BT* Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
- RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1995- (Affaire Ipperwash)

### **Iranian Canadian business enterprises [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Iranian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Business enterprises, Iranian Canadian
- UF* Canada--Iranian Canadian business enterprises
- UF* Iranian Canadian-owned business enterprises
- BT* Business enterprises--Canada

### **Iranian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Iranian Canadian women--Canada

*UF* Women, Iranian Canadian  
*SA* Asian Canadian women  
*SA* Iranian Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine iranienne

### **Iranian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iranian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Iranian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Iranian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Iranian origin  
*UF* Persian Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Iranians  
*UF* Iranian Canadians--Canada  
*SA* West Asian Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine iranienne

### **Iraqi Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iraqi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Iraqi ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Iraqi origin  
*UF* Canada--Iraqis  
*UF* Iraqi Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine irakienne

### **Irish Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Irish Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Irish Canadian  
*SA* Irish Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine irlandaise

### **Irish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Irish ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Irish ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Irish origin
- UF* Canada--Irish
- UF* Irish Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine irlandaise

### **Israeli Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Israeli ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Israelis
- UF* Canadians of Israeli ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Israeli origin
- UF* Israeli Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine israélienne

### **Italian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Italian Canadian
- UF* Italian Canadian artists--Canada
- SA* Artists--Canada
- SA* Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Italian Canadian families [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canada--Italian Canadian families
- UF* Families, Italian Canadian
- UF* Italian Canadian families--Canada
- UF* Italian Canadians--Families
- UF* Italian Canadians--Family relationships
- SA* Families--Canada
- RVM EQ* Familles canadiennes d'origine italienne

### **Italian Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canada--Italian Canadian students
- UF* Italian Canadian students--Canada
- UF* Students, Italian Canadian
- SA* Italian Canadians
- SA* Students--Canada
- RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens d'origine italienne
- RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Italian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Italian Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Italian Canadian
- SA* Italian Canadians
- SA* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine italienne

### **Italian Canadians--Alcohol use**

Example under reference from Alcohol use--Canada.

- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Consommation d'alcool

### **Italian Canadians--Anecdotes**

Example under Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.

- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anecdotes

### **Italian Canadians--Anthropometry**

Example under Anthropometry--Canada.

- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anthropométrie

### **Italian Canadians--Antiquities**

Example under Canada--Antiquities.

### **Italian Canadians--Biography--Dictionaries**

Example under reference from Dictionaries.

- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

### **Italian Canadians--Biography**

- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies

### **Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography**

Here are entered works that consist of lists of books recommended for, or of interest to Italian Canadians.

Note under Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture--Bibliographie

### **Italian Canadians--Books and reading [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the reading habits and interests of Italian Canadians, or discussing books recommended for them. Works that consist of lists of such books are entered under Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Books and reading for [classes of persons]; Reading habits of [classes of persons]; Reading interests of [classes of persons].

UF Canada--Books and reading for Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture

### **Italian Canadians--Census**

Example under Canada--Census.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Recensement

### **Italian Canadians--Charities**

Example under Charities--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Oeuvres de bienfaisance

### **Italian Canadians--Civil rights [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Civil rights--Canada.

SA Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droits de l'homme

### **Italian Canadians--Correspondence**

For collections of letters by an individual additional entry is made under the author's name and also under the names of the addressees if no more than two.

Example under reference from Correspondence.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Correspondance

### **Italian Canadians--Cultural assimilation**

Example under Minorities--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Assimilation culturelle

### **Italian Canadians--Diaries**

Example under Canadian diaries.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux intimes

### **Italian Canadians--Directories**

Example under Canada--Directories.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Répertoires

### **Italian Canadians--Drug use**

Example under reference from Drug use--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Usage des drogues

### **Italian Canadians--Economic conditions**

Example under Canada--Economic conditions.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions économiques

### **Italian Canadians--Education [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Education--Canada; Minorities--Education--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Éducation

### **Italian Canadians--Employment**

Example under Occupations--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Travail

### **Italian Canadians--Ethnic identity**

Example under Multiculturalism--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Identité ethnique

### **Italian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945**

*UF* Evacuation and relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

*UF* Internment of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

*UF* Italian Canadians--Internment, 1940-1945

*UF* Italian Canadians--Relocation, 1940-1945

*UF* Italians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

*UF* Italians--Canada--Internment, 1940-1945

*UF* Relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

*SA* World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

*SA* World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1940-1945

### **Italian Canadians--Folklore**

Example under Folklore--Canada.

*UF* Folk-lore, Italian-Canadian

*UF* Italian-Canadian folklore

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Folklore

### **Italian Canadians--Genealogy**

Here are entered works consisting of family trees or genealogies of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Family trees



RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogies

### **Italian Canadians--Genealogy**

Here are entered works about doing the family history or genealogy of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Family history

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogie

### **Italian Canadians--Government policy [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Canada--Government policy Canada--Policy, Government Canada--Public policy Government policy--Canada Public policy--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique gouvernementale

### **Italian Canadians--History--Chronology**

Example under Canada--History--Chronology.

*UF* Lists events in the history of Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Histoire--Chronologie

### **Italian Canadians--Housing [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Housing--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Logement

### **Italian Canadians--Humor**

Example under Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Humour

### **Italian Canadians--Intellectual life**

Example under Canada--Intellectual life.

### **Italian Canadians--Interviews**

Example and note under Interviews--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Interviews

### **Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Law--Canada.

*SA* Italian Canadians--Civil rights

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droit

### **Italian Canadians--Medals [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Medals--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Medals--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Médailles

### **Italian Canadians--Music**

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music of Italian Canadians. An additional heading is assigned for the particular type, genre or style of music, e.g. Folk music--Canada, or the general heading Music--Canada where a distinction is not made. Other additional headings are assigned as appropriate. Collections of or single works of music about Italian Canadians are entered under Italian Canadians--Songs and music.

Example under Ballads--Canada; Folk music--Canada; Folk songs--Canada; Music--Canada; Songs--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians--Songs and music.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Musique

### **Italian Canadians--Newspapers**

Here are entered individual Canadian newspapers published for and about Italian Canadians.

Example under Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press; Ethnic press--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux

### **Italian Canadians--Politics and government**

Here are entered works on the internal or self-government of the Italian Canadians as a group and/or the political activities of the group or its members.

Example under Canada--Politics and government.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique et gouvernement

### **Italian Canadians--Population**

Example under Canada--Population.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Population

### **Italian Canadians--Portraits**

Example under Canada--Biography--Portraits and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Portraits

### **Italian Canadians--Posters**

Example under Posters, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Affiches

### **Italian Canadians--Psychology**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Psychologie

### **Italian Canadians--Religion**

Example under Canada--Religion; Canada--Religious life and customs.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Religion--History  
*UF* Italian Canadians--Religious life  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Ontario--Toronto--Religion

### **Italian Canadians--Retirement [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.  
Example under Retirement--Canada.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Retirement--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Retraite

### **Italian Canadians--Services for [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.  
Example under Human services--Canada.

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Services

### **Italian Canadians--Social conditions**

Example under Canada--Social conditions and under reference from Socioeconomic status--Canada.

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions sociales

### **Italian Canadians--Social life and customs**

Example under Canada--Social life and customs.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Social life and customs--History  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Moeurs et coutumes

### **Italian Canadians--Songs and music**

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music about Italian Canadians. Collections of or single works of music of Italian Canadians are entered under Italian Canadians--Music.

Example under Music--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians--Music.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Songs  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Chants et musique

### **Italian Canadians--Statistics, Vital**

Example under Canada--Statistics, Vital.

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Statistiques démographiques

### **Italian Canadians--Suicidal behavior**

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Comportement suicidaire

### **Italian Canadians--Tobacco use [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.  
Example under Tobacco use--Canada.

- UF* Italian Canadians--Smoking
- UF* Italian Canadians--Tobacco use--Canada
- UF* Tobacco use among Italian Canadians
- UF* Tobacco use by Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne--Tabagisme

### **Italian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Italian ancestry. Works on Canadian residents of Italian nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under Italians--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Japanese Canadians; Ukrainian Canadians.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used under headings for other Canadian ethnic groups, e.g. Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions; Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity.

Example under Canada--Civilization; Canada--Emigration and immigration; Canada--Population--Ethnic groups; Minorities--Canada; Multiculturalism--Canada; National characteristics, Canadian.

- UF* Canada--Italians
- UF* Canadians of Italian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Italian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Italian origin
- UF* Italian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- BT* Italians--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Ivoirian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ivoirian/Côte d'Ivoire/Ivory Coast ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Ivoirians
- UF* Canadians of Côte d'Ivoire ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Ivoirian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Ivoirian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Ivoirian origin
- UF* Canadians of Ivory Coast ancestry
- UF* Ivoirian Canadians--Canada
- SA* Africans--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine ivoirienne

### **Jamaican Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Jamaican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Jamaican ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Jamaican ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Jamaican origin
- UF* Canada--Jamaicans
- UF* Jamaican Canadians--Canada
- SA* Caribbean Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine jamaïquaine

### **James Bay**

Here are entered works on James Bay, the southern appendage of Hudson Bay.

- UF* James Bay (Ont. and Québec)
- BT* Bays--Canada
- BT* Hudson Bay
- LCSH EQ* James Bay (Nunavut)
- RVM EQ* James, Baie

### **James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906**

- UF* Buckingham Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
- UF* James MacLaren Company Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
- UF* James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Québec, 1906
- UF* MacLaren Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
- UF* MacLaren Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
- SA* Strikes and lockouts--Canada
- RVM EQ* Grève de Buckingham, Québec, 1906

### **Japanese Canadian art [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

- UF* Art, Japanese-Canadian
- UF* Japanese Canadian art--Canada
- SA* Art, Canadian
- SA* Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art canadien (japonais)

### **Japanese Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Japanese Canadian

*UF* Japanese Canadian artists--Canada  
*SA* Artists--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Japanese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Japanese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Japanese Canadian  
*SA* Asian Canadian women  
*SA* Japanese Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine japonaise

### **Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions**

Example under Italian Canadians.

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Conditions économiques

### **Japanese Canadians--Forced relocation and internment, 1941-1949**

*UF* Japanese Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945 [Former heading]  
*UF* Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949  
*UF* Internment of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949  
*UF* Relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949  
*BT* World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada  
*BT* World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Canadians  
*SA* Canada--Race relations  
*LCSH EQ* Japanese--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Relogement et internement forcés, 1941-1949

### **Japanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Japanese  
*UF* Japanese Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Asian Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* East Asian Canadians  
*SA* Japanese--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Jesuit Estates Issue (Canada)**

Early in the nineteenth century, the Jesuit order was reconstituted and began work in Canada in the 1840's. The question of the Jesuit lands arose and in 1888, the government of Quebec passed an act offering the Jesuits {dollar}400,000 in compensation for their lost lands. This decision to endow a religious organization from public funds led to controversy throughout the country.

Here are entered works on the controversy in the late nineteenth century concerning compensation to the Jesuits for the loss of the lands that they held during the French régime. Because the Society of Jesus had been suppressed in 1773, the Jesuit lands, now vested in the Crown were transferred to the government with the stipulation that the revenue derived from them should be used for educational purposes.

- SA Jesuits--Canada
- SA Canada--Church history--1867-1900
- SA Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896
- RVM EQ Question des biens des Jésuites (Canada)

### **Jewish religious poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA Jewish religious poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie religieuse juive canadienne-anglaise

### **John Dean Park (B.C.)**

- SA Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
- LCSH EQ John Dean Provincial Park (B.C.)
- RVM EQ John Dean Park (C.-B.)

### **Joinville, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)**

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF Juvenile delinquents' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants québécois

### **Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF French-Canadian juvenile delinquents' writings
- UF Juvenile delinquents' writings, French-Canadian
- SA Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants canadiens-français

### **K'asho Got'ine [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing K'asho Got'ine in or from a particular location.

*UF* Hare Indians--Canada  
*UF* K'ahsho Got'ine  
*UF* Kawchodinne  
*UF* Kawchottine  
*UF* Hare Indians [Former heading]  
*UF* Kawchodinne Indians  
*UF* Peaux-de-Lièvre Indians  
*BT* Dene  
*BT* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Kawchottine Indians  
*RVM EQ* Hare

### **K'ashógot'jne Goxedé dialect [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the K'ashógot'jne Goxedé dialect in a particular location.

*UF* Hare Dene dialect  
*UF* Hare Dene language  
*UF* Hare dialect  
*UF* K'ashógot'jne Goxedé dialect--Canada  
*UF* Kawchottine dialect  
*UF* Kawchottine language  
*UF* Locheaux dialect  
*UF* Locheaux language  
*UF* Peaux-de-Lièvre dialect  
*UF* Hare language [Former heading]  
*UF* Peaux-de-Lièvre language  
*BT* North Slavey language  
*SA* Athapascan languages  
*LCSH EQ* Kawchottine dialect  
*RVM EQ* Hare (Langue)

### **Kainai art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kainai art in or from a particular location.

*UF* Art, Kainah  
*UF* Art, Kainai  
*UF* Kainah art  
*UF* Kainai art--Canada  
*BT* First Nations art  
*LCSH EQ* Kainah art

### **Kainai [May Subd Geog]**



For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kainai in or from a particular location.

- UF* Kainai people--Canada
- UF* Kainai--Canada
- UF* Blood people [Former heading]
- UF* Kainai Indians [Former heading]
- UF* Blood Indians
- BT* Algonquian Indians
- BT* Blackfoot
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Kainah Indians
- RVM EQ* Kainah

### **Kangaroo (Armored personnel carrier)**

- RVM EQ* Kangaroo (Véhicule blindé de transport de troupes)

### **Kanyen'kéha language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Kanyen'kéha language in a particular location.

- UF* Canienga language
- UF* Caughnawaga language
- UF* Kaniakehaka language
- UF* Kanien'kéha language
- UF* Kanienkehaka language
- UF* Kanyen'kéha language--Canada
- UF* Mohaqu language
- UF* Mohaux language
- UF* Mohawk language
- UF* Mohogiea language
- UF* Oka language
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Mohawk language
- RVM EQ* Mohawk (Langue)

### **Kanyen'kehà:ka art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka art in or from a particular location.

- UF* Art, Kanien'kehá:ka
- UF* Art, Kanyen'kehà:ka
- UF* Art, Mohwak
- UF* Kanien'kehá:ka art
- UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka art--Canada

*UF* Mohawk art  
*BT* First Nations art  
*LCSH EQ* Mohawk art  
*RVM EQ* Art mohawk

### **Kanyen'kehà:ka artists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka artists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Artists, Kanien'kehá:ka  
*UF* Artists, Kanyen'kehà:ka  
*UF* Artists, Mohawk  
*UF* Kanien'kehá:ka artists  
*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka artists--Canada  
*UF* Mohawk artists  
*BT* First Nations artists  
*LCSH EQ* Mohawk artists  
*RVM EQ* Artistes mohawks

### **Kanyen'kehà:ka children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka children in or from a particular location.

*UF* Children, Kanien'kehá:ka  
*UF* Children, Kanyen'kehà:ka  
*UF* Children, Mohawk  
*UF* Kanien'kehá:ka children  
*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka children--Canada  
*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka--Children  
*UF* Mohawk children  
*BT* First Nations children  
*LCSH EQ* Mohawk children  
*RVM EQ* Enfants mohawks

### **Kanyen'kehà:ka women [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka women in or from a particular location.

*UF* Kanien'kehá:ka women  
*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka women--Canada  
*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka--Women  
*UF* Mohawk women  
*UF* Women, Kanien'kehá:ka  
*UF* Women, Kanyen'kehà:ka  
*UF* Women, Mohawk  
*BT* First Nations women  
*LCSH EQ* Mohawk women

RVM EQ Femmes mohawks

### **Kanyen'kehà:ka youth [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka youth in or from a particular location.

*UF* Kanien'kehá:ka youth

*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka youth--Canada

*UF* Mohawk youth

*UF* Youth, Kanien'kehá:ka

*UF* Youth, Kanyen'kehà:ka

*UF* Youth, Mohawk

*BT* First Nations youth

*LCSH EQ* Mohawk youth

*RVM EQ* Jeunesse mohawk

### **Kanyen'kehà:ka [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Canienga Indians

*UF* Caughnawaga Indians

*UF* Kaniakehaka Indians

*UF* Kanien'kehá:ka

*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka Indians

*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka Indians--Canada

*UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada

*UF* Mohaqui Indians

*UF* Mohaux Indians

*UF* Mohawk Indians

*UF* Mohogiea Indians

*UF* Oka Indians

*UF* Saint Regis Indians

*BT* First Nations

*LCSH EQ* Mohawk Indians

*RVM EQ* Mohawk

### **Kinmel Park Camp Mutiny, Wales, 1919**

*UF* Kinmel Park Mutiny, Wales, 1919

*UF* Kinmel Park Camp Riots, Wales, 1919

*SA* World War, 1914-1918--Canada

*RVM EQ* Mutinerie de Kinmel Park Camp, 1919

### **Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629**

- SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- RVM EQ Kirke, Expédition des, 1627-1629

**Kitigaaryumiut [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Kitigaaryumiut, an Inuit people who were an ancestral group of some of the present-day Inuvialuit. They lived in the area around Kitigaaryuit or Kittigazuit situated in the Mackenzie Delta.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitigaaryumiut from one particular place.

Note under First Nations.

- UF Kitigaaryumiut--Canada
- UF Kitigariukmeut
- UF Kittegaryumiut
- UF Kittegaryumiut (Inuit)
- UF Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)
- BT Inuit--Canada
- BT Mackenzie Inuit
- RVM EQ Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)

**Kitselas [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kitselas in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Canada.

- UF Gits'ilaasü
- UF Gitselasu
- UF Kitsalas
- UF Kitselas Indians--Canada
- UF Kitselas--Canada
- UF Kitselas Indians [Former heading]
- UF Canyon Tsimshian Indians
- UF Gitdsilasshoo Indians
- UF Kitzilas Indians
- BT First Nations
- RVM EQ Kitsela

**Klallam language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Klallam language in a particular location.

- UF Clallam language
- UF Klallam language--Canada
- UF Na'klallam language
- UF Noosdalum language

*UF* Nusdallum language  
*UF* S'klallam language  
*UF* Tlalem language  
*UF* Tlallam language  
 BT First Nations--Languages  
 LCSH EQ Clallam language  
 RVM EQ Callam (Langue)

### **Klallam [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Klallam in or from a particular location.

*UF* Clallam  
*UF* Clallam Indians  
*UF* Klallam--Canada  
 BT First Nations  
 LCSH EQ Clallam Indians  
 RVM EQ Clallam

### **Kluane Lake People [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kluane Lake People in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Kluane  
*UF* Kluane Lake People--Canada  
*UF* Lhù'ààn Mân Ku Dań  
*UF* Lù'àn Mãn Ku Dãn  
*UF* Lù'àn Mun Ku Dãn  
 SA Southern Tutchone  
 BT First Nations

### **Komagata Maru Incident, 1914--Drama**

Example under Canadian drama.

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Films  
 RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Théâtre

### **Komagata Maru Incident, 1914**

SA East Indian Canadians  
 SA Canada--Emigration and immigration  
 SA Canada--Race relations  
 RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914

### **Kootenay River**

- UF* Kootanie River
- UF* Kootenie River
- UF* Kootienay River
- UF* Swan River (B.C.-Idaho)
- BT* Rivers--British Columbia
- BT* Rivers--Idaho
- BT* Rivers--Montana
- LCSH EQ* Kootenai River
- RVM EQ* Kootenay, Rivière

### **Korean Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Korean Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Korean Canadian
- SA* Korean Canadians
- SA* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine coréenne

### **Korean Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Korean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Koreans
- UF* Canadians of Korean ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Korean ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Korean origin
- UF* Korean Canadians--Canada
- BT* Asian Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine coréenne

### **Kurdish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Kurdish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Kurdish ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Kurdish ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Kurdish origin

*UF* Kurdish Canadians--Canada  
*BT* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine kurde

### **Kwakwaka'wakw art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw art in or from a particular location.

*UF* Art, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Art, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*UF* Kwakiutl art  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw art--Canada  
*BT* First Nations art  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl art  
*RVM EQ* Art kwakiutl

### **Kwakwaka'wakw artists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw artists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Artists, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Artists, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*UF* Kwakiutl artists  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw artists--Canada  
*BT* First Nations artists  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl artists  
*RVM EQ* Artistes kwakiutl

### **Kwakwaka'wakw children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw children in or from a particular location.

*UF* Children, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Children, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*UF* Kwakiutl children  
*UF* Kwakiutl Indians--Children  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw children--Canada  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Children  
*BT* First Nations children  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl children  
*RVM EQ* Enfants kwakiutl

### **Kwakwaka'wakw dance [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw dance in a particular location.

*UF* Kwakiutl dance

*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw dance--Canada  
*BT* First Nations dance  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl dance  
*RVM EQ* Danses kwakiutl

### **Kwakwaka'wakw masks [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Kwakiutl masks  
*UF* Masks, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Masks, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*BT* Masks--British Columbia  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl masks  
*RVM EQ* Masques Kwakiutl

### **Kwakwaka'wakw women [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw women in or from a particular location.

*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw women--Canada  
*UF* Kwakiutl Indians--Women  
*UF* Kwakiutl women  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Women  
*UF* Women, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Women, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*BT* First Nations women  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl women  
*RVM EQ* Femmes kwakiutl

### **Kwakwaka'wakw wood-carving [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

*UF* Kwakiutl Indians--Wood-carving  
*UF* Kwakiutl wood-carving  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw wood-carving--Canada  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Wood-carving  
*UF* Wood-carving, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Wood-carving, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*LCSH EQ* Kwakiutl wood-carving  
*RVM EQ* Sculpture sur bois kwakiutl (Arts décoratifs)

### **Kwakwaka'wakw [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.



*UF* Kwagiutl Indians  
*UF* Kwakiutl Indians  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw Indians  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Canada  
*UF* Kwakwala Indians  
 BT First Nations  
 LCSH EQ Kwakiutl Indians  
 RVM EQ Kwakiutl

### **Kwa'kwala language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Kwa'kwala language in a particular location.

*UF* Kwakiutl language  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw language  
*UF* Kwa'kwala language--Canada  
 BT First Nations--Languages  
 LCSH EQ Kwakiutl language  
 RVM EQ Kwakiutl (Langue)

### **La Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684**

*UF* De la Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684  
 SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
 SA Iroquois Indians--Wars  
 SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
 RVM EQ La Barre, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1684

### **Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia**

Example under Labour-sponsored Investment Funds.

RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs--Colombie-Britannique

### **Labour-sponsored Investment Funds [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically by province or territory for funds in specific provinces or territories, e.g. Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia.

*UF* Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations  
*UF* Labour-controlled Investment Funds  
*UF* Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--Canada  
*UF* LSIFs (Labour-sponsored Investment Funds)  
*UF* LSVCCs (Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations)  
*UF* Rent-a-union Funds  
 SA Investments--Canada  
 RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs

### **Labrador (N.L.)--Economic conditions--To 1900**

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

### **Labrador (N.L.)--Social conditions--To 1900**

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

### **Labradorians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Labradorians outside of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador. For works about Labradorians in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under Canadians. May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador  
*UF* Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador--Labrador  
*UF* Newfoundlanders and Labradorians  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* Labrador (N.L.)  
*SA* Newfoundland and Labrador  
*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

### **Lachine Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1689**

Example under Massacres--Canada and under reference from Historical materials.

*UF* Lachine (Québec)--History--Massacre, 1689  
*UF* Lachine (Québec)--Massacre, 1689  
*BT* First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763  
*BT* Iroquois Indians--Wars  
*BT* Massacres--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Massacre de Lachine, Montréal, Québec, 1689

### **Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1814**

*UF* Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1814  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1814

### **Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1838**

*UF* Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1838  
*SA* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1838

### **Lakota language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Lakota language in a particular location.

*UF* Lakhota language  
*UF* Lakota dialect  
*UF* Lakota language--Canada  
*UF* Lakotiyapi language  
*UF* Teton dialect  
*UF* Teton language

*UF* Teton Sioux language  
*SA* Dakota language  
*SA* Nakoda language  
*SA* Stoney language  
*BT* Dakota languages  
*BT* First Nations--Languages  
*LCSH EQ* Lakota dialect  
*RVM EQ* Lakota (Langue)

### **Language policy--Manitoba--Speeches in Manitoba Legislature**

Example under Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian and under references from Provincial legislatures, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in provincial legislatures--Canada.

*RVM EQ* Politique linguistique--Manitoba--Discours parlementaires

### **Laotian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Laotian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Laotians  
*UF* Canadians of Laotian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Laotian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Laotian origin  
*UF* Lao Canadians  
*UF* Laotian Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Asian Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine laotienne

### **Latin American Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Latin American Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Latin American Canadian  
*BT* Latin American Canadians  
*BT* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine latino-américaine

### **Latin American Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Latin American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

- Note under Italian Canadians.
- UF* Hispanic Canadians
  - UF* Canada--Latin-Americans
  - UF* Latin American Canadians--Canada
  - SA* Canadians
  - RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

### **Latvian Canadian art [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

- UF* Art, Latvian Canadian
- UF* Latvian Canadian art--Canada
- SA* Art, Canadian
- SA* Latvian Canadian artists
- BT* Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art canadien (letton)

### **Latvian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Latvian Canadian
- UF* Latvian Canadian artists--Canada
- SA* Latvian Canadian art
- SA* Latvian Canadians
- BT* Artists--Canada
- RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine lettone

### **Latvian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Latvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Latvians
- UF* Canadians of Latvian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Latvian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Latvian origin
- UF* Latvian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine lettone

### **Laurentians (Québec)**

Here are entered works on the Laurentides or Laurentians region, in the sense specifically of the region extending northwest from Laval and Montréal, including several MRC's or RCM's, and bordered to the west by the Outaouais region and to the east by the Lanaudière region. Works on Les Laurentides or the Laurentian Mountains in their largest sense, extending approximately from the Outaouais region in the west to northeast of the Saguenay region in the east, are entered under Laurentian Mountains (Québec). Works on the part of the Laurentides or Laurentians region situated to the northwest of Laval and Montréal and north of the Ottawa River, stretching as far north as the Sainte-Adèle area, are entered under Lower Laurentians (Québec).

This heading may also be used as a geographic subdivision in the form [topic] --Québec (Province)-- Laurentians.

Note under Lower Laurentians (Québec).

- UF* Laurentian Region (Québec)
- UF* Laurentians Region (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Laurentides, Région des (Québec)

### **Laurier Palace Movie Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927**

- UF* Laurier Palace Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927
- SA* Fires--Canada
- SA* Montréal (Québec)--History
- SA* Theaters--Accidents--Canada
- RVM EQ* Incendie du cinéma Laurier Palace, Montréal, Québec, 1927

### **Law stamps--Canada**

- RVM EQ* Timbres judiciaires--Canada

### **Law--Canada--History**

subdivision History under particular legal topics, e.g. Labor laws and legislation--Canada--History

- UF* Canada--History, Legal
- UF* Canada--Legal history
- UF* Canadian legal history
- UF* History, Legal--Canada
- UF* Law--Canada--Criticism and history
- UF* Law--Canada--History and criticism
- UF* Legal history--Canada
- SA* Canada--History
- RVM EQ* Droit--Canada--Histoire

### **Lebanese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Lebanese Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Lebanese Canadian
- BT* Lebanese Canadians
- BT* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine libanaise

### **Lebanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for names of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lebanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Lebanese
- UF* Canadians of Lebanese ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Lebanese origin
- UF* Lebanese Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine libanaise

### **Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples
- UF* Legal representation of Indigenous peoples--Canada
- UF* Legal services for Indigenous peoples--Canada
- UF* Legal assistance to native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Canada--Legal assistance to native peoples
- UF* Legal representation of native peoples--Canada
- UF* Legal services for native peoples--Canada
- BT* Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- BT* Legal services--Canada
- RVM EQ* Aide juridique aux autochtones--Canada

### **Legislative buildings--Canada**

headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Hotel du Parlement (Québec, Québec); Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.); Province House (Charlottetown, P.E.I.)

The heading Legislative buildings may also be subdivided by names of Canadian provinces or territories for works discussing several successive legislative buildings in a particular province, e.g. Legislative buildings--Ontario. Works discussing only a specific building are entered under the heading for that building, e.g. Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.). Works on the federal Parliament Buildings in Ottawa are entered under Parliament Buildings (Ottawa, Ont.) and not included within the scope of Legislative buildings--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Legislative buildings
- UF* Legislative buildings--Canada--Provinces
- UF* Legislative buildings, Provincial--Canada
- UF* Legislatures (Buildings)--Canada--Provinces
- UF* Parliament buildings--Canada--Provinces
- UF* Parliament buildings, Provincial--Canada
- UF* Province Houses--Canada
- UF* Provincial legislative buildings--Canada
- UF* Provincial parliament buildings--Canada

SA Public buildings--Canada--Provinces  
RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Canada

### **Legislative buildings--Ontario**

headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)

Here are entered works on the several successive legislative buildings that have served Ontario and its predecessor jurisdiction, Upper Canada. Works on a specific building are entered under the heading for that building; for example, works on the present-day legislative building in Toronto are entered under Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.).

Example under Legislative buildings--Canada.

UF Ontario--Legislative buildings  
RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Ontario

### **Lesbians' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of lesbians, Canadian (English)  
SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-anglais

### **Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Québécois lesbians' writings  
UF Lesbians' writings, Québécois  
RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes québécois

### **Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian lesbians' writings  
UF Lesbians' writings, French-Canadian  
UF Writings of lesbians, Canadian (French)  
SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-français

### **Libraries and First Nations [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations and libraries  
UF Libraries and Indians--Canada  
UF Libraries--Services to First Nations  
UF Library services to First Nations  
UF Public libraries--Services to First Nations  
BT First Nations

LCSH EQ Libraries and Indians--Canada  
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et Indiens d'Amérique

### **Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Aboriginal libraries--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples and libraries--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples' library service--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples' library systems--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Libraries and aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Canada--Libraries and Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Canada--Libraries and native peoples  
*UF* Indigenous libraries--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples and libraries--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples' library service--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples' library systems--Canada  
*UF* Libraries and aboriginal peoples--Canada  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples  
*UF* Library services to aboriginal peoples--Canada  
*UF* Library services to Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Library services to native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples and libraries--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples' library service--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples' library systems--Canada  
*UF* Public libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Public libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Public libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples  
*UF* Libraries and native peoples--Canada [Former heading]  
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada  
LCSH EQ Libraries and indigenous peoples--Canada  
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et autochtones--Canada

### **Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Ethnic language publications**

*UF* Ethnic language collections in Canadian libraries  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Ethnic language collections  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Multilingual collections  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Multilingual publications  
*UF* Multilingual collections in Canadian libraries  
SA Ethnic language publications--Canada  
RVM EQ Bibliothèques--Canada--Fonds spéciaux--Publications en langues étrangères



### **Libraries--Special collections--First Nations**

Here are entered works describing special collections about First Nations in libraries as well as the methods used to acquire, process, maintain, and provide service using these collections.

- UF* Libraries--Special collections--Indians of North America--Canada
- BT* First Nations
- RVM EQ* Bibliothèques--Fonds spéciaux--Premières Nations

### **Ligwilda'xw [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ligwilda'xw in or from a particular location.

- UF* Laich-kwil-tach
- UF* Lekwiltok
- UF* Ligwilda'xw--Canada
- UF* Yaculta
- UF* Yewkaltas
- UF* Yucletaws
- UF* Yuculta
- BT* First Nations
- RVM EQ* Ligwilda'xw

### **Lists of archival materials about Canada**

headings such as Canada--History--Sources--Bibliography--Catalogs; Canada--History--Manuscripts--Catalogs, etc.

### **Lithuanian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lithuanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Lithuanian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Lithuanian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Lithuanian origin
- UF* Canada--Lithuanians
- UF* Lithuanian Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- SA* East European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine lituanienne

### **Local community service centres [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Local community service centres in the Province of Québec, facilities (other than a professional's private consulting office) offering health and social services to the community.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing such centres in a particular region of Québec.

- UF* C.L.S.C.s (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
- UF* C.L.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
- UF* CLSCs (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
- UF* CLSCs (Local community service centres)
- UF* L.C.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
- UF* LCSCs (Local community service centres)
- UF* Local community health centres
- UF* Local community service centres--Québec (Province)
- SA* Public health--Québec (Province)
- SA* Public welfare--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Centres locaux de services communautaires

### **Longwoods, Battle of the, Ont., 1814**

- UF* Longwood, Battle of, Ont., 1814
- UF* Longwoods, Battle of, Ont., 1814
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Longwoods, Ont., 1814

### **Love poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Love poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie d'amour canadienne-anglaise

### **Love poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Love poetry, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Love poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Poésie d'amour québécoise

### **Love poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- UF* French-Canadian love poetry
- SA* Love poetry, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Love poetry, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie d'amour canadienne-française

### **Love stories, Canadian (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- BT Love stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes (chinoises)
- RVM EQ Roman sentimental canadien (chinois)

**Love stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA Love stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-anglaises

**Love stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- RVM EQ Histoires d'amour québécoises

**Love stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian love stories
- SA Love stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-françaises

**Lullabies, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- SA Lullabies, Canadian
- RVM EQ Berceuses canadiennes-anglaises

**Macedonian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian, Bosnian, Croatian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Macedonians
- UF* Canadians of Macedonian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Macedonian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Macedonian origin
- UF* Macedonian Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians

BT East European Canadians  
BT European Canadians  
BT Yugoslav Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine macédonienne

### **Mackenzie Inuit [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Mackenzie Inuit, an Inuit people comprising 5 regional groups, one of which, the Kitigaaryuit, were centered at the village of Kitigaaryuit (Kittigazuit) at the mouth of the east channel of the Mackenzie River.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Mackenzie Inuit from one particular area.

*UF* Mackenzie Inuit--Canada  
*UF* Siglit  
*UF* Tchiglit  
BT Inuit--Canada  
BT Inuvialuit  
LCSH EQ Mackenzie Eskimos  
RVM EQ Inuits du Mackenzie

### **Mackenzie King Estate (Gatineau and Chelsea, Québec)**

*UF* Mackenzie King Estate (Chelsea, Québec)  
*UF* Mackenzie King Estate (Kingsmere, Québec)  
BT Dwellings--Québec (Province)  
BT Manors--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Domaine Mackenzie-King (Gatineau et Chelsea, Québec)

### **Main Street (Vancouver, B.C.)**

BT Streets--British Columbia  
RVM EQ Main Street (Vancouver, C.-B.)

### **Maine Boundary Dispute**

Additional entries are made under Canada--Boundaries--Maine and Maine--Boundaries--Canada.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the early nineteenth century between the United States and Great Britain concerning the location of the international boundary between New Brunswick and Québec and the state of Maine. The course of the dispute included the incident of the Aroostook War in 1839. The dispute was settled by the Treaty of Washington in 1842.

SA Aroostook War, 1839  
SA Canada--Boundaries--Maine  
SA Maine--Boundaries--Canada  
RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière du Maine

### **Malagasy Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malagasy (Madagascar) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Malagasy
- UF* Canadians of Malagasy ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Malagasy ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Malagasy origin
- UF* Malagasy Canadians--Canada
- SA* Africans--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine malgache

### **Malian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Malians
- UF* Canadians of Malian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Malian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Malian origin
- UF* Malian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Africans--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine malienne

### **Maliseet dialect [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Maliseet dialect in a particular location.

- UF* Malecite dialect
- UF* Maliseet dialect--Canada
- UF* Wolastoqewi dialect
- UF* Wolastoqiyik dialect
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- BT* Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language

### **Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language in a particular location.

- UF* Etchemin language
- UF* Machias language
- UF* Malecite language
- UF* Malecite-Passamaquoddy language

- UF* Maliseet language
- UF* Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language--Canada
- UF* Openango language
- UF* Pasamaquoddice language
- UF* Passamaquoddy language
- UF* Passamaquoddy-Maliseet language
- UF* Quaddie language
- UF* Quoddy language
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Passamaquoddy language
- RVM EQ* Malécite (Langue)

### **Maltese Canadian art [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

- UF* Art, Maltese Canadian
- UF* Maltese Canadian art--Canada
- SA* Art, Canadian
- SA* Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ* Art canadien (maltais)

### **Maltese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Maltese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Maltese Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine maltaise

### **Mandate in case of incapacity--Québec (Province)**

- SA* Civil law--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Mandat en cas d'inaptitude--Québec (Province)

### **Manitoba School Question**

Example under Separate school question--Canada.

- SA* French language--Political aspects--Manitoba
- SA* Language policy--Manitoba
- SA* Manitoba--English-French relations
- SA* Manitoba--History--1870-1918
- RVM EQ* Question des écoles du Manitoba

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-1918**

- RVM EQ* Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-1918

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-**

Note under Manitoba--History--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--20th century**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Manitoba--Economic conditions--To 1870**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1870

### **Manitoba--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

*UF* Manitoba--French-English relations

*BT* Manitoba--History

*BT* Manitoba--Politics and government

*SA* Language policy--Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitoba--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Manitoba--History--1870-1918**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-1918

### **Manitoba--History--1870-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Manitoba. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Manitoba--Politics and government--1870- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-

### **Manitoba--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Manitoba--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1945-

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-1900**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1900

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-**

Note under Manitoba--History--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1900-1922**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1900-1922

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1922-1958**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1922-1958

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1958-1969**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1958-1969

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1969-1977**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1969-1977

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-1988**

*UF* Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1977-1981

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1981-1988

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1988-1999**

*UF* Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1988-1999

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1999-2016**

*UF* Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2016

**Manitoba--Politics and government--2016-**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--2016-

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-1918**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-1918



### **Manitoba--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

### **Manitoba--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Manitoba--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Manitoba--Social conditions--To 1870**

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1870

### **Manitobans [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Manitobans outside the province. For works about Manitobans in Manitoba see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Manitobans--Manitoba

SA Canadians

SA Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitobains

### **Manuscripts, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscrits canadiens-anglais

### **Manuscripts, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Manuscripts, Québécois

*UF* Québécois manuscripts

RVM EQ Manuscrits québécois

### **Manuscripts, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

*UF* French-Canadian manuscripts

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

LCSH EQ Manuscripts, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscrits canadiens-français

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under Maritime Provinces--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Maritime Provinces--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--  
English-French relations

*UF* Maritime Provinces--French-English relations

*BT* Maritime Provinces--History

*BT* Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Maritime Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918**

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces-- [subdivision], e.g.: 1. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1945-

### **Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867**

Works discussing Acadia as a historical entity and a political jurisdiction are entered under Acadia. Additional entries are made, if appropriate, under terms for the corresponding current jurisdictions using, again if appropriate, chronological periods provided for them, e.g.: 1. Acadia--Population. 2. Nova Scotia--Population. ; 1. Acadia--History. 2. Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1867

#### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under Maritime Provinces--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

#### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

#### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1945

#### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1945-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

#### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--To 1867**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1867

#### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement

#### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-

#### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

#### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

#### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

#### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1991-

#### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Maritimers [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the natives of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island outside the Maritimes. For works about Maritimers in Maritime Provinces see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Maritimers--Maritime Provinces

*SA* Canadians

*RVM EQ* Maritimiens

### **Massawippi Lake (Memphrémagog, Québec)**

*BT* Lakes--Québec (Province)

*LCSH EQ* Massawippi Lake (Québec)

*RVM EQ* Massawippi, Lac (Memphrémagog, Québec)

### **Masson, Lake (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)**

*BT* Lakes--Québec (Province)

*RVM EQ* Masson, Lac (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

### **Mauritian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mauritian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Mauritians

*UF* Canadians of Mauritian ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Mauritian ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Mauritian origin

*UF* Mauritian Canadians--Canada

*BT* Canadians

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine mauricienne

### **Maxims, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Maxims, Québécois

*RVM EQ* Maximes québécoises

### **Maxims, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Maxims, Canadian.

*UF* French-Canadian maxims

*UF* Maxims, French-Canadian

*SA* Maxims, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Maximes canadiennes-françaises

### **Maxims, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Maxims, Canadian.

- UF* Italian Canadian maxims
- UF* Maxims, Italian Canadian
- SA* Maxims, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Maximes canadiennes (italiennes)

### **Medical assistance in dying--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]**

- UF* MAID--Law and legislation
- BT* Medical laws and legislation

### **Medical assistance in dying [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the intentional administration, or dispensing, of medication by a physician or nurse practitioner to bring about the death of the eligible person, at their request, with medical professionals present during the process. Works on the act of intentionally killing oneself with the assistance of another person who provides knowledge, means, or both are entered under Assisted suicide.

- UF* Doctor's aid in death
- UF* Doctor's aid in dying
- UF* MAID
- UF* MAID (Medical assistance in dying)
- UF* Medical aid in death
- UF* Medical euthanasia
- UF* Medically assisted dying
- SA* Assisted suicide
- SA* Euthanasia
- BT* Terminal care
- LCSH EQ* Assisted suicide
- RVM EQ* Aide médicale à mourir

### **Memorial Cup (Hockey)**

Here are entered works on the Memorial Cup as an award not as an event.

Example under Awards--Canada.

- SA* Hockey--Canada
- RVM EQ* Coupe Memorial (Hockey)

### **Mental Health Week (Canada) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- BT* Special weeks--Canada
- RVM EQ* Semaine de la santé mentale (Canada)

### **Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (English)

*UF* Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (English)

*SA* Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-anglais

### **Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Mentally ill, Writings of the, Québécois

*LCSH EQ* Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

*RVM EQ* Écrits de malades mentaux québécois

### **Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (French)

*UF* French-Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the

*UF* French-Canadian writings of the mentally ill

*UF* Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (French)

*SA* Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian

*LCSH EQ* Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian

*RVM EQ* Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-français

### **Métis activists [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on activists who are Métis.

*UF* Métis political activists

*BT* Indigenous activists--Canada

*BT* Political activists

*RVM EQ* Activistes métis

### **Métis athletes [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Athletes, Métis

*UF* Métis athletes--Canada

*BT* Athletes--Canada

*BT* Indigenous athletes--Canada

*RVM EQ* Sportifs métis

*RVM EQ* Sportives métisses

### **Métis authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Métis authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Métis authors are entered under Métis literature and similar headings.

May be used as a subdivision under headings for specific Indigenous language literatures other than Michif, e.g.: Cree literature--Métis authors.

*UF* Authors, Métis

*UF* Canada--Métis authors  
*UF* Métis authors--Canada  
*SA* Métis literature  
*BT* Authors--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous authors--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Écrivains métis

### **Métis businesspeople [May Subd Geog]**

*UF* Businesspeople, Métis  
*UF* Métis in business  
*BT* Businesspeople--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous businesspeople--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Gens d'affaires métis

### **Métis drama (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis drama (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

*UF* Canadian drama (English)--Métis authors  
*UF* Métis drama (English)--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous drama (English)  
*BT* Métis literature (English)

### **Métis drama (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis drama (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis drama.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Métis authors  
*UF* Métis drama (French)--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous drama (French)

BT Métis literature (French)

### **Métis drama [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama--Criticism, Textual ; Métis drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis drama qualified by language, e.g. Métis drama (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif drama. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree drama--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

*UF* Canada--Métis drama

*UF* Canadian drama--Métis authors

*UF* Métis drama--Canada

BT Indigenous drama

BT Métis literature

### **Métis Elders [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Elders (Métis)

*UF* Elders, Métis

*UF* Métis Elders--Canada

*UF* Métis elders [Former heading]

BT Indigenous Elders--Canada

RVM EQ Métis--Anciens

### **Métis essays (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

*UF* Canadian essays (English)--Métis authors

*UF* Métis essays (English)--Canada

BT Indigenous essays (English)

BT Métis literature (English)

### **Métis essays (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).



- UF* Canadian essays (French)--Métis authors
- UF* Métis essays (French)--Canada
- BT* Indigenous essays (French)
- BT* Métis literature (French)

### **Métis essays [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis essays--Criticism, Textual ; Métis essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis essays qualified by language, e.g. Métis essays (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif essays. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree essays--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

- UF* Canada--Métis essays
- UF* Canadian essays--Métis authors
- UF* Métis essays--Canada
- BT* Indigenous essays
- BT* Métis literature

### **Métis fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

- UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Métis authors
- UF* Métis fiction (English)--Canada
- BT* Indigenous fiction (English)
- BT* Métis literature (English)

### **Métis fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).

- UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Métis authors
- UF* Métis fiction (French)--Canada
- BT* Indigenous fiction (French)
- BT* Métis literature (French)

### **Métis fiction [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Métis fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis fiction qualified by language, e.g. Métis fiction (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif fiction. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree fiction--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i> | Canada--Métis fiction           |
| <i>UF</i> | Canadian fiction--Métis authors |
| <i>UF</i> | Métis fiction--Canada           |
| <i>BT</i> | Indigenous fiction              |
| <i>BT</i> | Métis literature                |

### **Métis literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Métis poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>UF</i>      | Métis literature (English)--Canada                            |
| <i>UF</i>      | Canadian literature (English)--Métis authors [Former heading] |
| <i>BT</i>      | Indigenous literature (English)                               |
| <i>BT</i>      | Métis literature  |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Canadian literature--Métis authors                            |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs métis                |

### **Métis literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis literature (French)--20th century. Here are entered collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Métis poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

*UF* Canadian literature (French)--Métis authors

*UF* Métis literature (French)--Canada

*BT* Indigenous literature (French)

*BT* Métis literature

### **Métis literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature--Criticism, Textual ; Métis literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Métis literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. Métis poetry ; Métis poetry (English) ; Cree poetry--Métis authors.

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under Métis--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis literature (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif literature. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Métis literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading Métis authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Métis authors--Biography ; Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Indigenous literature.

*UF* Canadian literature--Métis authors [Former heading]

*BT* Indigenous literature

*RVM EQ* Littérature canadienne--Auteurs métis

### **Métis poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

- UF* Métis poetry (English)--Canada
- UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Métis authors [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous poetry (English)
- BT* Métis literature (English)

### **Métis poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis poetry (French)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

- UF* Métis poetry (French)--Canada
- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Métis authors [Former heading]
- BT* Indigenous poetry (French)
- BT* Métis literature (French)

### **Métis poetry [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry--Criticism, Textual ; Métis poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis poetry--20th century.

Collections of, or individual poems about Métis people are entered under Métis--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis poetry qualified by language, e.g. Métis poetry (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif poetry. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the poetry for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree poetry--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

*UF* Canada--Métis poetry  
*UF* Métis poetry--Canada  
*UF* Canadian poetry--Métis authors [Former heading]  
*BT* Indigenous poetry  
*BT* Métis literature

### **Métis prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.  
 Notes under Métis literature (English).

*UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--Métis authors  
*UF* Métis prose literature (English)--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous prose literature (English)  
*BT* Métis literature (English)

### **Métis prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.  
 Notes under Métis literature (French).

*UF* Canadian prose literature (French)--Métis authors  
*UF* Métis prose literature (French)--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous prose literature (French)  
*BT* Métis literature (French)

### **Métis prose literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis prose literature--Criticism, Textual ;  
 Métis prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis prose literature--20th century. Do not combine  
 geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis prose  
 literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Métis prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more  
 than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under  
 Métis prose literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis prose literature (English). Such collections in  
 Michif are entered under the heading Michif prose literature. Such collections in a particular  
 Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the  
 specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree prose literature--Métis authors.  
 May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for  
 collections of prose literature written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a  
 particular location, e.g.: Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

*UF* Canada--Métis prose literature  
*UF* Canadian prose literature--Métis authors  
*UF* Métis prose literature--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous prose literature  
*BT* Métis literature

### **Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools**

Example under Métis--Residential schools.

RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Manitoba

### **Métis--Residential schools**

May be subdivided geographically as Métis-- [geographic subdivision] --Residential schools , e.g. Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools.

Notes under First Nations--Canada--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

*UF* Boarding schools, Métis

*UF* Métis boarding schools

*UF* Métis residential schools

*UF* Métis--Canada--Residential schools

*UF* Residential schools, Métis

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

BT Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Canada

### **Mexican Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mexican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Mexicans

*UF* Canadians of Mexican ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Mexican ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Mexican origin

*UF* Mexican Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA Latin American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mexicaine

### **Mi'kmaq in art**

Not subdivided geographically.

*UF* Mi'kmaw in art

*UF* Micmac in art

*UF* Micmac Indians in art

BT First Nations in art

LCSH EQ Micmac Indians in art

RVM EQ Micmac dans l'art

### **Mi'kmaq [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaq in or from a particular location.

*UF* Mi'kmaq Indians  
*UF* Mi'kmaq people  
*UF* Mi'kmaq--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaw  
*UF* Mi'kmaw Indians  
*UF* Mi'kmaw people  
*UF* Mi'kmaw--Canada  
*UF* Micmac  
*UF* Micmac Indians  
*UF* Micmac people  
*BT* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Micmac Indians  
*RVM EQ* Micmac

### **Mi'kmaw art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw art in or from a particular location.

*UF* Art, Mi'kmaq  
*UF* Art, Mi'kmaw  
*UF* Art, Micmac  
*UF* Mi'kmaq art  
*UF* Mi'kmaq--Art  
*UF* Mi'kmaw art--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaw--Art  
*UF* Micmac art  
*UF* Micmac Indians--Art  
*BT* First Nations art  
*LCSH EQ* Micmac art  
*RVM EQ* Art micmac

### **Mi'kmaw baskets [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

*UF* Baskets, Mi'kmaq  
*UF* Baskets, Mi'kmaw  
*UF* Baskets, Micmac  
*UF* Mi'kmaq baskets  
*UF* Mi'kmaq--Basket making  
*UF* Mi'kmaw baskets--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaw--Basket making  
*UF* Micmac baskets

*UF* Micmac Indians--Basket making  
*BT* First Nations baskets  
*LCSH EQ* Micmac baskets  
*RVM EQ* Paniers micmacs  
*RVM EQ* Vannerie micmaque

**Mi'kmaw business enterprises [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw business enterprises in a particular location.

*UF* Business enterprises, Mi'kmaq  
*UF* Business enterprises, Mi'kmaw  
*UF* Business enterprises, Micmac  
*UF* Mi'kmaq business enterprises  
*UF* Mi'kmaq business enterprises--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaq--Business enterprises  
*UF* Mi'kmaw business enterprises--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaw--Business enterprises  
*UF* Micmac business enterprises  
*UF* Micmac--Business enterprises  
*BT* First Nations business enterprises  
*LCSH EQ* Micmac business enterprises  
*RVM EQ* Entreprises micmaques

**Mi'kmaw language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Mi'kmaw language in a particular location.

*UF* L'nui'simk language  
*UF* Mi'gmaq language  
*UF* Mi'gmaw language  
*UF* Mi'gmawi'simg language  
*UF* Mi'kmag language  
*UF* Mi'kmaq language  
*UF* Mi'kmaw language--Canada  
*UF* Micmac language  
*UF* Micmaensi language  
*UF* Micmak language  
*UF* Migmaq language  
*UF* Mihemak language  
*UF* Miigmao language  
*UF* Mikmak language  
*UF* Mikmaque language  
*UF* Míkmawísimk language  
*UF* Restigouche language  
*BT* First Nations--Languages



LCSH EQ Micmac language  
RVM EQ Micmac (Langue)

### **Mi'kmaw women [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw women in or from a particular location.

*UF* Mi'kmaq women  
*UF* Mi'kmaw women--Canada  
*UF* Micmac women  
*BT* Mi'kmaq  
*LCSH EQ* Micmac women  
*RVM EQ* Femmes micmaques

### **Michif drama [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif drama--Criticism, Textual ; Michif drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Michif drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis drama qualified by language, e.g. Métis drama (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree drama--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

*UF* Michif drama--Métis authors  
*BT* Métis drama  
*BT* Michif literature

### **Michif essays [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif essays--Criticism, Textual ; Michif essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Michif essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis essays qualified by language, e.g. Métis essays (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree essays--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif essays written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

*UF* Michif essays--Métis authors

*BT* Métis essays

*BT* Michif literature

### **Michif fiction [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Michif fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Michif fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis fiction qualified by language, e.g. Métis fiction (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree fiction--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

*UF* Michif fiction--Métis authors

*BT* Métis fiction

*BT* Michif literature

### **Michif literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif literature--Criticism, Textual ; Michif literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2. Michif literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form; e.g. Michif poetry.

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under Métis--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis literature (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading Métis authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Métis authors--Biography ; Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Métis literature.

*UF* Michif literature--Métis authors

*BT* Métis literature

### **Michif poetry [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif poetry--Criticism, Textual ; Michif poetry--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Michif poetry--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis poetry qualified by language, e.g. Métis poetry (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree poetry--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

*UF* Michif poetry--Métis authors

*BT* Métis poetry

*BT* Michif literature

### **Michif prose literature [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Michif prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2. Michif prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis prose literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis prose literature (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree prose literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

*UF* Michif prose literature--Métis authors

*BT* Métis prose literature

*BT* Michif literature

### **Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1814**

- UF* Mackinac Island (Mich. : Island), Battle of, 1814
- UF* Michilimackinac (Mich.), Battle of, 1814
- SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- SA* United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Michilimackinac, Mich., 1814

### **Mid-Canada Development Corridor**

Here are entered works on the concept for the development of the boreal forest area of Canada, proposed in the late 1960's and early 1970's. The proposed corridor extended from the Yukon and British Columbia to Newfoundland.

- SA* Canada--Economic policy--1945-
- RVM EQ* Corridor de mise en valeur du Canada médian

### **Mid-Canada Line (Air defense network)**

Here are entered works on the Mid-Canada Line, one of three chains of radar warning and communication stations for early warning air defence built across Canada and Alaska starting in the late 1940s. The Mid-Canada Line was constructed starting in 1954, generally along the fifty-fifth parallel. It was phased out of service in 1965.

- UF* McGill Fence (Air defense network)
- SA* Air defenses--Canada
- RVM EQ* Mid-Canada, Ligne

### **Military base schools, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

#### **Missions, Québécois [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically by foreign country or region only.

- UF* Missions, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
- UF* Québécois missions
- BT* Missions, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Missions québécoises

#### **Mississauga [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mississauga in or from a particular location.

- UF* Massassauga
- UF* Mississauga Indians
- UF* Mississaga
- UF* Mississauga Indians
- UF* Mississauga--Canada
- UF* Mississaugas

BT Ojibway  
LCSH EQ Missisauga Indians  
RVM EQ Missisauga

### **Moldovan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moldovan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Moldovans  
*UF* Canadians of Moldovan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Moldovan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Moldovan origin  
*UF* Moldovan Canadians--Canada  
SA European Canadians  
BT Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine moldave

### **Monologues, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Monologues, Canadian  
RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-anglais

### **Monologues, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Monologues, Québécois  
RVM EQ Monologues québécois

### **Monologues, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian monologues  
*UF* Monologues, French-Canadian  
SA Monologues, Canadian  
RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-français

### **Mons, 2nd Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918**

*UF* Mons (Belgium), 2nd Battle of, 1918  
*UF* Mons (Hainaut, Belgium)--History--Capture, 1918  
*UF* Mons, 2d Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918  
*UF* Mons, 2nd Battle for, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918  
SA World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium  
RVM EQ Mons (Hainaut, Belgique)--Histoire--1918 (Prise)

## **Montagne Noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)**

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Montagne noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

## **Montenegrin Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

- UF Canada--Montenegrins
- UF Canadians of Montenegrin ancestry
- UF Canadians of Montenegrin ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Montenegrin origin
- UF Montenegrin Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT East European Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- BT Yugoslav Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine monténégrine

## **Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, 1759**

- UF Montmorenci Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF Montmorenci Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF Montmorenci, Battle of, Québec, 1759
- UF Montmorency Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF Montmorency Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, Québec, 1759
- SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- SA Québec Campaign, 1759
- RVM EQ Bataille de Montmorency, Québec, 1759

## **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

Example under Québec (Province)--English-French relations.

- UF Montréal (Québec)--French-English relations
- BT Montréal (Québec)--History

### **Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1849**

RVM EQ Montréal (Québec)--Histoire--1849 (Émeute)

### **Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1853**

RVM EQ Émeutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

### **Montréal École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989**

UF Ecole polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Massacre, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Massacre of Women Engineering Students, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Polytechnic Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Poly Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Université de Montréal Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

SA Montréal (Québec)--History

RVM EQ École polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Tuerie, 1989

RVM EQ Tuerie à l'École polytechnique, Montréal, Québec, 1989

### **Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936**

Example under Gold mine accidents--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada.

RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Moose River Gold Mines, Moose River Gold Mines, Alb., 1936

### **Moroccan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moroccan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Moroccans

UF Canadians of Moroccan ancestry

UF Canadians of Moroccan ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Moroccan origin

UF Moroccan Canadians--Canada

SA Africans--Canada

SA Arab Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine marocaine

### **Motion picture plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- SA Motion picture plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-anglais

### **Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Motion picture plays, Québécois
- UF* Québécois motion picture plays
- LCSH EQ Motion picture plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma québécois

### **Motion picture plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian motion picture plays
- SA Motion picture plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Motion picture plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-français

### **Mountain passes--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

names of particular mountain passes, e.g. Rogers Pass (B.C.)

- UF* Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Passes
- RVM EQ Cols de montagne--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

### **Mummers--Canada**

- UF* Jannies--Canada
- SA Christmas--Canada
- SA Newfoundland and Labrador--Social life and customs
- RVM EQ Mummers--Canada

### **Muskeg tractors [May Subd Geog]**

- SA Crawler tractors
- RVM EQ Chenillettes pour muskeg

### **Nakoda language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nakoda language in a particular location.

- UF* Assiniboin dialect
- UF* Assiniboin language
- UF* Assiniboine dialect
- UF* Assiniboine language
- UF* Nakhoda language
- UF* Nakhona language
- UF* Nakhota language
- UF* Nakoda language--Canada



*UF* Nakon language  
*UF* Nakón-i'abi language  
*UF* Nakona language  
*UF* Nakota language  
 SA Dakota language  
 SA Lakota language  
 SA Stoney language  
 BT Dakota languages  
 BT First Nations--Languages  
 LCSH EQ Assiniboine dialect  
 RVM EQ Assiniboin (Dialecte)

### **Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian place names of Indigenous or First Nation, Métis and Inuit origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--British Columbia--Vancouver.

*UF* Aboriginal geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal place names--Canada  
*UF* Native Canadian place names  
*UF* Native place names--Canada  
*UF* Names, Native--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Native Canadian geographical names  
*UF* Native geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Native names--Canada  
 SA Names, Geographical--Canada  
 RVM EQ Noms géographiques des Peuples autochtones--Canada

### **Names, Geographical--Kwa'kwala [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing place names of Kwa'kwala origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwa'kwala place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Kwa'kwala--British Columbia.

*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw geographical names  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw place names  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw place names--Canada  
*UF* Kwa'kwala geographical names  
*UF* Kwa'kwala geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Kwa'kwala place names--Canada  
*UF* Names, Geographical--Kwakwaka'wakw  
 BT Names, Geographical--Canada  
 BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada

RVM EQ Noms géographiques kwakiutl

### **Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaw [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing place names of Mi'kmaw origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Mi'kmaw place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaw--Nova Scotia.

*UF* Mi'kmaq geographical names  
*UF* Mi'kmaq geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaq place names  
*UF* Mi'kmaq place names--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaw geographical names  
*UF* Mi'kmaw geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Mi'kmaw place names--Canada  
*UF* Micmac geographical names  
*UF* Micmac geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Micmac place names  
*UF* Micmac place names--Canada  
*UF* Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaq  
*UF* Names, Geographical--Micmac  
*BT* Names, Geographical--Canada  
*BT* Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Noms géographiques micmacs

### **Names, Geographical--Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing place names of Ojibwemowin origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwemowin place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Ojibwemowin--Ontario.

*UF* Names, Geographical--Ojibway  
*UF* Ojibwa geographical names  
*UF* Ojibwa geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwa place names  
*UF* Ojibwa place names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway geographical names  
*UF* Ojibway geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway place names  
*UF* Ojibway place names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe geographical names  
*UF* Ojibwe geographical names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe place names  
*UF* Ojibwe place names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwemowin geographical names  
*UF* Ojibwemowin geographical names--Canada

*UF* Ojibwemowin place names--Canada  
*BT* Names, Geographical--Canada  
*BT* Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Names, Geographical--Ojibwa--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Noms géographiques ojibwa--Canada

### **Names, Indigenous--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names of First Nations, Métis and Inuit. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Indigenous--British Columbia--Vancouver.

*UF* Aboriginal names--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal personal names--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal names  
*UF* Canada--Names, Aboriginal  
*UF* Indigenous names--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Names  
*UF* Indigenous personal names--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Languages--Names  
*UF* Names, Native--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Canada--Names, Native  
*UF* Canada--Native names  
*UF* Native Canadian personal names  
*UF* Native names--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Names  
*UF* Native personal names--Canada  
*SA* Names, Personal--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Noms des Peuples autochtones--Canada

### **Names, Klallam [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Klallam language. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Klallam personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Klallam--British Columbia--Vancouver.

*UF* Clallam names  
*UF* Clallam personal names  
*UF* Klallam language--Names  
*UF* Klallam names  
*UF* Klallam personal names  
*UF* Klallam--Names  
*UF* Names, Clallam  
*UF* Names, Klallam--Canada  
*SA* Names, Personal--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Names, Clallam

RVM EQ Noms clallam

### **Names, Kwákwala [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Kwákwala language. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwákwala personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Kwákwala--British Columbia--Vancouver.

*UF* Kwakiutl names  
*UF* Kwakiutl personal names  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw names  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw personal names  
*UF* Kwakwaka'wakw--Names  
*UF* Kwákwala language--Names  
*UF* Kwákwala names  
*UF* Kwákwala names--Canada  
*UF* Kwákwala personal names  
*UF* Kwákwala personal names--Canada  
*UF* Names, Kwakiutl  
*UF* Names, Kwakwaka'wakw  
*UF* Names, Kwákwala--Canada  
*SA* Names, Personal--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Names, Kwakiutl  
*RVM EQ* Noms kwakiutl

### **Names, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Ojibwemowin language. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwemowin personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Ojibwemowin--British Columbia--Vancouver.

*UF* Names, Ojibwa  
*UF* Names, Ojibway  
*UF* Names, Ojibwe  
*UF* Names, Ojibwemowin--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwa names  
*UF* Ojibwa personal names  
*UF* Ojibway names  
*UF* Ojibway personal names  
*UF* Ojibway--Names  
*UF* Ojibwe names  
*UF* Ojibwe personal names  
*UF* Ojibwemowin language--Names  
*UF* Ojibwemowin names  
*UF* Ojibwemowin names--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwemowin personal names

*UF* Ojibwemowin personal names--Canada  
*SA* Names, Personal--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Names, Ojibwa--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Noms ojibwa--Canada

### **Natural health products--Canada**

*RVM EQ* Produits de santé naturels--Canada

### **Natural health products--Law and legislation--Canada**

Note under Labor laws and legislation--Canada.

*SA* Law--Canada  
*SA* Legislation--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **Nature stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*SA* Nature stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Récits sur la nature canadiens-anglais

### **nêhinaw [May Subd Geog]**

For works on nêhinaw, two headings are assigned: Swampy Cree and nêhinaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhinaw (Swampy Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* nêhinaw--Canada  
*SA* Swampy Cree  
*BT* Cree  
*RVM EQ* nêhinaw

### **nêhinawêwin [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in nêhinawêwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin.. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhinawêwin in a particular location.

*UF* nêhinawêwin--Canada  
*SA* Cree language--N dialect  
*SA* Swampy Cree language  
*BT* Cree language  
*BT* First Nations--Languages  
*RVM EQ* nêhinawêwin (Dialecte)

### **nêhiyaw [May Subd Geog]**

For works on nêhiyaw, two headings are assigned: Plains Cree and nêhiyaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhiyaw (Plains Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* nêhiyaw--Canada

*SA* Plains Cree

*BT* Cree

*RVM EQ* nêhiyaw

### **nêhiyawêwin [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in nêhiyawêwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhiyawêwin in a particular location.

*UF* nêhiyawêwin--Canada

*SA* Cree language--Y dialect

*SA* Plains Cree language

*BT* Cree language

*BT* First Nations--Languages

*RVM EQ* nêhiyawêwin (Dialecte)

### **Netsilik [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Netsilik, an Inuit people who lived along the Arctic coast northwest of Hudson Bay, now mostly living around Pelly Bay, and on the Boothia Peninsula and King William

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Netsilik from one particular area.

Note under First Nations.

*UF* Netschilluk

*UF* Netsilik--Canada

*UF* Netsilingmiut

*SA* Inuit--Canada

*LCSH EQ* Netsilik Eskimos

*RVM EQ* Netsilik (Inuits)

### **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under New Brunswick--History--1867- .

*RVM EQ* Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

*RVM EQ* Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **New Brunswick--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

*UF* English-French relations--New Brunswick

*UF* French-English relations--New Brunswick

*UF* New Brunswick--French-English relations

*UF* Relations between Acadians in New Brunswick and English-speaking New Brunswickers

*UF* Relations between English-speaking and French-speaking New Brunswickers

*UF* Relations between English-speaking New Brunswickers and Acadians in New Brunswick

*UF* Relations between French-speaking and English-speaking New Brunswickers

BT New Brunswick--History

BT New Brunswick--Politics and government

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **New Brunswick--History--1784-1867**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1784-1867

### **New Brunswick--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on New Brunswick. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-

### **New Brunswick--History--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-1918

### **New Brunswick--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1918-1945

### **New Brunswick--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1945-

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1784-1867**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under New Brunswick--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-1908**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1908

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1908-1925**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1908-1925

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1925-1952**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1925-1952

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1952-1970**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1970

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1970-1987**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1987

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1987-1999**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1987-1999

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-2006**

*UF* New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2006

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-2010**

*UF* New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-

*UF* New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2010

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--2010-**

*UF* New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2010-

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-1918



### **New Brunswick--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

### **New Brunswick--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **New Brunswick--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **New Brunswick--Social conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

### **New Brunswickers [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing New Brunswickers outside the province. For works about New Brunswickers in New Brunswick see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* New Brunswickers--New Brunswick

*SA* Canadians

*SA* Maritimers

*SA* New Brunswick

RVM EQ Néo-Brunswickois

### **New England planters--Maritime Provinces**

*UF* Planters (Persons)--Maritime Provinces

*SA* Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

*SA* Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

*SA* Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Colons de Nouvelle-Angleterre

### **New literates' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Writings of new literates, Canadian (English)

*SA* New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-anglais

### **New literates' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* New literates' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

*UF* New literates' writings, Québécois

*UF* Québécois new literates' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés québécois

### **New literates' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian new literates, Writings of (French)
- UF* French-Canadian new literates' writings
- UF* New literates' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of new literates, Canadian (French)
- SA* New literates' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-français

### **New literates' writings, Canadian (Portuguese) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Portuguese-Canadian new literates' writings
- SA* New literates' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens (portugais)

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1900-1949**

- UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1900-1949
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1900-1949

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-**

Note under Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949- .

- UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-1991**

- UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-1991
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1991-**

- UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1991-
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--To 1900**

- UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--To 1900
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--  
English-French relations

- UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--French-English relations
- BT* Newfoundland and Labrador--History
- BT* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1763-1855**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1763-1855

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1763-1855

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934**

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces-- [subdivision], e.g.: 1. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991- .

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1855-1934

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1855-1934

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1934-1949**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1934-1949

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1934-1949

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Newfoundland. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949- .

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1949-

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1949-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--To 1763

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1763

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1763-1855**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1763-1855

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1855

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1855-1934**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1855-1934

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1855-1934

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1934-1949**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation in 1949.

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1934-1949

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1949

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-**

Note under Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949- .

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-1972**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-1972

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-1972

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1972-1989**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1972-1989

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1989

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-2003**

*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1989-2003

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1989-2003

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--2003-**

*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--2003-

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--To 1763**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--To 1763

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1763

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1900-1949**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1900-1949

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1900-1949

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-1991**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-1991

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1991-**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1991-

*RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1991-

## **Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--To 1900**

- UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--To 1900
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

## **Newfoundlanders [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Newfoundlanders outside the province. For works about Newfoundlanders in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Newfoundlanders and Labradorians
- UF* Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador--Newfoundland, Island of
- UF* Newfies
- UF* Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador
- SA* Newfoundland and Labrador
- SA* Newfoundland, Island of (N.L.)
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

## **Newtown, Battle of, N.Y., 1779**

- UF* Chemung, Battle of, N.Y., 1779
- UF* Newton, Battle of, N.Y., 1779
- UF* Newtown (N.Y.), Battle of, 1779
- UF* Newtown, Battle of, Elmira, N.Y., 1779
- SA* Great Britain. Army. Butler's Rangers
- SA* Canada--History--1775-1783
- SA* United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Newtown, N.Y., 1779

## **Nicaraguan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nicaraguan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Nicaraguans
- UF* Canadians of Nicaraguan ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Nicaraguan ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Nicaraguan origin
- UF* Nicaraguan Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* Latin American Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine nicaraguayenne

## **Nigerian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nigerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Nigerians
- UF* Canadians of Nigerian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Nigerian origin
- UF* Nigerian Canadians--Canada
- SA* Africans--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine nigériane

### **nîhithaw [May Subd Geog]**

For works on nîhithaw, two headings are assigned: Woodland Cree and nîhithaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nîhithaw (Woodland Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* nîhithaw--Canada
- SA* Woodland Cree
- BT* Cree
- RVM EQ* nîhithaw

### **nîhithawîwin [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in nîhithawîwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nîhithawîwin in a particular location.

- UF* nîhithawîwin--Canada
- SA* Cree language--TH dialect
- SA* Woodland Cree language
- BT* Cree language
- BT* First Nations--Languages

### **Nisga'a art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a art in or from a particular location.

- UF* Art, Nisga'a
- UF* Nisga'a art--Canada
- UF* Nisga'a Indians--Art
- BT* First Nations art
- LCSH EQ* Niska art
- RVM EQ* Art nisga'a

### **Nisga'a language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nisga'a language in a particular location.

- UF* Nasqua language
- UF* Nis\_ga'a language
- UF* Nis\_ga'a language--Canada
- UF* Nisga language
- UF* Nisga'a language--Canada
- UF* Nishga language
- UF* Nisk'a language
- UF* Niska language
- RVM EQ Nisga'a (Langue)

### **Nisga'a sculpture [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a sculpture in or from a particular location.

- UF* Nisga'a Indians--Sculpture
- UF* Nisga'a sculpture--Canada
- UF* Nisga'a--Sculpture
- UF* Niska Indians--Sculpture
- UF* Niska sculpture
- UF* Niska--Sculpture
- UF* Sculpture, Nisga'a
- UF* Sculpture, Niska
- BT Nisga'a art
- LCSH EQ Niska sculpture
- RVM EQ Sculpture nisga'a

### **Nisga'a wood-carving [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

- UF* Nisga'a Indians--Wood-carving
- UF* Nisga'a wood-carving--Canada
- UF* Wood-carving, Nisga'a
- LCSH EQ Niska wood-carving
- RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois nisga'a (Arts décoratifs)

### **Nisga'a [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Nass River Indians

*UF* Nisga Indians  
*UF* Nisga'a Indians--Canada  
*UF* Nisga'a--Canada  
*UF* Nishga Indians  
*UF* Nishka Indians  
*UF* Nisk'a Indians  
*UF* Nisga'a Indians [Former heading]  
 BT First Nations  
 LCSH EQ Niska Indians  
 RVM EQ Nisga'a

### **Nlaka'pamux language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nlaka'pamux language in a particular location.

*UF* Netlakapamuk language  
*UF* Nikutamuk language  
*UF* Nikutemuk language  
*UF* Nittlakapamuk language  
*UF* Nlaka'pamux language--Canada  
*UF* Nteʔkepmxcín language  
*UF* Ntlakyapamuk language  
*UF* Thompson language  
 BT First Nations--Languages  
 BT Salishan languages  
 LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk language  
 RVM EQ Nlaka'pamux (Langue)

### **Nlaka'pamux leatherwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nlaka'pamux leatherwork in or from a particular location.

*UF* Leatherwork, Nlaka'pamux  
*UF* Leatherwork, Ntlakyapamuk  
*UF* Nlaka'pamux leatherwork--Canada  
*UF* Ntlakyapamuk leatherwork  
 BT First Nations leatherwork  
 LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk leatherwork  
 RVM EQ Maroquinerie Nlaka'pamux

### **Nlaka'pamux [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nlaka'pamux in or from a particular location.



Example and note under First Nations.

- UF* Nlaka'pamux--Canada
- UF* Nteʔkepmx
- UF* Ntlakyapamuk Indians
- UF* Nlaka'pamux Indians [Former heading]
- UF* Atlakyapamulc Indians
- UF* Netlakapamuk Indians
- UF* Nlaka'pamux Indians--Canada
- UF* Ntlaka pamux Indians
- UF* Thompson Indians
- UF* Thompson River Indians
- UF* Thompson Salish Indians
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Ntlakyapamuk Indians
- RVM EQ* Nlaka'pamux

### **Noir fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- BT* Canadian fiction (English)
- BT* Noir fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles policières noires canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)
- RVM EQ* Roman policier noir canadien-anglais (Genre littéraire)

### **Noix, Île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)**

- UF* Isle-aux-Noix (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
- UF* Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
- SA* Fort Lennox National Historic Site (Québec)
- BT* Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
- RVM EQ* Noix, Île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

### **Nonsense verses, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Nonsense verses, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Vers nonsensiques canadiens-anglais

### **Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1794**

Here are entered works on the controversy arising from competing claims of Spain and Britain for control of trade and navigation along the Northwest Coast, the Pacific Coast between northern California and Alaska. The controversy was resolved through the three Nootka Conventions.

Example under Great Britain. Treaties, etc. Spain, 1790 Oct. 28.

- UF* Nootka Controversy, 1789-1794
- UF* Nootka Sound Controversy

SA Northwest Coast of North America  
SA Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870  
RVM EQ Controverse du détroit de Nootka, 1789-1794

### **Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)**

*UF* Du Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)  
*UF* Nord River (Argenteuil, Québec)  
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Nord, Rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

### **Nord River Region (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)**

RVM EQ Nord, Région de la rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

### **Nordicity**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Geographic nordicity  
BT Human geography--Canada  
BT Physical geography--Canada  
RVM EQ Nordicité

### **North African Canadian authors [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of North African or Maghrebian or Maghrebi ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on North African Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian , including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under North African Canadian authors.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

*UF* Authors, Canadian (Maghrebi)  
*UF* Authors, Canadian (Maghrebian)  
*UF* Authors, Canadian (North African)  
*UF* Authors, North African Canadian  
*UF* Maghrebi Canadian authors  
*UF* Maghrebian Canadian authors  
SA Authors, Canadian  
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine maghrébine

### **North African Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of North African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--North African

*UF* Canadians of North African ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of North African ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of North African origin  
*UF* Maghrebi Canadians  
*UF* Maghrebians Canadians  
*UF* North African Canadians--Canada  
 BT Africans--Canada  
 BT Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maghrébine

### **North America, French-speaking**

*UF* Francophone North America  
*UF* French-speaking North America  
 RVM EQ Amérique du Nord francophone

### **Northern Peninsula (N.L.)**

*UF* Northern Peninsula (Nfld.)  
*UF* Petit Nord Peninsula (N.L.)  
 BT Peninsulas--Newfoundland and Labrador  
 LCSH EQ Great Northern Peninsula (N.L.)  
 RVM EQ Nord, Péninsule (T.-N.-L.)

### **Northern Tutchone [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Northern Tutchone people (Nacho Nyak Dun, Selkirk, and Little Salmon Carmacks First Nations). For works also about Southern Tutchone people, assign a second heading, Southern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Northern Tutchone in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

*UF* Northern Tutchone--Canada  
*UF* Tutchone, Northern  
 SA Southern Tutchone  
 BT Dene  
 BT First Nations  
 BT Tutchone  
 RVM EQ Tutchone du Nord

### **Northwest School Question, 1905**

Example under Separate School Question--Canada.

SA Canada--Languages--Political aspects  
 SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905  
 RVM EQ Question des écoles du Nord-Ouest, 1905

### **Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1945-1999**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1999-**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905**

Here are entered works discussing the history, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the Northwest Territories (spelled, North-West Territories, at the time) as they existed during that time period.

*UF* Alberta--History--To 1905

*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999

*UF* Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

*UF* Saskatchewan--History--To 1905

*UF* Yukon--History--To 1895

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1870-1905

### **Northwest Territories--History--1905-1951**

*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1951

### **Northwest Territories--History--1905-1999**

*UF* Northwest Territories--History--20th century

*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1999

### **Northwest Territories--History--1951-1999**

*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1951-1999

### **Northwest Territories--History--1999-**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905**

Here are entered works discussing politics and government, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the North-West Territories as they existed at that time. Here also are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the creation of the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

*UF* Alberta--Politics and government--1870-1905

*UF* Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1870-1905

*UF* Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1870-1905

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1905

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1951**

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1951

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1999**

UF Northwest Territories--Politics and government--20th century

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1951-1999**

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1951-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1999-**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1945-1999**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1999-**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Social conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905**

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--1870-1905

### **Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company lands by Canada in 1870.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905

UF British Columbia--History--To 1849

UF Manitoba--History--To 1870

UF Northwest Territories--History--To 1870

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905

UF Yukon--History--To 1895

RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1870

### **Norwegian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Norwegian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Norwegian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Norwegian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Norwegian origin
- UF* Canada--Norwegians
- UF* Norwegian Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- SA* Scandinavian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine norvégienne

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-**

Here are included works discussing history from an economic perspective and general discussions of the economic effect of Confederation on Nova Scotia.

- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1991-**

- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--To 1867**

- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Nova Scotia--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

- UF* Nova Scotia--French-English relations
- SA* Nova Scotia--Politics and government
- BT* Nova Scotia--History
- RVM EQ* Nouvelle-Écosse--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

**Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775**

*UF* New Brunswick--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1713-1775

**Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1784-1867

**Nova Scotia--History--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1867-1918

**Nova Scotia--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1918-1945

**Nova Scotia--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1945-

**Nova Scotia--History--To 1784**

*UF* New Brunswick--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1784

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1784-1867**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1867-1896**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1896-1923**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1923

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1923-1956**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1956

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1956-1970**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1956-1970

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1970-1978**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1978

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1978-1993**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1978-1993

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-1999**

*UF* Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1993-1999

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-2009**

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2009

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--2009-**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--2009-

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--To 1784**

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1784

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

**Nova Scotians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Nova Scotians outside the province. For works about Nova Scotians in Nova Scotia see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Nova Scotians--Nova Scotia

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA Nova Scotia

RVM EQ Néo-Écossais

**Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence**



Example under Authors, Canadian; Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Canadian letters and under reference from Correspondence.

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Correspondance

### **Novelists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Example under Authors, Canadian.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Novelists, Canadian

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais

### **Novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Novelists, Québécois

RVM EQ Romanciers québécois

RVM EQ Romanciers québécois--20e siècle

### **Novelists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

*UF* French-Canadian novelists

SA Novelists, Canadian

LCSH EQ Novelists, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-français

### **Nunavut--Economic conditions--1945-1999**

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

### **Nunavut--Economic conditions--1999-**

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1999-

### **Nunavut--Economic conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Nunavut--History--1999-**

*UF* Nunavut--History--21st century

RVM EQ Nunavut--Histoire--1999-

### **Nunavut--Politics and government--1999-**

*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--21st century

RVM EQ Nunavut--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

### **Nunavut--Social conditions--1945-1999**

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

### **Nunavut--Social conditions--1999-**

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1999-

### **Nunavut--Social conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Nursery rhymes, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.

SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian

RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-anglaises

### **Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Nursery rhymes, Québécois

RVM EQ Comptines québécoises

### **Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under Folk literature, Canadian.

Notes under Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian nursery rhymes

UF Nursery rhymes, French-Canadian

SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian

RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-françaises

### **Nurses' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of nurses, Canadian (English)

BT Nurses' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-anglais

### **Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Nurses' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois nurses' writings

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières québécois

### **Nurses' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of nurses, Canadian (French)

BT Nurses' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-français

### **Nuu-chah-nulth [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nuu-chah-nulth in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Aht Indians
- UF* Nootka Indians
- UF* Noutka Indians
- UF* Nutka Indians
- UF* Nuu-chah-nulth Indians
- UF* Nuu-chah-nulth--Canada
- UF* Nuuchahnulth Indians
- UF* Tahkaht Indians
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Nuu-chah-nulth Indians
- RVM EQ Nuu-chah-nulth

### **Off-reserve Indigenous people--Canada**

- UF* Off-reserve Indians--Canada [Former heading]
- SA Urban First Nations
- BT First Nations
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ Off-reservation Indians--Canada
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique vivant hors réserve--Canada

### **Oji-Cree [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Oji-Cree in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Oji-Cree--Canada
- BT First Nations
- RVM EQ Oji-Cris

### **Ojibway art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway art in or from a particular location.

- UF* Art, Ojibwa
- UF* Art, Ojibway
- UF* Art, Ojibwe
- UF* Ojibwa art
- UF* Ojibwa art--Canada
- UF* Ojibwa Indians--Art
- UF* Ojibwa--Art

*UF* Ojibway art--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Art  
*UF* Ojibwe art  
*UF* Ojibwe--Art  
 BT First Nations art  
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa art--Canada  
 RVM EQ Art ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway artists [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway artists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Artists, Ojibwa  
*UF* Artists, Ojibway  
*UF* Artists, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa artists  
*UF* Ojibwa artists--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway artists--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe artists  
*UF* Ojibwe artists--Canada  
 BT First Nations artists  
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa artists--Canada  
 RVM EQ Artistes ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway baskets [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

*UF* Baskets, Ojibwa  
*UF* Baskets, Ojibway  
*UF* Baskets, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa baskets  
*UF* Ojibwa--Basket making  
*UF* Ojibway baskets--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Basket making  
*UF* Ojibwe baskets  
*UF* Ojibwe--Basket making  
 BT First Nations baskets  
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa baskets--Canada  
 RVM EQ Paniers ojibwa--Canada  
 RVM EQ Vannerie ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway beadwork [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway beadwork in or from a particular location.

*UF* Beadwork, Ojibwa  
*UF* Beadwork, Ojibway  
*UF* Beadwork, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa beadwork  
*UF* Ojibwa--Beadwork  
*UF* Ojibway beadwork--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Beadwork  
*UF* Ojibwe beadwork  
*UF* Ojibwe--Beadwork  
 BT First Nations beadwork  
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa beadwork--Canada  
 RVM EQ Broderie de perles ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway business enterprises [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway business enterprises in a particular location.

*UF* Business enterprises, Ojibwa  
*UF* Business enterprises, Ojibway  
*UF* Business enterprises, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa business enterprises  
*UF* Ojibwa business enterprises--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwa--Business enterprises  
*UF* Ojibway business enterprises--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Business enterprises  
*UF* Ojibwe business enterprises  
*UF* Ojibwe business enterprises--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe--Business enterprises  
 BT First Nations business enterprises  
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa business enterprises--Canada  
 RVM EQ Entreprises ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway children [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway children in or from a particular location.

*UF* Children, Ojibwa  
*UF* Children, Ojibway  
*UF* Children, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa children  
*UF* Ojibwa--Children  
*UF* Ojibway children--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Children  
*UF* Ojibwe children  
*UF* Ojibwe--Children  
 BT First Nations children

LCSH EQ Ojibwa children--Canada  
RVM EQ Enfants ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway dance [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway dance in a particular location.

*UF* Dance, Ojibwa  
*UF* Dance, Ojibway  
*UF* Dance, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa dance  
*UF* Ojibwa--Dances  
*UF* Ojibway dance--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Dances  
*UF* Ojibwe dance  
*UF* Ojibwe--Dances  
BT First Nations dance  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa dance--Canada  
RVM EQ Danses ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway fiction [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of fiction by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Ojibway fiction qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibway fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibway fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Canada--Ojibway fiction  
*UF* Ojibwa fiction  
*UF* Ojibway fiction--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe fiction  
*UF* Ojibwemowin fiction  
BT First Nations fiction  
BT Ojibway literature  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa fiction--Canada

### **Ojibway girls [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway girls in or from a particular location.

*UF* Girls, Ojibwa  
*UF* Girls, Ojibway  
*UF* Girls, Ojibwe  
*UF* Ojibwa girls  
*UF* Ojibway girls--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe girls

BT First Nations girls  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa girls--Canada

### **Ojibway literature [May Subd Geog]**

Collections in Ojibwemowin limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Ojibway poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Ojibway are entered under Ojibway--Literary collections. Here are entered collections by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Ojibway literature qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibway literature (English). May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibway literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under First Nations literature.

*UF* Canada--Ojibway literature  
*UF* Ojibwa literature  
*UF* Ojibway literature--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Canada--Literature  
*UF* Ojibway--Literature  
*UF* Ojibwe literature  
*UF* Ojibwemowin literature  
BT First Nations literature  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa literature--Canada  
RVM EQ Littérature ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway painting [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway painting in or from a particular location.

*UF* Ojibwa painting  
*UF* Ojibway painting--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway painting, Modern  
*UF* Ojibway painting, Traditional  
*UF* Ojibway--Painting  
*UF* Ojibwe painting  
*UF* Painting, Ojibwa  
*UF* Painting, Ojibway  
*UF* Painting, Ojibwe  
BT First Nations painting  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa painting--Canada  
RVM EQ Peinture ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway poetry [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of poetry by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Ojibway poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibway poetry (English).  
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibway poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

*UF* Canada--Ojibway poetry  
*UF* Ojibwa poetry  
*UF* Ojibway poetry--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe poetry  
*UF* Ojibwemowin poetry  
*BT* First Nations poetry  
*BT* Ojibway literature  
*LCSH EQ* Ojibwa poetry--Canada

### **Ojibway wit and humor [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway wit and humor in or from a particular location.

*UF* Ojibwa wit and humor  
*UF* Ojibway wit and humor--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Joking  
*UF* Ojibwe wit and humor  
*UF* Ojibwemowin wit and humor  
*BT* First Nations wit and humor  
*BT* Ojibway literature  
*LCSH EQ* Ojibwa wit and humor--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Humour ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway women [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway women in or from a particular location.

*UF* Ojibwa women  
*UF* Ojibwa women--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway women--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe women  
*UF* Ojibwe women--Canada  
*BT* First Nations women  
*LCSH EQ* Ojibwa women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Femmes ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway youth [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway youth in or from a particular location.

*UF* Ojibwa youth



*UF* Ojibway youth--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe youth  
*UF* Youth, Ojibwa  
*UF* Youth, Ojibway  
*UF* Youth, Ojibwe  
 BT First Nations youth  
 LCSH EQ Ojibway youth--Canada  
 RVM EQ Jeunesse ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibway--Claims**

For works about Ojibway land claims limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibway--Ontario--Ottawa--Land claims. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims  
*UF* Ojibwa--Canada--Claims  
*UF* Ojibwa--Claims  
*UF* Ojibwa--Claims--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Canada--Claims  
*UF* Ojibway--Claims--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe--Canada--Claims  
*UF* Ojibwe--Claims  
*UF* Ojibwe--Claims--Canada  
 BT First Nations--Claims  
 BT Ojibway--Legal status, laws, etc.  
 LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims  
 RVM EQ Ojibwa (Indiens)--Canada--Réclamations

### **Ojibway--Government relations**

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning Ojibway residing in Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and Ojibway. Works on the federal government's relations with Ojibway of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: Ojibway--Ontario--Government relations; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with Ojibway within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under Ojibway--Ontario--Government relations; etc., without the additional heading Ojibway--Government relations. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision. Works on self government and governmental institutions among Ojibway residing in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by Ojibway both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under Ojibway--Politics and government.

*UF* Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Government relations  
*UF* Ojibwa--Canada--Government relations  
*UF* Ojibwa--Government relations  
*UF* Ojibwa--Government relations--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Canada--Government relations  
*UF* Ojibway--Government relations--Canada

*UF* Ojibwe--Canada--Government relations  
*UF* Ojibwe--Government relations  
*UF* Ojibwe--Government relations--Canada  
*BT* First Nations--Government relations  
*RVM EQ* Ojibwa (Indiens)--Canada--Relations avec l'État

### **Ojibway--Land tenure [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibway land tenure in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Ojibwa--Canada--Land tenure  
*UF* Ojibwa--Land tenure  
*UF* Ojibwa--Land tenure--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway--Canada--Land tenure  
*UF* Ojibway--Land tenure--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe--Canada--Land tenure  
*UF* Ojibwe--Land tenure  
*UF* Ojibwe--Land tenure--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]  
*BT* First Nations--Land tenure  
*LCSH EQ* Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Ojibwa (Indiens)--Terres--Canada

### **Ojibway--Medicine [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* Ojibwa--Medicine  
*UF* Ojibway--Canada--Medicine  
*UF* Ojibway--Medicine--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe--Medicine  
*BT* First Nations--Medicine  
*LCSH EQ* Ojibwa Indians--Medicine--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Ojibwa (Indiens)--Médecine--Canada

### **Ojibway--Treaties**

For works about Ojibway treaties limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibway--Ontario--Ottawa--Treaties. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* Ojibwa--Treaties  
*UF* Ojibway--Canada--Treaties  
*UF* Ojibwe--Treaties  
*SA* Ojibway--Government relations  
*LCSH EQ* Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Treaties

### **Ojibway [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Ojibway from one particular area.

- UF* Bungee Indians
- UF* Bungi Indians
- UF* Chippewa Indians
- UF* Chippeway Indians
- UF* Ochipawa Indians
- UF* Ojibwa
- UF* Ojibwa Indians
- UF* Ojibwa people
- UF* Ojibway Indians
- UF* Ojibway people
- UF* Ojibwe
- UF* Ojibwe people
- UF* Otchipwe Indians
- UF* Salteaux Indians
- UF* Saulteaux Indians
- UF* Saulteux Indians
- UF* Sauteux Indians
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians
- RVM EQ Ojibwa

### **Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada**

Example under First Nations imprints.

- UF* Canada--Ojibwemowin imprints
- UF* Lists of Ojibwemowin books and serials printed in Canada
- UF* Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada--Bibliography
- UF* Ojibwa imprints--Canada [Former heading]
- UF* Canada--Ojibwa imprints
- UF* Lists of Ojibwa books and serials printed in Canada
- UF* Ojibwa imprints--Canada--Bibliography
- RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa--Canada

### **Ojibwemowin imprints [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically. For lists of Ojibwemowin language works published in Canada, see Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada.

Example under First Nations imprints.

- UF* Lists of Ojibwemowin books and serials
- UF* Ojibwemowin imprints--Bibliography
- UF* Ojibwa imprints [Former heading]
- UF* Lists of Ojibwa books and serials
- UF* Ojibwa imprints--Bibliography

RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa

### **Ojibwemowin language--Dictionaries**

For Ojibwemowin dictionaries limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibwemowin language--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

*UF* Ojibwa language--Dictionaries  
*UF* Ojibway language--Dictionaries  
*UF* Ojibwe language--Dictionaries  
*UF* Ojibwemowin language--Canada--Dictionaries  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa language--Canada--Dictionaries

### **Ojibwemowin language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Ojibwemowin language in a particular location.

*UF* Anishinaabemowin language  
*UF* Anishinaabemowin language--Canada  
*UF* Chippewa language  
*UF* Chippewa language--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwa language  
*UF* Ojibwa language--Canada  
*UF* Ojibway language  
*UF* Ojibway language--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwe language  
*UF* Ojibwe language--Canada  
*UF* Ojibwemowin language--Canada  
*UF* Otchipwe language  
*UF* Otchipwe language--Canada  
*UF* Sauteux language  
*UF* Sauteux language--Canada  
BT First Nations--Languages  
LCSH EQ Ojibwa language  
RVM EQ Ojibwa (Langue)

### **Old Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Capture, 1813**

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
RVM EQ Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Prise, 1813

### **Older Chinese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian aged  
*UF* Chinese Canadian older people  
*UF* Older Chinese Canadians--Canada

*UF* Older people, Chinese Canadian  
*SA* Chinese Canadians  
*SA* Older people--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes âgées canadiennes d'origine chinoise

### **Older First Nations peoples [May Subd Geog]**

headings for older people from particular peoples or groups, e.g. Older Nisga'a

Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among First Nations in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of First Nations whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under First Nations Elders. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older First Nations people in or from a particular Canadian location.

Example under First Nations.

*UF* Canada--Older First Nations peoples  
*UF* Canada--Older Indians  
*UF* First Nations aged--Canada  
*UF* First Nations older peoples--Canada  
*UF* First Nations peoples, Older--Canada  
*UF* First Nations senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* First Nations seniors--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Indian aged--Canada  
*UF* Indian older people--Canada  
*UF* Indian senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Indian seniors--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Indians, Older--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Older peoples, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Older First Nations peoples--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Older Indians--Canada [Former heading]  
*SA* First Nations Elders  
*SA* Older people--Canada  
*BT* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Older Indians--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes âgées Premières Nations

### **Older Indigenous peoples--Canada**

Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of Indigenous peoples whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under Indigenous Elders--Canada. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Older Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

Note under Indigenous Elders--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Older Indigenous people  
*UF* Indigenous aged--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous older people--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous people, Older--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Indigenous senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous seniors--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Older Indigenous people--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Older Native people--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Aboriginal older people--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal people, Older--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal seniors--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Older Aboriginal people  
*UF* Canada--Older Native people  
*UF* Native aged--Canada  
*UF* Native older people--Canada  
*UF* Native people, Older--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Native senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Native seniors--Canada  
*UF* Older Aboriginal people--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Native--Canada  
*SA* Indigenous Elders--Canada  
*BT* Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*BT* Older people--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes âgées autochtones--Canada

### **Older Nisga'a [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Nisga'a in or from a particular location.

Example under First Nations; Older First Nations peoples.

*UF* Nisga'a aged  
*UF* Nisga'a Indians--Aged  
*UF* Nisga'a older people  
*UF* Older Nisga'a Indians--Canada  
*UF* Older Nisga'a--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Nisga'a

*UF* Older Nisga'a Indians [Former heading]  
*BT* Nisga'a  
*BT* Older First Nations peoples  
*BT* Older people--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes âgées nisga'a

### **Older Ojibway [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Ojibway in or from a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Ojibwa aged  
*UF* Ojibwa older people  
*UF* Ojibwa--Aged  
*UF* Ojibway aged  
*UF* Ojibway older people  
*UF* Ojibway--Aged  
*UF* Ojibwe aged  
*UF* Ojibwe older people  
*UF* Ojibwe--Aged  
*UF* Older Ojibwa  
*UF* Older Ojibwa Indians  
*UF* Older Ojibwa--Canada  
*UF* Older Ojibway--Canada  
*UF* Older Ojibwe  
*UF* Older Ojibwe--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Ojibwa  
*UF* Older people, Ojibway  
*UF* Older people, Ojibwe  
*BT* Ojibway  
*BT* Older First Nations peoples  
*BT* Older people--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Older Ojibway Indians--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Personnes âgées ojibwa--Canada

### **Older people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
 Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Older people's writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-anglais

### **Older people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Older people's writings, Québécois  
*LCSH EQ* Older people's writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées québécois

### **Older people's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)

*UF* French-Canadian aged, Writings of

*UF* French-Canadian older people, Writings of

*UF* French-Canadian older people's writings

*UF* Older people, Writings of, Canadian (French)

*UF* Writings of older people, Canadian (French)

SA Older people's writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-français

### **On-reserve Status Indians--Canada**

*UF* First Nations people living on reserves--Canada

*UF* First Nations people living on-reserve--Canada

*UF* Indigenous people living on reserves--Canada

*UF* Indigenous people living on-reserve--Canada

*UF* On-reserve First Nations people--Canada

*UF* On-reserve Indians--Canada

*UF* On-reserve Registered Indians--Canada

*UF* On-reserve Status Indigenous people--Canada

*UF* Status Indians living on reserves--Canada

*UF* Status Indians living on-reserve--Canada

BT First Nations

LCSH EQ Reservation Indians--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique vivant dans les réserves--Canada

### **One-act plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA One-act plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-anglaises

### **One-act plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* One-act plays, Québécois

*UF* Québécois one-act plays

LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Pièces en un acte québécoises

### **One-act plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.



Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian one-act plays
- SA* One-act plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* One-act plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Pièces en un acte canadiennes-françaises

### **One-act plays, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* German Canadian one-act plays
- UF* One-act plays, German Canadian
- SA* Canadian drama (German)
- SA* One-act plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Pièces en un acte canadiennes (allemandes)

### **Ontarians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Ontarians outside the province. For works about Ontarians in Ontario see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Ontarians--Ontario
- UF* Ontarioans
- SA* Canadians
- SA* Ontario
- RVM EQ* Ontariens

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

- RVM EQ* Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under Ontario--History--1867- .

- RVM EQ* Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

- RVM EQ* Ontario--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

- RVM EQ* Ontario--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--1991-**

- RVM EQ* Ontario--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--To 1867**

- RVM EQ* Ontario--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Ontario--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

*UF* Ontario--French-English relations

*BT* Ontario--History

*BT* Ontario--Politics and government

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Ontario--History--1791-1841**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1791-1841

### **Ontario--History--1841-1867**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1841-1867

### **Ontario--History--1867-1918**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1867-1918

### **Ontario--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Ontario. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Ontario--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Ontario--Economic conditions--1867- .

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1867-

### **Ontario--History--1918-1945**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Ontario--History--1945-**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Histoire--1945-

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1791-1841**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1841-1867**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1867-1905**

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1905

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under Ontario--History--1867- .

*RVM EQ* Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

**Ontario--Politics and government--1905-1919**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1919

**Ontario--Politics and government--1919-1923**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1919-1923

**Ontario--Politics and government--1923-1943**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1943

**Ontario--Politics and government--1943-1985**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1943-1985

**Ontario--Politics and government--1985-1990**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1990

**Ontario--Politics and government--1990-1995**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1990-1995

**Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003**

*UF* Ontario--Politics and government--1995-

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1995-2003

**Ontario--Politics and government--2003-**

*UF* Ontario--Politics and government--1995-

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

**Ontario--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Ontario--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Ontario--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Ontario--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Ontario--Social conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Ontario, French-speaking**

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Ontario as an area.

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

*UF* Francophone Ontario

*UF* French-speaking Ontario

RVM EQ Ontario francophone

### **Ontario, South Central**

Here are entered works discussing the part of Ontario comprising Norfolk, Haldimand, Brant, Wellington, Dufferin, Simcoe and Peterborough Counties; the Regional Municipalities of Niagara, Waterloo, Halton, Peel, York and Durham; and the cities of Hamilton, Toronto and Kawartha Lakes. Its exact boundaries may vary.

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings. This term is used mainly for topics such as history, collective biography, economic conditions, social conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc., of South Central Ontario.

*UF* Ontario, South-central

*UF* Ontario, Southcentral

*UF* South Central Ontario

*UF* South-central Ontario

*UF* Southcentral Ontario

RVM EQ Ontario (Centre-Sud)

### **Ookpik**

SA Inuit--Canada--Material culture

RVM EQ Ookpik

### **Orléans, Île d' (Québec)**

*UF* Île d'Orléans (Québec : Island)

*UF* Orléans Island (Québec)

*UF* Orléans, Isle of (Québec)

BT Islands--Québec (Province)

LCSH EQ Orleans, Island of (Québec)

RVM EQ Orléans, île d' (Québec)

### **Outdoor recreation--Saint Lawrence River**

Example under Outdoor recreation--Canada.

*UF* Saint Lawrence River--Recreational use

RVM EQ Loisirs de plein air--Saint-Laurent (Fleuve)

### **Pacific Scandal, 1873**

SA Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873

SA Political corruption--Canada

RVM EQ Scandale du Pacifique, 1873

### **Painters Eleven (Group of artists)**

*UF* Painters Eleven (Canadian painters)

*SA* Painting, Canadian--20th century

*LCSH EQ* Painters Eleven (Group of painters)

*RVM EQ* Groupe des Onze (Groupe d'artistes)

### **Pakistani Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Pakistani Canadian women--Canada

*UF* Women, Pakistani Canadian

*SA* Pakistani Canadians

*BT* Women--Canada

### **Pakistani Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Pakistani ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Pakistanis

*UF* Pakistani Canadians--Canada

*SA* Canadians

*SA* South Asian Canadians

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine pakistanaise

### **Palestinian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Palestinian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Palestinians

*UF* Canadians of Palestinian ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Palestinian origin

*UF* Palestinian Canadians--Canada

*SA* Canadians

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine palestinienne

### **Panjabi Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Panjabi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Panjabi Canadians--Canada

*UF* Punjabi Canadians

*SA* Canadians

*SA* South Asian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine pendjabi

### **Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)**

*UF* Parc provincial de Plaisance (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance National Park (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance Park (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance Provincial Park (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance, Parc national de (Québec)  
BT Provincial parks and reserves--Canada  
LCSH EQ Parc de Plaisance (Québec)  
RVM EQ Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

### **Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada**

Here are entered works on parliamentary secretaries in Canada, members of the government party who are appointed by the Prime Minister from the Parliament of Canada or by provincial premiers from the provincial legislatures to assist cabinet ministers with their parliamentary or legislative duties. The term "parliamentary secretary" is used in Parliament. In the provinces, only some of which have this office, the official term varies among parliamentary secretary, parliamentary assistant, legislative secretary or legislative assistant. These appointees are not part of the cabinet. This heading is not assigned to works on those staff members of Members of Parliament who are known as legislative or parliamentary assistants and assist members with their legislative duties, communication and media relations.

*UF* Legislative assistants (Legislators)--Canada  
*UF* Legislative secretaries (Legislators)--Canada  
*UF* Parliamentary assistants (Legislators)--Canada  
SA Legislators--Canada  
SA Cabinet ministers--Canada  
RVM EQ Adjoints parlementaires--Canada

### **Pathfinders (Girl Guides)--Canada**

Example under Girl Guides--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Pathfinders (Girl Guides)  
RVM EQ Kamsoks (Guidisme)--Canada

### **Patriotic poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-anglaise

### **Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Patriotic poetry, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois patriotic poetry  
LCSH EQ Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie patriotique québécoise

### **Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian patriotic poetry

*UF* Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian

*SA* Patriotic poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-française

### **Pekuakamiulnuatsh [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Pekuakamiulnuatsh in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nation of the Pekuakami

*UF* Ilnu du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians

*UF* Ilnu of Mashteuiatsh Indians

*UF* Ilnuatsh du Pekuakami Indians

*UF* Montagnais du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians

*UF* Montagnais of Lac Saint-Jean Indians

*UF* Pekuakamiulnuatsh--Canada

*UF* Première nation des Pekuakamiulnuatsh

*UF* Pekuakamiulnuatsh Indians [Former heading]

*BT* Innu

*BT* Montagnais Indians

RVM EQ Pekuakamiulnuatsh

### **Pelee Island, Battle of, Ont., 1838**

*UF* Pelee Island (Ont.), Battle of, 1838

*SA* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de l'île Pelee, Ont., 1838

### **Pelican Narrows (Sask.) Region**

RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

### **Pelican Narrows Region (Sask.)**

RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

### **Pend-d'Oreille River Valley**

*BT* Valleys--British Columbia

*LCSH EQ* Pend Oreille River Valley

RVM EQ Pend Oreille, Vallée de la

### **Pend-d'Oreille River**

- UF* Pend'Oreille River
- UF* Pend d'Oreille River
- BT* Rivers--British Columbia
- LCSH EQ* Pend Oreille River
- RVM EQ* Pend Oreille (Rivière)

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
- SA* People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés canadiens-anglais

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* People with disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
- UF* Québécois people with disabilities, Writings of
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés québécois

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
- UF* People with disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian
- UF* Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
- UF* Physically handicapped, Writings of the, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian (French)
- UF* Writings of people with disabilities, French-Canadian
- SA* People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés canadiens-français

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
- UF* Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian
- UF* Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian
- SA* Canadian literature
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés canadiens

### **People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.



- UF* Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
- SA* People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-anglais

**People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés mentaux québécois

**People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian people with mental disabilities, Writings of
- UF* Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
- UF* People with mental disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of people with mental disabilities, Canadian (French)
- SA* People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-français

**Peruvian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Peruvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Peruvians
- UF* Canadians of Peruvian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Peruvian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Peruvian origin
- UF* Peruvian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* Latin American Canadians
- BT* South American Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine péruvienne

**Petitcodiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755**

- UF* Hillsborough (N.B.), Battle near, 1755
- UF* Hillsborough, Battle at, N.B., 1755
- UF* Hillsborough, Battle near, N.B., 1755
- UF* Petcoudiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755
- UF* Petcoudiak, Battle of, N.B., 1755
- UF* Petitcodiac River, Battle on the, N.B., 1755
- SA* Acadians--Expulsion, 1755
- SA* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- SA* Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775

- SA Winslow's Expedition for the Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755  
 RVM EQ Bataille de Petitcodiac, N.-B., 1755

**Phoenix group (Group of craftsmen)**

- SA Decorative arts--Canada  
 RVM EQ Phoenix group (Artisans canadiens)

**Picaresque literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
 Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA Canadian literature (English)  
 SA Canadian fiction (English)  
 SA Picaresque literature, Canadian  
 RVM EQ Roman picaresque canadien-anglais

**Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]**

For Ojibwemowin picture dictionaries limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin--Ontario--Ottawa.  
 Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

- UF* Ojibwemowin picture dictionaries  
*UF* Picture dictionaries, Ojibwa  
*UF* Picture dictionaries, Ojibway  
*UF* Picture dictionaries, Ojibwe  
*UF* Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin--Canada  
 BT Ojibwemowin language--Dictionaries  
 LCSH EQ Picture dictionaries, Ojibwa--Canada

**Piikani art [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Piikani art in or from a particular location.

- UF* Art, Piegan  
*UF* Art, Piikani  
*UF* Piegan art  
*UF* Piikani art--Canada  
 BT First Nations art  
 LCSH EQ Piegan art  
 RVM EQ Art piegan

**Piikani**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.  
 May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Piikani in or from a particular location.  
 Note under First Nations.

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| <i>UF</i>      | Peigan Indians  |
| <i>UF</i>      | Piegan          |
| <i>UF</i>      | Piegan Indians  |
| <i>UF</i>      | Piikani Indians |
| <i>UF</i>      | Piikani--Canada |
| <i>UF</i>      | Pikuni Indians  |
| <i>BT</i>      | Blackfoot       |
| <i>BT</i>      | First Nations   |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Piegan Indians  |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Piegan          |

### **Plains Cree language [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in the Plains Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language. May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Plains Cree language in a particular location.

|               |                              |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i>     | Plains Cree language--Canada |
| <i>SA</i>     | Cree language--Y dialect     |
| <i>SA</i>     | nêhiyawêwin                  |
| <i>BT</i>     | Cree language                |
| <i>BT</i>     | First Nations--Languages     |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | nêhiyawêwin (Dialecte)       |

### **Plains Cree [May Subd Geog]**

For works on Plains Cree, two headings are assigned: Plains Cree and nêhiyaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Plains Cree (nêhiyaw) in a particular Canadian location.

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <i>UF</i>     | Plains Cree--Canada |
| <i>SA</i>     | nêhiyaw             |
| <i>BT</i>     | Cree                |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | nêhiyaw             |

### **Plains of Abraham (Québec, Quebec)**

|               |                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i>     | Québec (Québec). Plains of Abraham |
| <i>RVM EQ</i> | Plaines d'Abraham (Québec, Québec) |

### **Plattsburgh, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>UF</i>      | Plattsburgh (N.Y.), Battle of, 1814              |
| <i>SA</i>      | Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns          |
| <i>SA</i>      | Lake Champlain, Battle of, N.Y., 1814            |
| <i>SA</i>      | United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns   |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Plattsburg, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814   |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Bataille de Plattsburgh, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814 |

### **Poets, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.  
Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-anglais

### **Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Biography**

Example under Authors, Canadian--Biography.

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Biographies

### **Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Portraits**

Example under Authors, Canadian.

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Portraits

### **Poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Poets, Québécois

UF Québécois poets

LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poètes québécois

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--20e siècle

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--21e siècle

### **Poets, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.  
Example under Authors, Canadian; Haitian Canadian poets.  
Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian poets

SA Poets, Canadian

LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-français

### **Poets, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.  
Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Icelandic Canadian poets

UF Poets, Icelandic Canadian

SA Poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Poets, Canadian (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.  
Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Poets, Ukrainian Canadian

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian poets  
*SA* Poets, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Poètes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Beauharnois, Québec)**

*UF* Pointe-aux-Buissons Site (Beauharnois, Québec)  
*UF* Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Beauharnois, Québec)  
*UF* Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Melocheville, Québec)  
*UF* Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Melocheville, Québec)  
*BT* Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)  
*BT* Québec (Province)--Antiquities  
*RVM EQ* Pointe-du-Buisson (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

### **Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, B.C.**

*RVM EQ* Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, C.-B.

### **Police, Provincial--Canada**

corporate headings for names of particular provincial police forces

The heading Police, Provincial may be subdivided by names of provinces and assigned to works when the corporate heading for the specific force is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate topical subdivision for the work in hand, e.g. Police, Provincial--Ontario.

*UF* Canada--Police, Provincial  
*UF* Canada--Provincial police  
*UF* Provincial police--Canada  
*SA* Police--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Police--Canada--Provinces  
*LCSH EQ* Police, State--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Police provinciale--Canada

### **Police, Provincial--Ontario**

Here are entered works on the provincial police or police force in Ontario for which the corporate heading for the Ontario Provincial Police or OPP is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate subdivision for the work in hand.

Example under Police, Provincial--Canada.

*UF* Ontario--Provincial police  
*UF* Provincial police--Ontario  
*RVM EQ* Police provinciale--Ontario

### **Polish Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Polish Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Polish Canadian  
*SA* Polish Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine polonaise

### **Polish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Polish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Polish ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Polish ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Polish origin

*UF* Canada--Poles

*UF* Polish Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine polonaise

### **Political fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

BT Canadian fiction (English)

BT Political fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Politique-fiction canadienne-anglaise

### **Political plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Political plays, Québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre politique québécois

### **Political plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian political plays

SA Political plays, Canadian

LCSH EQ Political plays, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre politique canadien-français

### **Political poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Political poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie politique canadienne-anglaise

### **Political poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

RVM EQ Poésie politique québécoise

**Political poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian political poetry

*UF* Political poetry, French-Canadian

*SA* Political poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie politique canadienne-française

**Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (English)

*SA* Political prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-anglais

**Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Political prisoners' writings, Québécois

*UF* Québécois political prisoners' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques québécois

**Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian political prisoners' writings

*UF* Political prisoners' writings, French-Canadian

*UF* Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (French)

*SA* Political prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-français

**Political satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*SA* Political satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Satire politique canadienne-anglaise

**Pont de Québec (Lévis and Québec, Québec)**

*UF* Quebec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

*UF* Québec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

*SA* Bridges--Canada

LCSH EQ Pont de Québec (Québec)

RVM EQ Pont de Québec (Lévis et Québec, Québec)

### **Portuguese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Portuguese Canadian women--Canada

*UF* Women, Portuguese Canadian

*SA* Portuguese Canadians

*SA* Women--Canada

*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine portugaise

### **Portuguese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Portuguese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Portuguese ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Portuguese ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Portuguese origin

*UF* Luso Canadians

*UF* Canada--Portuguese

*UF* Portuguese Canadians--Canada

*SA* Azorean Canadians

*SA* European Canadians

*SA* Canadians

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine portugaise

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-1945**

*RVM EQ* Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-**

Note under Prairie Provinces--History--1905- .

*RVM EQ* Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

*RVM EQ* Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**

*RVM EQ* Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1905**

*RVM EQ* Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Prairie Provinces--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--  
English-French relations



UF Prairie Provinces--French-English relations  
BT Prairie Provinces--History  
BT Prairie Provinces--Politics and government  
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Prairie Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-

### **Prairie Provinces--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1945-

### **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-**

Note under Prairie Provinces--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

### **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1945-**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

### **Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

### **Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Prime ministers--Canada--Family**

*UF* Prime ministers' families--Canada  
*SA* Families--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Premiers ministres--Canada--Relations familiales

### **Prime ministers--Canada--Messages**

*RVM EQ* Premiers ministres--Canada--Messages

### **Prime ministers--Canada--Press conferences**

*RVM EQ* Premiers ministres--Canada--Conférences de presse

### **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-1918**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-1918

### **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-**

Note under Prince Edward Island--History--1873- .

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-

### **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1991-**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--To 1873**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1873

### **Prince Edward Island--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--  
English-French relations

*UF* Prince Edward Island--French-English relations

*BT* Prince Edward Island--History

*BT* Prince Edward Island--Politics and government

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-1918**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-1918

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Prince Edward Island. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1945-

### **Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1873

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-1911**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1911

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-**

Note under Prince Edward Island--History--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1911-1935**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1935

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1935-1959**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1959

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1959-1979**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1959-1979

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1979-1986**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1986

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1986-1996**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1986-1996

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-2007**

UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1996-2007

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--2007-**

UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--To 1873**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Prince Edward Island's entry into Confederation in 1873.

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1873

### **Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-

### **Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-1918**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-1918

### **Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

### **Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--To 1873**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1873

### **Prince Edward Islanders [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Prince Edward Islanders outside the province. For works about Prince Edward Islanders in Prince Edward Island see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* P.E. Islanders

*UF* Prince Edward Islanders--Prince Edward Island

*SA* Canadians

*SA* Maritimers

*SA* Prince Edward Island

RVM EQ Prince-Édouardiens

### **Prince of Wales Fort (Man.)**

*UF* Prince of Wales Fort II (Man.)

*UF* Fort Prince of Wales (Man.)

*UF* Prince of Wales' Fort (Man.)

*BT* Fortification--Manitoba

RVM EQ Fort Prince-de-Galles (Man.)

### **Prisoners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Writings of prisoners, Canadian (English)
- SA* Prisoners' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-anglais

### **Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Prisoners' writings, Québécois
- UF* Québécois prisoners' writings
- LCSH EQ* Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Écrits de prisonniers québécois

### **Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian prisoners' writings
- UF* Writings of prisoners, Canadian (French)
- SA* Prisoners' writings, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-français

### **Propaganda, Anti-Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for the place of origin of the propaganda or the location where it is being released.

- UF* Anti-Canadian propaganda
- UF* Anti-Canadianism
- SA* Canada--Foreign public opinion
- SA* Canada--Relations
- RVM EQ* Propagande anticanadienne

### **Prose poems, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

- SA* Prose poems, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose canadiens-anglais

### **Prose poems, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Prose poems, Québécois
- UF* Québécois prose poems
- LCSH EQ* Prose poems, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose québécois

### **Prose poems, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

- UF* French-Canadian prose poems
- UF* Prose poems, French-Canadian
- SA* Prose poems, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose canadiens-français

### **Prose poems, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

- UF* Italian-Canadian prose poems
- SA* Prose poems, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poèmes en prose canadiens (italiens)

### **Prospectors--Canada**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Prospectors
- UF* Canadian prospectors
- SA* Mines and mineral resources--Canada
- RVM EQ* Prospecteurs--Canada

### **Protest literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA* Protest literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Littérature contestataire canadienne-anglaise

### **Protest poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Protest poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Poésie contestataire canadienne-anglaise

### **Protestant school system--Newfoundland and Labrador [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system in Newfoundland and Labrador, one of several denominational school systems that existed in that province until the late 1990s. Works about a particular school board or district are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

- SA* Public schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écoles protestantes--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **Protestant school system--Québec (Province) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system which coexisted with a Catholic school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

SA Catholic school system--Québec (Province)

SA Public schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Québec (Province)

### **Proverbs, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

BT Proverbs, Canadian

RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-anglais

### **Proverbs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Proverbs, Québécois

UF Québécois proverbs

LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Proverbes québécois

### **Proverbs, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian proverbs

BT Proverbs, Canadian

LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-français

### **Provincial aid to adult education--Canada**

UF Adult education--Canada--Provincial aid

UF Canada--Provincial aid to adult education

UF Provincial grants for adult education--Canada

SA Adult education--Canada--Finance

SA Provincial aid to education--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation des adultes--Canada

### **Provincial aid to community development--Canada**

UF Canada--Provincial aid to community development

UF Community development--Canada--Provincial aid

UF Government aid to community development--Canada

UF Provincial grants for community development--Canada

SA Canadian provinces--Social policy

SA Economic assistance, Domestic--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État au développement communautaire--Canada

### **Provincial aid to cultural industries--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to cultural industries  
*UF* Cultural industries--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Government aid to cultural industries--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for cultural industries--Canada  
*SA* Canadian provinces--Cultural policy  
*SA* Cultural industries--Canada--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

### **Provincial aid to dance--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to dance  
*UF* Dance--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Government aid to dance--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for dance--Canada  
*SA* Dance--Canada--Finance  
*SA* Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État à la danse--Canada

### **Provincial aid to day care centers--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to day care centers  
*UF* Day care centers--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Government aid to day care centers--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for day care centers--Canada  
*SA* Children--Services for--Canada--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux garderies--Canada

### **Provincial aid to education--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to education  
*UF* Education--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for education--Canada  
*SA* Education and state--Canada  
*SA* Education--Canada--Finance  
*SA* Federal aid to education--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Government aid to education--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État à l'éducation--Canada

### **Provincial aid to higher education--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to higher education  
*UF* Education, Higher--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for higher education--Canada  
*SA* Education and state--Canada  
*SA* Education, Higher--Canada  
*SA* Provincial aid to education--Canada



SA Universities and colleges--Canada--Finance  
LCSH EQ Government aid to higher education--Canada  
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'enseignement supérieur--Canada

### **Provincial aid to housing--Canada**

UF Canada--Provincial aid to housing  
UF Government aid to housing--Canada  
UF Housing--Canada--Provincial aid  
UF Provincial grants for housing--Canada  
SA Housing--Canada--Finance  
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au logement--Canada

### **Provincial aid to human services--Canada**

UF Canada--Provincial aid to human services  
UF Government aid to human services--Canada  
UF Human services--Canada--Provincial aid  
UF Provincial grants for human services--Canada  
SA Human services--Canada--Finance  
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services sociaux--Canada

### **Provincial aid to humanities research--Canada**

UF Canada--Provincial aid to humanities research  
UF Humanities--Research--Canada--Provincial aid  
UF Provincial aid to research in the humanities--Canada  
UF Provincial grants for humanities research--Canada  
UF Provincial grants to humanities research--Canada  
UF Provincial support for humanities research--Canada  
UF Provincial support of humanities research--Canada  
SA Provincial aid to research--Canada  
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

### **Provincial aid to libraries--Canada**

Example under Canada--Cultural policy; Provincial aid--Canada.  
UF Canada--Provincial aid to libraries  
UF Libraries--Canada--Provincial aid  
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada  
LCSH EQ Government aid to libraries--Canada  
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux bibliothèques--Canada

### **Provincial aid to museums--Canada**

UF Canada--Provincial aid to museums  
UF Museums--Canada--Provincial aid  
UF Provincial grants for museums--Canada  
SA Museums--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux musées--Canada

### **Provincial aid to private schools--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to private schools  
*UF* Private schools--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for private schools--Canada  
*SA* Provincial aid to education--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Government aid to private schools--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux écoles privées--Canada

### **Provincial aid to publishing--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to publishing  
*UF* Publishing--Canada--Provincial aid  
*SA* Federal aid to publishing--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

### **Provincial aid to research--Canada**

Here are entered works on provincial government aid to or support of research in Canada, when four or more provinces are discussed collectively. Works on federal government aid to research are entered under Federal aid to research--Canada. General works on all research grants in Canada, as well as comprehensive works on grants made by non-government bodies, are entered under Research grants--Canada.

Notes under Federal aid to research--Canada; Research grants--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to research  
*UF* Government aid to research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial support for research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial support of research--Canada  
*UF* Research--Canada--Provincial aid  
*SA* Research grants--Canada  
*SA* Research--Canada--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État à la recherche--Canada

### **Provincial aid to sports--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to sports  
*UF* Provincial grants for sports--Canada  
*UF* Sports--Canada--Provincial aid  
*SA* Sports--Canada--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux sports--Canada

### **Provincial aid to the arts--Canada**

*UF* Art, Canadian--Provincial aid  
*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to art  
*UF* Provincial aid to art--Canada

*UF* Provincial grants for art--Canada  
*UF* Provincial patronage of the arts--Canada  
*UF* Arts, Canadian--Provincial aid  
*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to the arts  
*UF* Provincial grants for the arts--Canada  
*SA* Arts, Canadian--Finance  
*SA* Federal aid to the arts--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux arts--Canada

### **Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to the performing arts  
*UF* Government aid to the performing arts--Canada  
*UF* Performing arts--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for the performing arts--Canada  
*SA* Performing arts--Canada--Finance  
*SA* Provincial aid to the arts--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux arts du spectacle--Canada

### **Provincial aid to the theater--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to the theater  
*UF* Provincial grants for the theater--Canada  
*UF* Theater--Canada--Provincial aid  
*SA* Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada  
*SA* Theater--Canada--Finance  
*LCSH EQ* Government aid to the theater--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État au théâtre--Canada

### **Provincial aid to women's organizations--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to women's organizations  
*UF* Provincial grants for women's organizations--Canada  
*UF* Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Provincial aid  
*SA* Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Finance  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Canada

### **Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan**

Example under Provincial aid--Canada.  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Saskatchewan

### **Provincial aid to youth services--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to youth services  
*UF* Government aid to youth services--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for youth services--Canada  
*UF* Youth--Services for--Canada--Provincial aid  
*SA* Youth--Services for--Canada--Finance

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services à la jeunesse--Canada

### **Provincial aid--Canada**

Here are entered collective works on aid from provincial and territorial governments in Canada to a variety of activities, organizations, fields of endeavour, industries, etc., in both the public and private sectors. Collective works on the provincial or territorial aid from a specific province or territory are entered under headings of the type Provincial aid--Ontario. Works on provincial aid to specific activities, fields of endeavour, etc. are entered under headings of the type Provincial aid to libraries--Canada; Motion picture industry--Subsidies--Canada--Provinces; Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan; etc. Collective works on aid from the federal government are entered under Federal aid--Canada.

Note under Federal aid--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid  
*SA* Federal aid--Canada  
*SA* Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces  
*SA* Subsidies--Canada--Provinces  
*LCSH EQ* Government aid--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État--Canada

### **Provincial aid--Ontario**

Example under Provincial aid--Canada.

*RVM EQ* Aide de l'État--Ontario

### **Provincial bonds--Canada**

*UF* Bonds--Canada--Provinces  
*UF* Bonds, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Provincial bonds  
*SA* Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces  
*SA* Bonds--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* State bonds--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Obligations provinciales (Canada)

### **Provincial courts--Canada**

Here are entered works about courts at the lowest level of the court systems in Canadian provinces, known by various names, depending on the province, but most often as Provincial Court.

Small claims and juvenile and family matters are handled as divisions of these courts in certain provinces; in other provinces these matters are handled by separate courts.

Works discussing collectively all the courts of Canadian provinces are entered under Courts--Canada--Provinces. Works on all the courts of a particular province are entered under the heading Courts with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. Courts--Ontario.

Note under Courts--Canada--Provinces.

*UF* Canada--Provincial courts  
*UF* Courts, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Magistrates' courts--Canada

*UF* Police courts--Canada  
*UF* Provincial judges' courts--Canada  
*UF* Provincial magistrates' courts--Canada  
*SA* Courts--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Cours provinciales (Canada)

### **Provincial departments of education--Canada**

corporate headings for names of particular provincial departments of education, e.g. Ontario.

Ministry of Education

*UF* Canada--Provincial departments of education  
*UF* Departments of education, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Provincial school systems--Canada  
*SA* Education--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Ministères de l'éducation--Canada

### **Provincial governments--Canada--Officials and employees**

For examples of further subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Canada--Officials and employees.

Here are entered works discussing collectively the officials and employees of Canadian provincial governments. Works on officials of a particular provincial government are entered under its name with subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. Ontario--Officials and employees.

Example under Canada--Officials and employees; Employees--Canada.

*UF* Provincial governments--Officials and employees--Canada  
*UF* Provincial officials and employees--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Gouvernements provinciaux (Canada)--Fonctionnaires

### **Provincial libraries--Canada**

Here are entered general works discussing collectively those Canadian libraries whose chief function is to provide information services and materials to the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the provincial governments. In addition some of them are also responsible for the coordination of library and information services throughout the province. In other provinces this task is performed by separate provincial library agencies.

Works about a particular provincial library are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. Alberta. Legislature Library.

*UF* Canada--Provincial libraries  
*UF* Legislative libraries--Canada--Provinces  
*UF* Libraries, Legislative--Canada--Provinces  
*UF* Libraries, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Official libraries--Canada--Provinces  
*UF* State libraries--Canada  
*SA* Government libraries--Canada--Provinces  
*RVM EQ* Bibliothèques provinciales (Canada)

### **Provincial library agencies--Canada**

Here are entered general works discussing provincial government bodies such as boards, commissions, etc., which assist, coordinate, review, etc., library services within a province.

- UF* Canada--Provincial library agencies
- UF* Library agencies, Provincial--Canada
- UF* State library agencies--Canada
- SA* Provincial libraries--Canada
- RVM EQ* Organismes provinciaux chargés de bibliothèques--Canada

### **Provincial parks and reserves--Canada**

names of particular provincial parks, e.g. Algonquin Provincial Park (Ont.)

- UF* Canada--Parks, Provincial
- UF* Canada--Provincial parks and reserves
- SA* National parks and reserves--Canada
- SA* Parks--Canada
- RVM EQ* Parcs provinciaux--Canada

### **Provincial rights--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Provincial rights
- UF* Canada--Rights, Provincial
- UF* Provinces' rights--Canada
- UF* Rights, Provincial--Canada
- SA* Constitutional history--Canada
- SA* Provincial governments--Canada
- SA* Constitutional law--Canada
- SA* Canada--Politics and government
- SA* Federal government--Canada
- RVM EQ* Droits provinciaux (Canada)

### **Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada**

Note under Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Provincial-local fiscal relations
- UF* Fiscal relations, Provincial-local--Canada
- UF* Local-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
- UF* Municipal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
- UF* Provincial-local fiscal relations (Canada)
- UF* Provincial-municipal fiscal relations--Canada
- SA* Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
- SA* Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada
- SA* Provincial-local relations--Canada
- RVM EQ* Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

### **Provincial-local relations--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Provincial-local relations
- UF* Local-provincial relations--Canada

*UF* Municipal-provincial relations--Canada  
*UF* Provincial-local relations (Canada)  
*UF* Provincial-municipal relations--Canada  
*SA* Provincial governments--Canada  
*SA* Municipal government--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* State-local relations--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Relations provinciales-municipales (Canada)

### **Provincial-local tax relations--Canada**

Note under Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Provincial-local tax relations  
*UF* Local-provincial tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Municipal-provincial tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Provincial-local tax relations (Canada)  
*UF* Provincial-municipal tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Tax relations, Provincial-local--Canada  
*UF* Tax sharing--Canada  
*SA* Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada  
*SA* Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada  
*SA* Provincial-local relations--Canada  
*SA* Taxation, Provincial--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

### **Public libraries--Canada--Services to French-speaking Canadians**

*UF* Canadians, French-speaking, Public library services to  
*SA* Canadians, French-speaking  
*RVM EQ* Bibliothèques et Canadiens français--Canada

### **Public libraries--Canada--Services to Italian Canadians**

Example under Public libraries--Canada--Services to minorities.

*UF* Italian Canadians, Public library services to  
*SA* Italian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Bibliothèques publiques--Canada--Services aux Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Publication bans in court proceedings--Canada**

*UF* No-publication orders in court proceedings--Canada  
*UF* Orders banning publication in court proceedings--Canada  
*UF* Orders prohibiting publication in court proceedings--Canada  
*UF* Orders restricting publication in court proceedings--Canada  
*SA* Courts--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Ordonnances de non-publication--Canada

### **Puppet plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Puppet plays, Canadian  
RVM EQ Théâtre de marionnettes canadien-anglais

### **Quarter (Canadian coin)**

UF 25-cent coin (Canadian coin)  
UF 25-cent piece (Canadian coin)  
UF Quarter-dollar, Canadian  
UF Quarter, Canadian (Coin)  
UF Twenty-five-cent coin (Canadian coin)  
UF Twenty-five-cent piece (Canadian coin)  
SA Coins, Canadian  
RVM EQ Vingt-cinq cents

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under Québec (Province)--History--1867- .  
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1897  
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1960**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965  
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1945-1960

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-1991**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965  
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-  
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-  
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1960-1991

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1991-**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-  
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-  
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Québec (Province)--English-French relations**



subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--  
English-French relations

*UF* Québec (Province)--French-English relations

*BT* Québec (Province)--History

*BT* Québec (Province)--Politics and government

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841**

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1791-1841

### **Québec (Province)--History--1841-1867**

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1841-1867

### **Québec (Province)--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Province of Québec. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867- .

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-

### **Québec (Province)--History--1867-1897**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-1897

### **Québec (Province)--History--1897-1930**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1897-1930

### **Québec (Province)--History--1930-1945**

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1930-1945

### **Québec (Province)--History--1945-1960**

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1945-1960

### **Québec (Province)--History--1960-1976**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--Quiet Revolution, 1960-1966

*UF* Quiet Revolution, Québec, 1960-1966

*UF* Révolution tranquille, Québec, 1960-1966

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1960-1976

### **Québec (Province)--History--1976-**

*RVM EQ* Québec (Province)--Histoire--1976-

### **Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1791-1841**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1841-1867**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under Québec (Province)--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-1897**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1897

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1920**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1897-1920

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1920-1936**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1920-1936

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1936-1960**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1936-1960

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1960-1976**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1960-1976

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1976-1985**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1976-1985

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1985-1994**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1994

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-2003**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1994-2003

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-2012**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--2003-2012

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1945-1960**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1945-1960

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-1991**

UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1960-1991

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1991-**

UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

**Québec (Québec)--History--Capture, 1629**

UF Québec (Québec)--Capture, 1629

SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

SA Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629

RVM EQ Québec (Québec)--Prise, 1629

**Québec Bridge Disaster, Québec, 1907**

UF Québec Bridge Collapse, Québec, 1907

SA Bridge failures--Canada

SA Disasters--Canada

SA Québec (Québec)--History

RVM EQ Effondrement du Pont de Québec, Québec, 1907

**Quebec Invasion, 1775-1776**

UF American Invasion, 1775-1776

UF Arnold's Expedition, 1775

UF Canada--History--Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776

UF Quebec Expedition, 1775

SA Canada--History--1775-1783

SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns

LCSH EQ Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1775-1776 (Invasion américaine)

### **Quebec Sign Language [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* LSQ (Sign language)
- UF* QSL (Sign language)
- UF* Quebec Sign Language--Quebec (Province)
- SA* Canada--Languages
- RVM EQ* Langue des signes québécoise

### **Quebeckers in motion pictures**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Quebeckers in motion pictures.

- UF* Portrayal of Quebeckers in motion pictures
- UF* Portrayal of Quebeckers in movies
- UF* Quebeckers in motion pictures--Canada
- UF* Quebeckers in movies
- BT* Motion pictures--Canada
- RVM EQ* Québécois au cinéma

### **Quebeckers [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Quebeckers who reside outside of the Province of Québec. For instructions on subject headings for works about Quebeckers residing in Québec see the scope note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Quebeckers--Québec (Province)
- UF* Quebecers
- SA* Québec (Province)
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Québécois

### **Quinte Region (Ont.)**

Here are entered works on the region surrounding the Bay of Quinte in southern Ontario, including Prince Edward County and the southern portion of Hastings County. Its exact boundaries may vary. This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings.

- UF* Bay of Quinte Country (Ont.)
- UF* Bay of Quinte Region (Ont.)
- UF* Quinte (Ont.)
- UF* Quinte Area (Ont.)
- LCSH EQ* Quinte, Bay of, Region (Ont.)
- RVM EQ* Quinte, Région de la baie de (Ont.)

### **Quotations, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in English or those translated from English into another language or languages.

- SA* Quotations, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Citations canadiennes-anglaises

### **Quotations, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in French or those translated from French into another language or languages.

- UF* French-Canadian quotations
- UF* Quotations, French-Canadian
- SA* Quotations, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Citations canadiennes-françaises

### **Radio plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- SA* Radio plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Audiodrames canadiens-anglais

### **Radio plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Radio plays, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Radio plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Audiodrames québécois

### **Radio plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian radio plays
- SA* Radio plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Radio plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Audiodrames canadiens-français

### **Raid Harricana (Snowmobile race)**

- UF* Harricana, Raid (Snowmobile race)
- SA* Snowmobiling--Canada
- SA* Sports--Canada
- RVM EQ* Harricana (Course de motoneiges)

### **Reasonable accommodation--Canada**

- RVM EQ* Accommodement raisonnable--Canada

### **Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian recovering addicts' writings (English)
- UF* Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (English)
- SA* Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

### **Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois recovering addicts' writings
- UF* Recovering addicts' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation québécois

### **Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian recovering addicts' writings (French)
- UF* French-Canadian recovering addicts' writings
- UF* Recovering addicts' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (French)
- UF* Writings of recovering addicts, French-Canadian
- SA Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-français

### **Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (English)
- UF* Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (English)
- SA Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

### **Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois recovering alcoholics' writings
- UF* Recovering alcoholics' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation québécois

### **Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (French)
- UF* French-Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings
- UF* Recovering alcoholics' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (French)
- UF* Writings of recovering alcoholics, French-Canadian
- SA Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-français

### **Red Lake (Kenora, Ont. : Lake)**

- BT Lakes--Ontario
- LCSH EQ Red Lake (Ont. : Lake)

RVM EQ Red, Lac (Kenora, Ont.)

### **Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)**

*UF* Red River of the North

BT Rivers--Manitoba

BT Rivers--Minnesota

BT Rivers--North Dakota

LCSH EQ Red River of the North

RVM EQ Rouge, Rivière (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

### **Red River cart in art**

Example under Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge dans l'art

### **Red River cart**

SA Frontier and pioneer life--Prairie Provinces

SA Transportation--Canada

RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge

### **Red River Expedition, 1870**

*UF* Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.) Expedition, 1870

*UF* Wolseley's Expedition, 1870

SA Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

RVM EQ Rouge, Expédition de la rivière, 1870

### **Red River Watershed (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)**

BT Watersheds--Manitoba

BT Watersheds--Minnesota

BT Watersheds--North Dakota

LCSH EQ Red River of the North Watershed

RVM EQ Rouge, Bassin de la (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

### **Redistribution (Election law)--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Redistribution (Election law)

*UF* Reapportionment (Election law)--Canada

SA Election districts--Canada

SA Election law--Canada

SA Representative government and representation--Canada

LCSH EQ Apportionment (Election law)--Canada

RVM EQ Répartition des sièges--Canada

### **Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography**

Additional entry is made under Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.

Example under Reference books.

*UF* Lists of reference books about French-Canadian literature

### **Reference books--Canadian literature (French)**

Example under Reference books.

*UF* Reference sources about Canadian literature (French)

### **Regional county municipalities [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in the Province of Québec. Since 1981 the province, with the exception of certain urban areas, which function as single tier municipalities outside of them, has been divided into these units of second tier government, replacing the former counties.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in a particular region of Québec.

*UF* MRCs (Municipalité régionales de comté)

*UF* MRCs (Municipalités régionales de comté)--Québec (Province)

*UF* Municipalités régionales de comté

*UF* Municipalités régionales de comté--Québec (Province)

*UF* RCMs (Regional county municipalities)

*UF* RCMs (Regional county municipalities)--Québec (Province)

*UF* Regional county municipalities--Quebec (Province)

*SA* Municipal government--Québec (Province)

*SA* Québec (Province)--Administrative and political divisions

*RVM EQ* Municipalités régionales de comté

### **Registered Disability Savings Plans (Canada) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* RDSP's (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)

*UF* RDSPs (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)

*SA* Tax planning--Canada

*RVM EQ* Épargne-invalidité

### **Registered Home Ownership Savings Plans**

*UF* R.H.O.S.P.s

*SA* Housing--Canada--Finance

*SA* Tax planning--Canada

### **Registered Retirement Savings Plans**

*UF* Individual retirement accounts--Canada

*UF* RRSPs

*UF* R.R.S.P.s

*SA* Pension trusts--Canada

*SA* Tax planning--Canada

*RVM EQ* Épargne-retraite



### **Religious drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois religious drama
- UF* Religious drama, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Religious drama, Québécois
- RVM EQ Théâtre religieux québécois

### **Religious drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Religious literature, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian religious drama
- UF* Religious drama, French-Canadian
- SA Religious drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ Théâtre religieux canadien-français

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Example under Canadian literature.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.

- SA Religious poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-anglaise

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois religious poetry
- UF* Religious poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Religious poetry, Québécois
- RVM EQ Poésie religieuse québécoise

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian religious poetry
- UF* Religious poetry, French-Canadian
- SA Religious poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-française

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- UF* German Canadian religious poetry
- SA Canadian poetry (German)
- SA Religious poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne (allemande)

### **Renga, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Renga, Canadian

RVM EQ Renga canadien-anglais

### **Renga, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois renga

*UF* Renga, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

*UF* Renga, Québécois

RVM EQ Renga québécois

### **Renga, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian renga

*UF* Renga, French-Canadian

SA Renga, Canadian

RVM EQ Renga canadien-français

### **Reportage literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

SA Reportage literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature de reportage canadienne-anglaise

### **Riddles, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Riddles, Canadian.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Riddles, Canadian

RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-anglaises

### **Riddles, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois riddles

*UF* Riddles, Québécois

RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes québécoises

### **Riddles, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under Riddles, Canadian.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian riddles

*UF* Riddles, French-Canadian

SA Riddles, Canadian  
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-françaises

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Climate**

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Climat

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel**

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Descriptions et voyages

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Guidebooks**

UF Guidebooks to the Canadian Rocky Mountains  
UF Guidebooks to the Rocky Mountains in Canada  
UF Guides to the Canadian Rocky Mountains  
UF Guides to the Rocky Mountains in Canada  
UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel--Guidebooks  
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Guides

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

names of particular mountains, e.g. Edith Cavell, Mount (Alta.)

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings, e.g. Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian  
UF Canadian Rocky Mountains  
BT Mountains--Alberta  
BT Mountains--British Columbia  
BT Rocky Mountains  
LCSH EQ Canadian Rockies (B.C. and Alta.)  
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

### **Romanian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Romanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Romanians  
UF Canadians of Romanian ancestry  
UF Canadians of Romanian ethnic origin  
UF Canadians of Romanian origin  
UF Romanian Canadians--Canada  
BT Canadians  
BT East European Canadians  
BT European Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine roumaine

### **Rond, Grand lac (Québec)**

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

### **Russian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

- May be subdivided geographically.
- UF Artists, Russian Canadian
- UF Russian Canadian artists--Canada
- BT Artists--Canada
- BT Russian Canadians
- RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine russe

### **Russian Canadian businesspeople [May Subd Geog]**

- May be subdivided geographically.
- UF Businesspeople, Russian Canadian
- UF Russian Canadian businesspeople--Canada
- UF Russian Canadians in business
- SA Russian Canadians
- RVM EQ Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine russe

### **Russian Canadian women artists [May Subd Geog]**

- May be subdivided geographically.
- UF Russian Canadian women artists--Canada
- UF Women artists, Russian Canadian
- BT Women artists--Canada
- RVM EQ Femmes artistes canadiennes d'origine russe

### **Russian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

- For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
- Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Russian ancestry.
- May be subdivided geographically.
- Note under Italian Canadians.
- UF Canadians of Russian ancestry
- UF Canadians of Russian ethnic origin
- UF Canadians of Russian origin
- UF Canada--Russians
- UF Russian Canadians--Canada
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- SA East European Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine russe

### **Ruthenian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ruthenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Ruthenian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Ruthenian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Ruthenian origin
- UF* Canada--Ruthenians
- UF* Ruthenian Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- SA* East European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine ruthène

### **Rwandan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Rwandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Rwandans
- UF* Canadians of Rwandan ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Rwandan ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Rwandan origin
- UF* Rwandan Canadians--Canada
- SA* Africans--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine rwandaïse

### **Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park (Québec)**

- BT* Marine parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ* Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)
- RVM EQ* Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)

### **Sahtú Got'ine [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sahtú Got'ine in or from a particular location.

- UF* Bear Lake Indians
- UF* Bearlake Indians
- UF* Great Bear Lake Dene

*UF* Great Bear Lake Indians  
*UF* Sahtu Dene Indians  
*UF* Sahtú Got'ine--Canada  
*UF* Sahtugotine  
*UF* Sahtúot'dine Indians  
*UF* Sahtúot'ine  
*UF* Satudene Indians  
 BT Dene  
 BT First Nations  
 LCSH EQ Bearlake Indians  
 RVM EQ Bearlake

### **Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts**

Example under Awards--Canada.

*UF* Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts  
*UF* Saidye Bronfman Award  
*UF* Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence  
 SA Art--Awards--Canada  
 RVM EQ Prix Saidye-Bronfman

### **Sailors' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Writings of sailors, Canadian (English)  
 SA Sailors' writings, Canadian  
 RVM EQ Écrits de marins canadiens-anglais

### **Saint Marys Bay (N.S.)**

*UF* Saint Mary's Bay (N.S.)  
*UF* St. Marys Bay (N.S.)  
 BT Bays--Nova Scotia  
 LCSH EQ Saint Mary Bay (N.S.)  
 RVM EQ Sainte-Marie, Baie (Digby, N.-É.)

### **Saint-Benoît Fire, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837**

*UF* Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--Fire, 1837  
*UF* Saint-Benoit (Mirabel, Québec)--History--Fire, 1837  
 BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns  
 RVM EQ Incendie de Saint-Benoît, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

### **Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837**

*UF* Saint-Denis (Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec), Battle of, 1837  
 BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns  
 LCSH EQ Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis, Saint-Hyacinthe, Québec, 1837

RVM EQ Bataille de Saint-Denis, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

### **Saint-François River (Québec)**

*UF* Alsiganteku River (Québec)  
*UF* Alsigôntekw River (Québec)  
*UF* Arsikansegou River (Québec)  
*UF* Saint-François River (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)  
*UF* St-François River (Québec)  
*UF* St. Francis River (Québec)  
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)  
LCSH EQ Saint Francis River (Québec)  
RVM EQ Saint-François, Rivière (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

### **Saint-François River Valley (Québec)**

*UF* Saint Francis Valley (Québec)  
*UF* Saint-François Valley (Québec)  
BT Valleys--Québec (Province)  
LCSH EQ Saint Francis River Valley (Québec)  
RVM EQ Saint-François, Vallée de la (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

### **Saint-François, Lake (Le Granit, Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Saint-François, Grand Lac (Québec)

### **Saint-Jean, Lake (Québec)**

*UF* Lac Saint-Jean (Québec)  
*UF* Lac-Saint-Jean (Québec)  
*UF* Lake Saint John (Québec)  
*UF* Lake Saint-Jean (Québec)  
*UF* Lake St-Jean (Québec)  
*UF* Saint John, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Maria-Chapdelaine, Québec)  
*UF* Saint-Jean, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Marie-Chapdelaine, Québec)  
*UF* St. John, Lake (Québec)  
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)  
LCSH EQ Saint John, Lake (Québec)  
RVM EQ Saint-Jean, Lac (Québec)

### **Saint-Léonard School Crisis, Montréal, Québec, 1968**

*UF* Saint-Léonard (Montréal, Québec) School Crisis, 1968  
*UF* Saint-Léonard School Crisis, 1968  
RVM EQ Conflit scolaire de Saint-Léonard, Montréal, Québec, 1968

### **Saint-Louis, Lake (Québec)**

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River at the west end of Montréal Island, extending downstream from Île Perrot and the Soulanges Canal, the point where the Ottawa River joins the Saint Lawrence River, to the Lachine Rapids.

- UF* Lake Saint-Louis (Québec)
- UF* Saint-Louis Lake (Québec)
- UF* Saint-Louis, Lake (Châteauguay, Québec)
- UF* Saint-Louis, Lake (Roussillon, Québec)
- UF* St-Louis, Lake (Québec)
- UF* St. Louis, Lake (Québec)
- SA Saint Lawrence River
- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ Saint Louis, Lake (Québec)
- RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Lac (Roussillon, Québec)

### **Saint-Louis, Lake, Region (Québec)**

- RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Région du lac (Roussillon, Québec)

### **Saint-Pierre, Lake (Québec)**

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River extending for approximately 35 kilometres downstream from Sorel-Tracy, Québec, to the Nicolet River, a few kilometres west of Trois-Rivières.

- UF* Saint Peter Lake (Québec)
- UF* Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)
- UF* Saint-Pierre, Lake (Maskinongé and Yamaska, Québec)
- UF* St-Pierre, Lake (Québec)
- UF* St. Peter Lake (Québec)
- UF* St. Pierre, Lake (Québec)
- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- SA Saint Lawrence River
- LCSH EQ Saint Peter, Lake (Québec)
- RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)

### **Saint-Pierre, Lake, Region (Québec)**

- RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Région du lac (Québec)

### **Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)**

This heading may not be used as a geographic subdivision. Instead, assign [topic] --Québec (Province)--Montréal and Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)-- [topical subdivision, if appropriate].

- UF* Île Sainte-Hélène (Montréal, Québec)
- UF* Saint Helen Island (Montréal, Québec)
- UF* Ste-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)
- BT Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ Sainte-Hélène Island (Québec)



RVM EQ Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)

### **Salvadoran Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Salvadoran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Salvadoran  
*UF* Canadians of Salvadoran ancestry.  
*UF* Canadians of Salvadoran ethnic origin.  
*UF* Canadians of Salvadoran origin.  
*UF* Salvadoran Canadians--Canada  
BT Canadians  
BT Latin American Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine salvadorienne

### **Sarcee mythology [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under First Nations.

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-**

Note under Saskatchewan--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Saskatchewan--English-French relations**

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--

English-French relations

*UF* Saskatchewan--French-English relations  
BT Saskatchewan--History  
BT Saskatchewan--Politics and government  
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Saskatchewan--History--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-1945

### **Saskatchewan--History--1905-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Saskatchewan. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-

### **Saskatchewan--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1945-

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-1929**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1929

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-**

Note under Saskatchewan--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1929-1934**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1929-1934

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1934-1944**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1944

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1944-1964**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1944-1964

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1964-1971**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1964-1971

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1971-1982**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1971-1982

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-1991**

*UF* Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1982-1991

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1991-2007**

*UF* Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2007

### **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--2007-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Saskatchewan, French-speaking**

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Saskatchewan as an area.

May also be used as a geographic subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

*UF* Francophone Saskatchewan

*UF* French-speaking Saskatchewan

RVM EQ Saskatchewan francophone

### **Saskatchewanians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Saskatchewanians outside the province. For works about Saskatchewanians in Saskatchewan see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Saskatchewanians--Saskatchewan

SA Canadians

SA Saskatchewan

RVM EQ Saskatchewanais

### **Satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Satire canadienne-anglaise

### **Scandinavian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Scandinavian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Scandinavian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Scandinavian origin
- UF* Canada--Scandinavians
- UF* Scandinavian Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine scandinave

### **School boards, Separate--Canada**

corporate headings for names of particular separate school boards, e.g. Ottawa Roman Catholic

Separate School Board

Note under School boards--Canada.

- UF* Canada--School boards, Separate
- UF* Canada--Separate school boards
- UF* Separate school boards--Canada
- SA* School boards--Canada
- SA* Separate schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Conseils des écoles séparées

### **School inspectors--Canada**

- SA* Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Inspecteurs de l'enseignement--Canada

### **School prose, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton**

Example under School prose, Canadian.

- RVM EQ* Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

### **School prose, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* English-Canadian school prose
- UF* School prose, English-Canadian
- BT* School prose, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'élèves canadiens-anglais
- RVM EQ* Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

### **School prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* School prose, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves québécois
- RVM EQ Prose d'élèves québécoise

### **School prose, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* French-Canadian school prose
- UF* School prose, French-Canadian
- BT School prose, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves canadiens-français
- RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-française

### **School verse, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton**

Example under School verse, Canadian.

- RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

### **School verse, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under School verse, Canadian.

- SA School verse, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

### **School verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* School verse, Québécois
- LCSH EQ School verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves québécoise

### **School verse, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under School verse, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian school verse
- UF* Students' writings, Canadian (French)
- SA School verse, Canadian
- LCSH EQ School verse, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-française

### **Schools, English language--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use English as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where English-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under Schools--Canada.

- UF* Anglophone schools--Canada
- UF* Canada--Schools using English as language of instruction
- UF* English (Language of instruction) schools--Canada
- UF* Schools, Anglophone--Canada
- SA* Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écoles anglophones--Canada

### **Schools, French language--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use French as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where French-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under Schools--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Schools using French as language of instruction
- UF* Francophone schools--Canada
- UF* French (Language of instruction) schools--Canada
- UF* Schools, Francophone--Canada
- SA* Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écoles francophones--Canada

### **Science fiction plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- SA* Science fiction plays, Canadian
- SA* Science fiction, Canadian (English)
- RVM EQ* Théâtre de science-fiction canadien-anglais

### **Science fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA* Science fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles de science-fiction canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ* Science-fiction canadienne-anglaise

### **Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois science fiction
- UF* Science fiction, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Science fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Science-fiction québécoise

### **Science fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

|                |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i>      | French-Canadian science fiction      |
| <i>SA</i>      | Science fiction, Canadian            |
| <i>LCSH EQ</i> | Science fiction, French-Canadian     |
| <i>RVM EQ</i>  | Science-fiction canadienne-française |

### **Science fiction, Indigenous (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of science fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Science fiction, Indigenous.

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>UF</i> | Indigenous science fiction (English)                    |
| <i>UF</i> | Science fiction, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors |
| <i>BT</i> | Indigenous fiction (English)                            |

### **Science fiction, Indigenous (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of science fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Science fiction, Indigenous.

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>UF</i> | Indigenous science fiction (French)                    |
| <i>UF</i> | Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors |
| <i>BT</i> | Indigenous fiction (French)                            |

### **Science fiction, Indigenous [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Science fiction, Indigenous. 2. Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of science fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Science fiction, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Science fiction, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous science fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>UF</i> | Indigenous science fiction                    |
| <i>UF</i> | Science fiction, Canadian--Indigenous authors |
| <i>BT</i> | Indigenous fiction                            |

### **Scottish Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>UF</i> | Highland Scottish Canadian women |
|-----------|----------------------------------|

*UF* Scottish Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Scottish Canadian  
*SA* Scottish Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine écossaise

### **Scottish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Scottish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadian Scots  
*UF* Canadians of Scottish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Scottish ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Scottish origin  
*UF* Scots Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Scots  
*UF* Scottish Canadians--Canada  
*SA* European Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine écossaise

### **Sea poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*SA* Sea poetry, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Poésie de la mer canadienne-anglaise

### **Sea stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*SA* Sea stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Récits de mer canadiens-anglais

### **Second language learners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

*UF* Writings of second language learners, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Second language learners' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-anglais

### **Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois second language learners' writings



- UF* Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Second language learners' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde québécois

**Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian second language learners' writings
- UF* Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of second language learners, Canadian (French)
- SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-français

**Second language learners' writings, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian second language learners' writings
- UF* Writings of second language learners, Canadian
- SA Canadian literature
- SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens

**Second Narrows Bridge Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958**

- UF* Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
- UF* Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
- UF* Second Narrows Bridge Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
- UF* Second Narrows Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
- UF* Second Narrows Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
- SA Bridge failures--Canada
- SA Disasters--Canada
- RVM EQ Effondrement du pont Second Narrows, Vancouver, C.-B., 1958

**Security certificates (Immigration)--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Security certificates (Immigration)
- RVM EQ Certificats de sécurité (Immigration)--Canada

**Secwepemc [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.  
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Secwepemc in or from a particular location.

- UF* Secwepemc--Canada
- UF* Shushwap Indians

*UF* Shuswap Indians  
*BT* Coast Salish  
*LCSH EQ* Shuswap Indians  
*RVM EQ* Secwepemc

### **Segregated funds--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Segregated funds  
*UF* Insurance segregated funds--Canada  
*UF* Non-registered segregated funds--Canada  
*UF* Segregated investment funds--Canada  
*SA* Investments--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Fonds distincts--Canada

### **Seigneurs--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Seigneurs  
*UF* Seigniors--Canada  
*SA* Seigniorial tenure--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Seigneurs--Canada

### **Seigniorial tenure--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Seigniorial tenure  
*UF* Seigneurial tenure--Canada  
*UF* Seigneuries--Canada  
*UF* Seignories--Canada  
*UF* Seignorial tenure--Canada  
*BT* Bellevue (Québec : Seignioriy)  
*SA* Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)  
*SA* Land tenure--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Seigneuries  
*RVM EQ* Seigneuries--Canada

### **Selkirk Mountains**

*UF* Selkirks  
*BT* Mountains--British Columbia  
*BT* Mountains--Idaho  
*BT* Mountains--Montana  
*BT* Rocky Mountains  
*LCSH EQ* Selkirk Range  
*RVM EQ* Selkirk, Monts

### **Senegalese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Senegalese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Senegalese
- UF* Canadians of Senegalese ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Senegalese ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Senegalese origin
- UF* Senegalese Canadians--Canada
- BT* Africans--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sénégalaise

### **Senryu, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

- SA* Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)
- SA* Satire, Canadian (English)
- SA* Senryu, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Senryû canadien-anglais

### **Sentencing circles (Native peoples)--Canada**

- UF* Aboriginal sentencing circles--Canada
- UF* Canada--Sentencing circles (Native peoples)
- UF* Circle sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Circular sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Justice circles (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Native sentencing circles--Canada
- UF* Peacemaking circles (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Sentence circles (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Sentencing panels (Native peoples)--Canada
- SA* Justice, Administration of--Canada
- RVM EQ* Autochtones--Canada--Système pénal

### **Separate School Question--Canada**

Here are entered works on the conflicts arising out of the separation of schools along religious and/or linguistic lines. Works dealing with particular cases are entered under the name of the conflict, e.g.

Manitoba School Question; Northwest School Question, 1905.

- UF* Canada--Separate school question
- SA* Canada--Religion
- SA* Education--Canada
- SA* Language policy--Canada
- SA* Minorities--Education--Canada
- SA* Separate schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Question des écoles séparées--Canada

## **Separate schools--Canada**

Here are entered works on tax-supported denominational schools existing in certain provinces which provide that a minority of ratepayers in a district, whether Roman Catholic or Protestant, may establish a separate school and be liable only for taxes for such. Works on schools controlled and financed by religious denominations and sects are entered under Church schools--Canada.

Note under Church schools--Canada.

- UF* Canada--Separate schools
- UF* Denominational schools--Canada
- UF* Schools, Denominational--Canada
- SA* Canada--Religion
- SA* Church schools--Canada
- SA* Public schools--Canada
- SA* Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ* Écoles séparées--Canada

## **Serbian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Serbians
- UF* Canadians of Serbian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Serbian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Serbian origin
- UF* Serbian Canadians--Canada
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- BT* Yugoslav Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine serbe

## **Sermons, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

- UF* English sermons--Canada
- SA* Sermons, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Sermons, English--Canada

RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-anglais

### **Sermons, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Sermons, Québécois

LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Sermons québécois

### **Sermons, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

Example under Sermons, Canadian.

*UF* French sermons--Canada

*UF* French-Canadian sermons

*UF* Sermons, French-Canadian

SA Sermons, Canadian

LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Canada

RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-français

### **Sermons, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

subdivision Sermons under topics for Canadian sermons on these topics, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons; Missions, Canadian--Sermons

May be qualified by language for collections in a particular language and for individual Canadian sermons, e.g. Sermons, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

*UF* Canadian sermons

LCSH EQ Sermons, English--Canada

RVM EQ Sermons canadiens

### **Severn Ojibwe dialect [May Subd Geog]**

For works on Severn Ojibwe, two headings are assigned: Severn Ojibwe dialect and Oji-Cree dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Severn Ojibwe (Oji-Cree dialect) in a particular Canadian location.

*UF* Severn Ojibwe dialect--Canada

SA Oji-Cree dialect

BT Ojibwemowin language

RVM EQ Oji-cri (Langue)

### **Shaking tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)**

*UF* Psychic tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)

*UF* Shaking tent rite (Algonquian rite)

BT Algonquian Indians--Rites and ceremonies

BT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies

RVM EQ Cérémonie de la tente tremblante

### **Sharbot Lake (Ont. : Lake)**

- BT Lakes--Ontario
- RVM EQ Sharbot, Lac (Ont.)

### **Sharon Temple National Historic Site (Sharon, York, Ont.)**

- Note under Sharon Temple (Sharon, York, Ont.)
- UF Sharon Temple Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
- UF Sharon Temple Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
- UF Sharon Temple National Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
- BT Historic sites--Ontario
- BT National parks and reserves--Ontario
- RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Temple-de-Sharon (Sharon, York, Ont.)

### **shíshálh [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing shíshálh in a particular Canadian location.

- UF Níciatl Indians
- UF Sechelt Indians--Canada
- UF Seechelt Indians
- UF Seshelt Indians
- UF shíshálh--Canada
- UF Sīciatl Indians
- UF Siechelt Indians
- UF Sechelt Indians [Former heading]
- BT Coast Salish
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Sechelt Indians

### **Short Hills, Battle of the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838**

- UF Short Hills (Ont.), Battle of the, 1838
- UF Short Hills Affair, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
- UF Short Hills Expedition, Ont., 1838
- UF Short Hills Raid, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
- UF Short Hills, Battle of, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
- UF Short Hills, Insurrection in the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
- UF St. Johns, Attack on, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
- SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Bataille des Short Hills, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

### **Short stories, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*UF* Czech-Canadian short stories  
*SA* Canadian literature (Czech)  
*SA* Short stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes (tchèques)

**Short stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*SA* Short stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes-anglaises

**Short stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Short stories, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles québécoises  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles québécoises--21e siècle

**Short stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Example under Canadian literature.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian short stories  
*SA* Canadian fiction (French)  
*SA* Short stories, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ* Short stories, French-Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes-françaises

**Short stories, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*UF* Icelandic Canadian short stories  
*SA* Canadian fiction (Icelandic)  
*SA* Short stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes (islandaises)

**Short stories, Canadian (Low German) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*UF* Plattdeutsch Canadian short stories  
*UF* Low German Canadian short stories  
*SA* Short stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes (allemandes)

**Short stories, Canadian (Spanish) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* Spanish Canadian short stories
- SA* Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes (espagnoles)

### **Short stories, Canadian (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* Yiddish Canadian short stories
- BT* Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles canadiennes (yiddish)

### **Short stories, Cree [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

- UF* Cree short stories
- UF* Cree short stories--Canada
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (Cree) [Former heading]
- BT* Short stories, First Nations
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles cries

### **Short stories, First Nations (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of short stories written in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

- UF* First Nations short stories (English)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (English)--First Nations authors
- BT* First Nations fiction (English)

### **Short stories, First Nations (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of short stories written in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

- UF* First Nations short stories (French)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (French)--First Nations authors
- BT* First Nations fiction (French)

### **Short stories, First Nations [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Short stories, First Nations--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Short stories, First Nations. 2. First Nations fiction--20th century.



Here are entered collections of short stories by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Such collections in particular First Nations languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Short stories, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under Short stories, First Nations qualified by the language, e.g.: Short stories, First Nations (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Short stories, First Nations--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* First Nations short stories
- UF* Short stories, Canadian--First Nations authors
- BT* First Nations fiction
- BT* Short stories, Indigenous

### **Short stories, Indigenous (English) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of short stories in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Short stories, Indigenous.

- UF* Indigenous short stories (English)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction (English)

### **Short stories, Indigenous (French) [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of short stories in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Short stories, Indigenous.

- UF* Indigenous short stories (French)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction (French)

### **Short stories, Indigenous [May Subd Geog]**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Short stories, Indigenous. 2. Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of short stories by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Short stories, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Short stories, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Indigenous short stories
- UF* Short stories, Canadian--Indigenous authors
- BT* Indigenous fiction

### **Sikh Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Sikh ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Sikhs
- UF* Sikh Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sikh

### **Siksika in art**

Not subdivided geographically.

- UF* Siksika Indians in art
- BT* First Nations in art
- LCSH EQ* Siksika Indians in art
- RVM EQ* Siksika dans l'art

### **Siksiká language [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Siksiká'powahsin
- UF* Blackfoot language [Former heading]
- UF* Blackfeet language
- BT* Algonquian languages
- LCSH EQ* Siksika language
- RVM EQ* Siksika (Langue)

### **Siksika**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Siksika in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Siksika Indians
- UF* Siksika--Canada
- BT* Blackfoot
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Siksika Indians

RVM EQ Siksika

### **Simon Lake (Papineau, Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Simon, Lac (Papineau, Québec)

### **Skraeling Island Site (Nunavut)**

SA Excavations (Archaeology)--Canada

BT Nunavut--Antiquities

RVM EQ Skraeling Island (Nunavut : Site archéologique)

### **Slovak Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under Czechoslovak Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered Czech Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Czech Canadians; Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Slovak ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Slovak ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Slovak origin

*UF* Canada--Slovaks

*UF* Slovak Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA Czechoslovak Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovaque

### **Sloven (Cart)**

Low slung wagon used in Maritime Provinces.

SA Transportation--Canada

RVM EQ Sloven (Charette)

### **Slovenian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Serbian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians or Serbian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Slovenes
- UF* Canada--Slovenians
- UF* Canadians of Slovenian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Slovenian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Slovenian origin
- UF* Slovene Canadians
- UF* Slovenian Canadians--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT East European Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- BT Yugoslav Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovène

### **Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of artists of small art works from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small art works distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small art works limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF* Québécois small art works
- UF* Small art works, Québécois
- SA Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Petites oeuvres d'art québécoises

### **Small sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF* Québécois small sculpture
- UF* Small sculpture, Québécois
- SA Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- BT Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Petite sculpture québécoise--Expositions

### **Smudging [May Subd Geog]**

- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
- LCSH EQ Smudging (Indian rite)
- RVM EQ Cérémonie de purification par la fumée

### **Snow goggles**

- UF Iggaak
- UF Ilgaak
- UF Snow glasses
- SA Inuit--Clothing--Canada
- RVM EQ Lunettes de neige

### **Snowshoe biathlon--Canada [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

Sports event consisting of a snowshoe race combined with a rifle shooting contest.

- UF Biraqueth lon--Canada
- UF Biraquethlon--Canada
- UF Canada--Snowshoe biathlon
- UF Raqueth lon--Canada
- SA Snowshoes and snowshoeing--Canada
- SA Sports--Canada
- RVM EQ Biraquethlon--Canada

### **Social work with Indigenous peoples--Canada**

- UF Canada--Social work with Indigenous peoples
- UF Canada--Social work with native peoples
- UF Social work with native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Services for--Canada
- LCSH EQ Social work with indigenous peoples--Canada
- RVM EQ Service social aux autochtones--Canada

### **Social workers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF Writings of social workers, Canadian (English)
- SA Social workers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de travailleurs sociaux canadiens-anglais

### **Soldiers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF Writings of soldiers, Canadian (English)
- SA Soldiers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de militaires canadiens-anglais

### **Somali Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Somali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Somali ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Somali ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Somali origin
- UF* Canada--Somalis
- UF* Somali Canadians--Canada
- UF* Somalian Canadians
- SA* Africans--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine somalienne

### **Somalia Affair, Canada, 1992-1997**

Here are entered works discussing the Somalia Affair as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Affair, beginning with the Canadian involvement in the international operations in Somalia in 1992-1993. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 1995 to investigate the Canadian involvement, are also assigned a second heading, Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia.

Note under Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia.

- UF* Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
- UF* Somalia Crisis, Canada, 1992-1997
- UF* Somalia Debacle, Canada, 1992-1997
- UF* Somalia Scandal, Canada, 1992-1997
- SA* Canada--History, Military--20th century
- SA* Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993
- SA* Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
- SA* Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ* Affaire somalienne, Canada, 1992-1997

### **Songs, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for Ojibwemowin songs in or from a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Ojibwa songs
- UF* Ojibway songs
- UF* Ojibwe songs
- UF* Ojibwemowin songs
- UF* Songs, Ojibwa
- UF* Songs, Ojibway
- UF* Songs, Ojibwe

*UF* Songs, Ojibwemowin--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Songs, Ojibwa--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Chansons ojibwa

### **Sonnets, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*SA* Canadian poetry (English)  
*SA* Sonnets, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Sonnets canadiens-anglais

### **South African Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* South African Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, South African Canadian  
*SA* South African Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine sud-africaine

### **South African Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--South Africans  
*UF* Canadians of South African ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of South African origin  
*UF* South African Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Africans--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sud-africaine

### **South American Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--South Americans  
*UF* Canadians of South American ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of South American origin  
*UF* South American Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sud-americaïne

### **South Asian Canadian arts [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

Note under Arts--Canada.

- UF* Arts, South Asian Canadian
- UF* Arts, South Asian Canadian--Canada
- UF* South Asian Canadian arts--Canada
- BT* Arts, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Arts canadiens (sud-asiatiques)

### **South Asian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* South Asian Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, South Asian Canadian
- SA* Asian Canadian women
- SA* South Asian Canadians
- SA* Women--Canada
- RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

### **South Asian Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* South Asian Canadian youth--Canada
- UF* Youth, South Asian Canadian
- SA* South Asian Canadians
- SA* Youth--Canada
- RVM EQ* Jeunesse canadienne d'origine sud-asiatique

### **South Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South Asian ancestry. South Asia comprises India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan and Sri Lanka.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--South Asians
- UF* South Asian Canadians--Canada
- SA* Asian Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine asiatique
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

### **South Slavey dialect [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing the dialect of the Slavey language spoken south of Wrigley, N.W.T.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Slavey dialect, South
- SA* Slave language
- RVM EQ* Slavé du Sud (Langue)



### **Southern Tutchone [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Southern Tutchone people (Champagne and Aishihik First Nations (CAFN), Kluane, and the Ta'an Kwach'an First Nations). For works also about Northern Tutchone people, assign a second heading, Northern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Southern Tutchone in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Southern Tutchone--Canada
- UF* Tutchone, Southern
- SA* Kluane Lake People
- SA* Northern Tutchone
- BT* Dene
- BT* First Nations
- BT* Tutchone
- RVM EQ* Tutchone du Sud

### **Spanish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Spanish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Spanish ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Spanish ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Spanish origin
- UF* Canada--Spaniards
- UF* Spanish Canadians--Canada
- SA* European Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine espagnole

### **Sparrow Lake (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)**

- BT* Lakes--Ontario
- LCSH EQ* Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County, Ont.)
- RVM EQ* Sparrow, Lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

### **Sparrow Lake Region (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)**

- RVM EQ* Sparrow, Région du lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

### **Speculative fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian speculative fiction (English)
- BT* Speculative fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles d'hypothèses canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ* Roman d'hypothèse canadien-anglais

### **Speech from the Throne--Canada**

- UF* Throne speech--Canada
- SA* Governors general--Canada--Messages
- RVM EQ* Discours d'ouverture de la session parlementaire--Canada

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- SA* Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian
- RVM EQ* Discours canadiens-anglais

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois speeches, addresses, etc.
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Québécois
- RVM EQ* Discours québécois

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* French-Canadian speeches, addresses, etc.
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian
- SA* Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian
- RVM EQ* Discours canadiens-français

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of speeches by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada in the Kanyen'kéha language. Such collections in a particular language other than Kanyen'kéha are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka qualified by the language, e.g. Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of speeches written in Kanyen'kéha by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors in a particular location, e.g.: Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka orations
- UF* Kanyen'kehà:ka speeches
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Mohawk
- LCSH EQ* Speeches, addresses, etc., Mohawk
- RVM EQ* Discours mohawks

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered collections of speeches by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin language. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway qualified by the language, e.g. Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of speeches written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway--Ontario--Toronto.

- UF* Ojibwa orations
- UF* Ojibwa speeches
- UF* Ojibway orations
- UF* Ojibway speeches
- UF* Ojibwe orations
- UF* Ojibwe speeches
- UF* Ojibwemowin orations
- UF* Ojibwemowin speeches
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwa
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway--Canada
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwe
- UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwemowin
- LCSH EQ* Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwa--Canada
- RVM EQ* Discours ojibwa--Canada

### **Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006**

Here are entered works discussing the Sponsorship Scandal as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Scandal. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 2004, are also assigned a second heading, Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.

Note under Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.

- UF* Federal Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006
- UF* Sponsorship Affair, Canada, 1997-2006
- UF* Sponsorship Controversy, Canada, 1997-2006
- SA* Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
- SA* Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ* Scandale des commandites, Canada, 1997-2006

### **Sports stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA* Sports stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Récits de sports canadiens-anglais

### **Sports stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois sports stories
- UF* Sports stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Récits de sports québécois

**Sports stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian sports stories
- UF* Sports stories, French-Canadian
- SA* Sports stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Récits de sports canadiens-français

**Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891**

- UF* Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891
- SA* Coal mine accidents--Canada
- RVM EQ* Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1891

**Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956**

Example under Coal mine accidents--Canada; Disasters--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada and under reference from Historical materials.

- UF* Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956
- RVM EQ* Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1956

**Squamish [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Squamish from one particular area.

- UF* Shwawmish Indians
- UF* Skaywamish Indians
- UF* Skgomic Indians
- UF* Skwxwu'mesh Indians
- UF* Skwxwú7mesh
- UF* Skwxwú7mesh Indians
- UF* Squamish Indians (B.C.)
- UF* Squamish Indians--British Columbia
- UF* Squamish Indians--Canada
- UF* Squamish--Canada
- UF* Squawmish Indians
- UF* Suquamish Indians (B.C.)
- UF* Squamish Indians [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Squamish Indians (B.C.)
- RVM EQ* Squamish

### **Sri Lankan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka. For works discussing one of the specific groups of people with origin from Sri Lanka, use a more specific heading, e.g. Tamil Canadians, and likewise for works on individual persons, if appropriate for the work or that is the point made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Tamil Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Sri Lankans
- UF* Canadians of Sri Lankan ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Sri Lankan origin
- UF* Ceylonese Canadians
- UF* Sri Lankan Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- SA* South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine sri-lankaise

### **St. Catharines-Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under names of metropolitan areas see subdivisions listed under Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the metropolitan area consisting of St. Catharines and several other municipalities in the Niagara Peninsula, as designated for census purposes. Its boundaries approximate but are not the same as those of the Regional Municipality of Niagara, for which the appropriate name heading is assigned.

- UF* Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
- UF* St. Catharines Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
- BT* Metropolitan areas--Ontario
- RVM EQ* St. Catharines-Niagara, Agglomération de (Ont.)

### **St. Eloi, Battle of, Belgium, 1916**

- UF* Saint Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
- UF* Saint-Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916
- UF* St. Eloi (Belgium), Battle of , 1916
- UF* St. Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
- SA* World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Saint-Éloi, Belgique, 1916

### **St. Jean Baptiste Day**

- UF* John the Baptist's Day--Quebec (Province)
- UF* Saint-Jean-Baptiste Day
- UF* St. John the Baptist Day
- SA* Holidays--Quebec (Province)
- SA* John the Baptist's Day
- RVM EQ* Saint-Jean-Baptiste (Fête)

### **St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1709**

- UF* St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1709
- UF* St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1708
- BT* Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- BT* Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
- RVM EQ* St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1709 (Prise)

### **St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1762**

- UF* St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1762
- BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- BT* Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
- RVM EQ* St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1762 (Prise)

### **Steampunk fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- BT* Canadian fiction (English)
- BT* Steampunk fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Nouvelles steampunk canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ* Roman steampunk canadien-anglais

### **Step dance music--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Step dance music
- UF* Step dancing music--Canada
- SA* Music--Canada
- RVM EQ* Gigues--Canada

### **Stó:lō [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Stó:lō in or from a particular location.

- UF* Fraser River Indians
- UF* Fraser's River Indians
- UF* Halkomelem Indians
- UF* Lower Fraser Salish Indians
- UF* Stahlo Indians
- UF* Stallo Indians
- UF* Stalo Indians
- UF* Staulo Indians
- UF* Stó:lō Indians
- UF* Stó:lō--Canada
- UF* Stolo Indians
- BT* Coast Salish

LCSH EQ Stó:lō Indians  
RVM EQ Sto:lo

### **Stoney Creek, Battle of, Ont., 1813**

*UF* Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813  
*UF* Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
*RVM EQ* Bataille de Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

### **Stoney language [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Stoney language spoken by the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation and other communities. Do not confuse with Nakoda language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Stoney language in a particular location.

*UF* Alberta Assiniboine language  
*UF* Isga language  
*UF* Nakota language  
*UF* Stoney language--Canada  
*UF* Stony language  
*SA* Dakota language  
*SA* Lakota language  
*SA* Nakoda language  
*BT* Dakota languages  
*BT* First Nations--Languages  
*RVM EQ* Stoney (Langue)

### **Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Estate)**

*RVM EQ* Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Domaine)

### **Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938**

*UF* Baby Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Great Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Great Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Stork Race, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*SA* Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945  
*SA* Toronto (Ont.)--Social conditions  
*RVM EQ* Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

### **Sts'ailes [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sts'ailes in or from a particular location.

*UF* Chehalis  
*UF* Chehalis Indians  
*UF* Sts'ailes--Canada  
*BT* Coast Salish  
*LCSH EQ* Chehalis Indians  
*RVM EQ* Chehalis

### **Students, French-speaking Canadian--Quebec (Province)**

*UF* Students, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Élèves québécois  
*RVM EQ* Étudiants québécois

### **Students, French-speaking Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadian students, French-speaking  
*UF* Students, French-Canadian  
*UF* Students, French-speaking Canadian--Canada  
*SA* Students--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* French-Canadian students  
*RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens-français  
*RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens-français

### **Sudanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Sudanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Sudanese  
*UF* Canadians of Sudanese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Sudanese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Sudanese origin  
*UF* Sudanese Canadians--Canada  
*BT* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine soudanaise

### **Sugar bush--Canada**

*RVM EQ* Érablières  
*RVM EQ* Érablières--Canada

### **Sugar shacks [May Subd Geog]**

Sugar shacks are where sap collected from sugar maple trees is boiled and made into maple syrup and other maple products.

*UF* Sugar cabins



*UF* Sugar houses  
*UF* Sugar shanties  
RVM EQ Cabanes à sucre

### **Supreme courts--Canada**

corporate headings for names of particular supreme courts, e.g. Alberta. Supreme Court; British Columbia. Court of Appeal; Canada. Supreme Court

Here are entered works on Canadian supreme courts including the provincial supreme courts which both conduct trials and hear appeals, and the Supreme Court of Canada which is an appeal court only, and also the only court of last resort, hearing appeals from the highest court of appeal in each province and from the Court of Appeal of the Federal Court of Canada. The Supreme Court of Canada also considers constitutional issues and certain other matters referred to it by the federal government or (in some instances) by Parliament. Works on this court as an institution are entered under the corporate heading Canada. Supreme Court. Theoretical works on the concept of courts of last resort in Canada are entered under Courts of last resort--Canada.

*UF* Canada--Supreme courts  
*UF* Courts of King's Bench--Canada  
*UF* Courts of Queen's Bench--Canada  
*UF* Superior courts--Canada  
SA Appellate courts--Canada  
SA Courts of last resort--Canada  
SA Courts--Canada  
RVM EQ Cours suprêmes--Canada

### **Suspense fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Suspense fiction, Canadian  
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-anglaises  
RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-anglais

### **Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois suspense fiction  
*UF* Suspense fiction, Québécois  
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense québécoises  
RVM EQ Roman à suspense québécois

### **Suspense fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

*UF* French-Canadian suspense fiction  
*UF* Suspense fiction, French-Canadian  
*UF* Suspense tales, French-Canadian  
*UF* Thrillers (Fiction), French-Canadian

- SA Suspense fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-français

**Swabian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swabian ancestry.  
 May be subdivided geographically.  
 Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF Canada--Swabians
- UF Swabian Canadians--Canada
- SA Canadians
- SA German Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine souabe

**Swampy Cree language [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in the Swampy Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.  
 May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Swampy Cree language in a particular location.

- UF Swampy Cree language--Canada
- SA Cree language--N dialect
- SA nêhinawêwin
- BT Cree language
- BT First Nations--Languages
- RVM EQ nêhinawêwin (Dialecte)

**Swampy Cree [May Subd Geog]**

For works on Swampy Cree, two headings are assigned: Swampy Cree and nêhinaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.  
 May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Swampy Cree (nêhinaw) in a particular Canadian location.

- UF Swampy Cree--Canada
- SA nêhinaw
- BT Cree
- RVM EQ nêhinaw

**Swedish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.  
 Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Swedish ancestry.  
 May be subdivided geographically.  
 Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Swedish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Swedish ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Swedish origin  
*UF* Canada--Swedes  
*UF* Swedish Canadians--Canada  
*SA* European Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* Scandinavian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine suédoise

### **Swiss Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swiss ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Swiss ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Swiss ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Swiss origin  
*UF* Swiss Canadians--Canada  
*SA* European Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine suisse

### **Syrian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Syrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Syrians  
*UF* Syrian Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine syrienne

### **Taiwanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Taiwanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Taiwanese  
*UF* Canadians of Taiwanese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Taiwanese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Taiwanese origin  
*UF* Taiwanese Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians  
SA Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine taiwanaise

### **Tamil Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tamil ancestry or ethnic origin. Works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka which are not limited to a more specific ethnic group, such as Tamils, are entered under Sri Lankan Canadians. The heading assigned to works on individual persons depends on what is appropriate for the work or the point being made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Sri Lankan Canadians.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canadians of Tamil ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Tamil ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Tamil origin  
*UF* Canada--Tamils  
*UF* Tamil Canadians--Canada  
SA Canadians  
SA South Asian Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tamoule

### **Taureau Reservoir (Québec)**

*UF* Le Taureau (Québec)  
*UF* Matawin Reservoir (Québec)  
*UF* Réservoir Taureau (Québec)  
*UF* Taureau (Québec)  
*UF* Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)  
*UF* Toro Reservoir (Québec)  
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)  
BT Reservoirs--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)

### **Tax-Free Savings Accounts (Canada) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* TFSA's (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)  
*UF* TFSAs (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)  
SA Tax planning--Canada  
RVM EQ Comptes d'épargne libres d'impôt (Canada)

### **Taxation, Provincial--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively taxation systems of Canadian provinces. Works on taxation of a particular province are entered under the heading Taxation with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. Taxation--Ontario.

Example under reference from Provincial ...

- UF* Tax policy--Canada--Provinces
- UF* Canada--Provincial taxation
- UF* Provincial taxation--Canada
- SA* Provincial governments--Canada
- SA* Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
- LCSH EQ* Taxation--Canada--Provinces
- RVM EQ* Impôt--Canada--Provinces

### **Teacher-school board relationships--Canada**

- UF* School board-teacher relationships--Canada
- UF* Teachers and boards of education--Canada
- UF* Teachers and school boards--Canada
- SA* School boards--Canada
- SA* Teachers--Canada
- RVM EQ* Relations enseignants-conseils scolaires--Canada

### **Teachers' literary writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
- SA* Teachers' literary writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

### **Teachers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian teachers, Writings of (English)
- UF* Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
- SA* Teachers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

### **Teachers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian teachers, Writings of (French)
- UF* French-Canadian teachers' writings
- UF* Teachers' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of teachers, Canadian (French)
- SA* Teachers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-français

### **Teenagers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Students' writings, Canadian (English)
- UF* Writings of teenagers, Canadian (English)
- SA* Teenagers' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-anglais

### **Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Teenagers' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'adolescents québécois

### **Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian teenagers' writings
- UF* Writings of teenagers, Canadian (French)
- SA* Teenagers' writings, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Teenagers' writings, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-français

### **Television plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- SA* Television plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Dramatiques canadiennes-anglaises

### **Television plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois television plays
- UF* Television plays, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Television plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Dramatiques québécoises

### **Television plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian television plays
- SA* Television plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Television plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Dramatiques canadiennes-françaises

### **Telidon (Data transmission system)**

- SA* Data transmission systems--Canada
- SA* Television display systems
- RVM EQ* Télidon (Service télématique)

### **Temagami, Lake (Ont.)**

*UF* Lake Temagami (Ont.)  
*UF* Lake Timagami (Ont.)  
*BT* Lakes--Ontario  
*LCSH EQ* Timagami, Lake (Ont.)  
*RVM EQ* Temagami, Lac (Ont.)

### **Temagami, Lake, Region (Ont.)**

*RVM EQ* Temagami, Région du lac (Ont.)

### **Témiscouata Lake (Québec)**

*BT* Lakes--Québec (Province)  
*RVM EQ* Témiscouata, Lac (Québec)

### **Thai Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Thai ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Thais  
*UF* Canadians of Thai ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Thai ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Thai origin  
*UF* Canadians of Thailand ancestry  
*UF* Thai Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Asian Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine thaïlandaise

### **The Pas Region (Man.)**

*UF* Pas, The, Region (Man.)  
*RVM EQ* The Pas, Région de (Man.)

### **Tibetan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tibetan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Tibetans  
*UF* Canadians of Tibetan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Tibetan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Tibetan origin

*UF* Tibetan Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Asian Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine tibétaine

### **Tillion Indian Reserve No. 4 (B.C.)**

*BT* Indian reservations--British Columbia  
*RVM EQ* Tillion no 4 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

### **Togolese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Togolese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Togolese  
*UF* Canadians of Togolese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Togolese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Togolese origin  
*UF* Togolese Canadians--Canada  
*BT* Africans--Canada  
*BT* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine togolaise

### **Toques [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*BT* Caps (Headgear)--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Tuques

### **Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the buildings and other structures (e.g. bridges, monuments, plazas) in Toronto from an architectural perspective or standpoint, as physical entities.

Works about a particular building or structure are assigned a heading for its name, along with the additional heading Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc., e.g. 1. Colborne Lodge (Toronto, Ont.)  
2. Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.

*UF* Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings  
*RVM EQ* Toronto (Ont.)--Constructions

### **Toronto (Ont.)--Population--Ethnic groups**

Note under Canada--Population--Ethnic groups.

*UF* Toronto (Ont.)--Ethnic groups  
*RVM EQ* Ethnologie--Ontario--Toronto

### **Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Antiquities**



- UF* Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians--Antiquities [Former heading]
- LCSH EQ Han Indians--Antiquities
- RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Antiquités

**Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in from one particular area.

- UF* Han Indians
- UF* Hankutchin Indians
- UF* Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Canada
- UF* Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians [Former heading]
- BT Athapascan Indians
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Han Indians
- RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in

**Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666**

- UF* De Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666
- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
- SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- RVM EQ Tracy, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1666

**Transgender people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA Transgender people's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens-anglais

**Transgender people's writings, Canadian [May Subd Geog]**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian transgender people's writings
- UF* Writings of Canadian transgender people
- UF* Writings of transgender people, Canadian
- SA Canadian literature
- RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens

**Transsexuals' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA Transsexuals' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de transsexuels canadiens-anglais

**Travelers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

SA Travelers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-anglais

**Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Travelers' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs québécois

**Travelers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian travelers' writings

SA Travelers' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Travelers' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-français

**Tremblant, Lake (Les Laurentides, Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Tremblant, Lac (Les Laurentides, Québec)

**Trials (Hate propaganda)--Canada**

UF Canada--Hate propaganda trials

UF Canada--Trials (Hate propaganda)

RVM EQ Procès (Propagande haineuse)--Canada

**Trinidadian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Trinidadian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Trinidadians

UF Canadians of Trinidadian ancestry

UF Canadians of Trinidadian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Trinidadian origin

UF Trinidadian Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA Caribbean Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine trinitadienne

### **Troyes' Expedition, 1686**

Example under references from Canada--Wars Expeditions Wars--Canada

- UF* De Troyes' Expedition, 1686
- SA* Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- RVM EQ* Troyes, Expédition du chevalier de, 1686

### **Tshakapesh (Algonquian mythology)**

- BT* Algonquian Indians
- BT* First Nations mythology--Canada
- RVM EQ* Tshakapesh (Mythologie algonquine)

### **Tsilhqot'in language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tsilhqot'in language in a particular location.

- UF* Chilcotin language
- UF* Nenqayni Ch'ih language
- UF* Tsilhqot'in language--Canada
- UF* Tsilhqut'in language
- UF* T̄silhqot'in language
- UF* Tzilkotin language
- BT* First Nations--Languages
- LCSH EQ* Chilcotin language
- RVM EQ* Chilcotin (Langue)

### **T̄silhqot'in [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing T̄silhqot'in in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Chilcotin Indians
- UF* Tsilhqot'in--Canada
- UF* Tsilkotin Indians
- BT* Dene
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Chilcotin Indians
- RVM EQ* Chilcotin

### **Tsleil-Waututh [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tsleil-Waututh in or from a particular location.

- UF* Tsleil-Waututh--Canada

BT Coast Salish  
RVM EQ Tsleil-Waututh

### **Tsuut'ina language [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tsuut'ina language in a particular location.

*UF* Sarcee language  
*UF* Sarsi language  
*UF* Tsuut'ina language--Canada  
BT First Nations--Languages  
LCSH EQ Sarsi language  
RVM EQ Sarsi (Langue)

### **Tsuut'ina [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tsuut'ina in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

*UF* Sarcee  
*UF* Sarsi  
*UF* Sarsi Indians  
*UF* Tsuu T'ina Indians  
*UF* Tsuut'ina Nation  
*UF* Tsuut'ina--Canada  
*UF* Sarcee Indians [Former heading]  
*UF* Sarcee Indians--Canada  
BT Dene  
BT First Nations  
LCSH EQ Sarsi Indians  
RVM EQ Sarsi

### **Tunisian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Tunisian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Tunisians  
*UF* Canadians of Tunisian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Tunisian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Tunisian origin  
*UF* Tunisian Canadians--Canada  
SA Africans--Canada

SA Arab Canadians  
SA Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tunisienne

### **Tununirmiut [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works on the Tununirmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tununirmiut in one particular area.

*UF* Tununirmiut--Canada  
SA Aivilingmiut  
SA Iglulingmiut  
BT Iglulik  
LCSH EQ Iglulingmiut  
RVM EQ Tununirmiut (Inuits)

### **Turkish Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Turkish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Turks  
*UF* Turkish Canadians--Canada  
SA Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine turque

### **Tutchone [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

Here are entered works on Tutchone people where it is not specified if the work in hand is discussing Northern or Southern Tutchone people. For works discussing Northern and/or Southern Tutchone people, assign one or two headings as appropriate: Northern Tutchone , and/or, Southern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tutchone in or from a particular location.

*UF* Selkirk Indians  
*UF* Tutchone Indians  
*UF* Tutchone Kutchin Indians  
*UF* Tutchone--Canada  
*UF* Tutchonekutchin Indians  
BT Dene  
BT First Nations  
LCSH EQ Tutchone Indians  
RVM EQ Tutchone

### **Ugandan Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Ugandan Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Ugandan Canadian  
*SA* Ugandan Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine ougandaise

### **Ugandan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ugandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Ugandans  
*UF* Canadians of Ugandan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Ugandan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Ugandan origin  
*UF* Ugandan Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Africans--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine ougandaise

### **Ukrainian Canadian art [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under Art, Canadian.

*UF* Art, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian art--Canada  
*SA* Art, Canadian  
*SA* Ethnic art--Canada  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadian artists  
*RVM EQ* Art canadien (ukrainien)

### **Ukrainian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Artists, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian artists--Canada  
*SA* Artists--Canada  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadian art  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Artistes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Business people, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Businesspeople, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian business people  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople--Canada  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadians in business  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadians in business--Canada  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian engineers [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Engineers, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian engineers--Canada  
*BT* Ukrainian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Ingénieurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian painters [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Painters, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian painters--Canada  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*SA* Painters--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Peintres canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Ukrainian Canadian  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian youth--Canada  
*UF* Ukrainian-Canadian youth  
*UF* Youth, Ukrainian Canadian  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*SA* Youth--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Jeunesse canadienne d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadians in art**

*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne dans l'art

### **Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity**

Example under Italian Canadians.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Identité ethnique

### **Ukrainian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920**

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Internment, 1914-1920

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Relocation, 1914-1920

UF Evacuation and relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920

UF Internment of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920

UF Relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920

UF Ukrainians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920

SA World War, 1914-1918--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

SA World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1914-1920

### **Ukrainian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ukrainian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Canada--Civilization; Multiculturalism--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Ukrainian ancestry

UF Canadians of Ukrainian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Ukrainian origin

UF Canada--Ukrainians

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Uniform provincial laws--Canada**

Here are entered general works on uniform provincial and territorial legislation in Canada. Works on uniform provincial laws relating to particular topics are entered under the appropriate headings, e.g.

Commercial law--Canada--Provinces.

SA Interprovincial relations--Canada

SA Law--Canada

RVM EQ Lois provinciales uniformes--Canada

### **United Farmers' movement**

corporate headings for names of movements in particular provinces, e.g. United Farmers of Ontario

UF United farmers' movement--Canada

UF Farmers' movement, United



SA Farmers--Political activity--Canada  
RVM EQ United Farmers (Mouvement)

### **University and college calendars--Canada**

Here are entered works consisting of lists and descriptive details of courses offered at universities and colleges in Canada, together with general information on related matters such as registration. Works limited to discussing courses, their curricula or courses of study, are entered under Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada.

Note under Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada.

*UF* Calendars, University and college--Canada  
*UF* Canada--University and college calendars  
*UF* College calendars--Canada  
*UF* College catalogues--Canada  
*UF* Course calendars--Canada  
*UF* Universities and colleges--Canada--Catalogs  
*UF* University and college catalogues--Canada  
*UF* University and college course calendars--Canada  
*UF* University calendars--Canada  
*UF* University catalogs--Canada  
*UF* University catalogues--Canada  
SA Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada  
LCSH EQ College catalogs--Canada  
RVM EQ Universités--Canada--Annuaire

### **Urban First Nations [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Urban residence  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Urban residence  
*UF* First Nations--Urban residence--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada [Former heading]  
*UF* Urban First Nations--Canada [Former heading]  
SA First Nations--Social conditions  
BT Urban indigenous peoples--Canada  
BT Urbanization--Canada  
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada  
RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Habitat urbain--Canada

### **Urban Mi'kmaq [May Subd Geog]**

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

*UF* Mi'kmaq--Urban residence  
*UF* Mi'kmaw--Urban residence  
*UF* Micmac Indians--Urban residence

*UF* Micmac--Urban residence  
*UF* Urban Mi'kmaq--Canada  
*UF* Urban Mi'kmaw  
*UF* Urban Micmac  
*UF* Urban Micmac Indians  
 BT Mi'kmaq  
 BT Urban First Nations  
 LCSH EQ Urban Micmac Indians  
 RVM EQ Micmac (Indiens)--Habitat urbain

### **Uruguayan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Uruguayan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Uruguayans  
*UF* Canadians of Uruguayan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Uruguayan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Uruguayan origin  
*UF* Uruguayan Canadians--Canada  
 SA Canadians  
 SA Latin American Canadians  
 SA South American Canadians  
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine uruguayenne

### **Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907**

*UF* Anti-Asian Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907  
*UF* Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907  
 BT Race riots--British Columbia  
 SA Canada--Race relations  
 SA Japanese--Canada  
 LCSH EQ Vancouver Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907  
 RVM EQ Émeute de Vancouver, Vancouver, C.-B., 1907

### **Venezuelan Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Venezuelan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

*UF* Canada--Venezuelans  
*UF* Canadians of Venezuelan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Venezuelan ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Venezuelan origin  
*UF* Venezuelan Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* Latin American Canadians  
*SA* South American Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine vénézuélienne

**Verse satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*SA* Verse satire, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Poésie satirique canadienne-anglaise

**Verse satire, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois verse satire  
*UF* Verse satire, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Poésie satirique québécoise

**Verse satire, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian verse satire  
*UF* Verse satire, French-Canadian  
*SA* Verse satire, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Poésie satirique canadienne-française

**Vietnamese Canadian students [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Students, Vietnamese Canadian  
*UF* Vietnamese Canadian students--Canada  
*BT* Students--Canada  
*BT* Vietnamese Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Élèves canadiens d'origine vietnamienne  
*RVM EQ* Étudiants canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

**Vietnamese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Vietnamese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Vietnamese Canadian  
*SA* Asian Canadian women  
*SA* Vietnamese Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine vietnamienne

### **Vietnamese Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vietnamese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canadians of Vietnamese ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Vietnamese ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Vietnamese origin
- UF* Canada--Vietnamese
- UF* Vietnamese Canadians--Canada
- SA* Asian Canadians
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

### **Vimy Memorial (France)**

- UF* Canadian National Vimy Memorial (France)
- UF* Vimy Ridge Memorial (France)
- UF* Vimy Ridge Monument (France)
- SA* World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--Canada
- SA* World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--France
- RVM EQ* Monument commémoratif du Canada de Vimy (Pas-de-Calais, France)

### **Vincentian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vincentian/Saint Vincentian/Saint Vincent and the Grenadines ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Vincentians
- UF* Canadians of Saint Vincentian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine origin
- UF* Canadians of Saint Vincentian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Saint Vincentian origin
- UF* Canadians of Vincentian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Vincentian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Vincentian origin
- UF* Saint Vincentian and Grenadine Canadians
- UF* Saint Vincentian Canadians
- UF* Vincentian Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians

SA Caribbean Canadians  
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine saint-vincentaise et grenadine

### **Visible minorities--Canada**

Here are entered works on the concept of "visible minorities" in Canada in the context of the definition of that term stated in the Employment Equity Act and used by Statistics Canada.

UF Visible minority population--Canada  
UF Visual minority groups--Canada  
SA Canada--Population--Ethnic groups  
SA Minorities--Canada  
RVM EQ Minorités visibles--Canada

### **Visits of state--Canada--1939**

Example under Visits of state--Canada.

RVM EQ Visites officielles--Canada--1939

### **Visual poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Visual poetry, Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-anglaise

### **Visual poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

UF Québécois visual poetry  
UF Visual poetry, Québécois  
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle québécoise

### **Visual poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian visual poetry  
SA Visual poetry, Canadian  
LCSH EQ Visual poetry, French-Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-française

### **Voyageur songs [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered individual or collections of songs associated with voyageurs, and works discussing them, the latter with topical and form subdivisions added as appropriate.

May be subdivided geographically for individual or collections of songs from a specific part of Canada.

UF Boatmen's songs, Canadian  
UF Canadian boatmen's songs  
UF Canoe songs  
SA Folk songs, French--Canada  
SA Songs, French--Canada

- SA Voyageurs
- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique
- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique

### **Voyageurs in literature**

Example under Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Themes, motives; Canadian poetry.

- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois dans la littérature

### **Voyageurs**

The voyageurs were men employed in the fur trade to transport goods and men to and from fur trade posts, principally by boat.

- SA Fur traders--Canada
- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois

### **Vuntut Gwitchin Indians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Vuntut Gwitchin from one particular area.

Note under First Nations--Canada.

- UF Crow River Kutchin Indians
- UF Vanta Kutchin Indians
- UF Vunta Kutchin Indians
- UF Vuntakutchin Indians
- UF Vuntut Gwitch'in Indians
- UF Vuntut Gwitchin Indians--Canada
- BT First Nations
- LCSH EQ Vuntut Gwich'in Indians
- RVM EQ Vuntut Gwich'in (Indiens)

### **Waconichi Lake (Québec)**

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Waconichi, Lac (Québec)

### **Wages--Immigrants--Canada**

- UF Immigrants--Salaries, etc.--Canada
- UF Immigrants--Wages--Canada
- UF Wages--Immigrant employees--Canada
- UF Wages--Immigrant workers--Canada
- RVM EQ Salaires--Immigrants--Canada

### **Waka, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Waka, Canadian  
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-anglais  
RVM EQ Waka canadiens-anglais

### **Waka, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois waka  
RVM EQ Tanka québécois

### **Waka, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian waka  
*UF* Tanka, Canadian (French)  
*UF* Waka, French-Canadian  
SA Waka, Canadian  
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-français

### **Waka, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

BT Waka, Canadian  
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens (japonais)

### **War poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA War poetry, Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-anglaise

### **War poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois war poetry  
*UF* War poetry, Québécois  
LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
RVM EQ Poésie de guerre québécoise

### **War poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

*UF* French-Canadian war poetry  
SA War poetry, Canadian  
LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian  
RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-française

### **War stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA War stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de guerre canadiens-anglais

### **Welsh Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Welsh ancestry

UF Canadians of Welsh ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Welsh origin

UF Canada--Welsh

UF Welsh Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine galloise

### **West Asian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically.

UF West Asian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, West Asian Canadian

SA West Asian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ouest-asiatique

### **West Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--West Asians

UF Canadians of West Asian ancestry

UF Canadians of West Asian origin

UF West Asian Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ouest-asiatique

### **West Indian Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Indian ancestry.



May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--West Indians
- UF* West Indian Canadians--Canada
- SA* Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine antillaise

### **Wet'suwet'en [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wet'suwet'en in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

- UF* Bulkley Carrier Indians
- UF* Bulkley River Carrier Indians
- UF* Hwitsowitenne Indians
- UF* Hwotsu'tinni Indians
- UF* Western Carrier
- UF* Wet'suwet'en--Canada
- UF* Witsuwit'en
- UF* Wet'suwet'en Indians [Former heading]
- BT* First Nations
- LCSH EQ* Wet'suwet'en Indians
- RVM EQ* Wet'suwet'en

### **Williams Lake Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)**

- BT* Indian reservations--British Columbia
- RVM EQ* Williams Lake no 1 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

### **Windsor, Battle of, Ont., 1838**

- UF* Windsor (Ont.), Battle of, 1838
- SA* Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ* Bataille de Windsor, Ont., 1838

### **Winnipeg (Man.)--History--Flood, 1950**

- UF* Winnipeg (Man.)--Flood, 1950
- BT* Floods--Manitoba
- RVM EQ* Inondations--Manitoba--Winnipeg

### **Winter festivals--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Winter festivals
- UF* Snow carnivals--Canada
- UF* Snow festivals--Canada
- UF* Winter carnivals--Canada

SA Festivals--Canada  
RVM EQ Fêtes d'hiver--Canada

### **Wolastoqiyik [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wolastoqiyik in or from a particular location.

*UF* Etchemin Indians  
*UF* Mahnesheets Indians  
*UF* Malecite Indians  
*UF* Maliseet Indians  
*UF* Malisit Indians  
*UF* Marashite Indians  
*UF* Marechite Indians  
*UF* Maricheet Indians  
*UF* Mayisit Indians  
*UF* Melicete Indians  
*UF* Milicete Indians  
*UF* Tobic Indians  
*UF* Tobique Indians  
*UF* Welastekwewiyik  
*UF* Welustuk  
*UF* Wolastoqiyik--Canada  
BT First Nations  
LCSH EQ Malecite Indians  
RVM EQ Malécites

### **Wolfe Island (Frontenac, Ont.)**

Here are entered works discussing as a geographical entity the island of Wolfe Island (situated in the Saint Lawrence River near Kingston, Ont.). The name heading Wolfe Island (Ont. : Township) is assigned to works consisting of the official publications of the Township of Wolfe Island or for works about that entity as a corporate body. The Township of Wolfe Island consists of the island of Wolfe Island and several small neighbouring islands.

*UF* Wolfe Island (Ont.)  
BT Islands--Ontario  
BT Thousand Islands (N.Y. and Ont.)  
RVM EQ Wolfe, Île (Frontenac, Ont.)

### **Women authors, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Women authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-anglaises

### **Women authors, Canadian (French)--21st century**

RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises--21e siècle

### **Women authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

Note under Authors, Canadian.

*UF* Québécois women authors

*UF* Women authors, Québécois

LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises

RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises--21e siècle

### **Women authors, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

*UF* French-Canadian women authors

*SA* Women authors, Canadian

LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises

### **Women authors, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

*UF* Japanese Canadian women authors

*UF* Women authors, Japanese Canadian

*SA* Women authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes d'origine japonaise

### **Women cabinet ministers--Canada**

*SA* Cabinet ministers--Canada

*SA* Women politicians--Canada

LCSH EQ Women cabinet officers--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes ministres--Canada

### **Women novelists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

*SA* Women novelists, Canadian

RVM EQ Romancières canadiennes-anglaises

### **Women novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF* Québécois women novelists
- UF* Women novelists, Québécois
- LCSH EQ Women novelists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Romancières québécoises
- RVM EQ Romancières québécoises--20e siècle

### **Women novelists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian women novelists
- SA Women novelists, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Women novelists, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Romancières canadiennes-françaises

### **Women poets, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- SA Women poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-anglaises

### **Women poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF* Québécois women poets
- UF* Women poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Women poets, Québécois
- RVM EQ Poétesses québécoises

### **Women poets, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian women poets
- UF* Women poets, French-Canadian
- SA Women poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-françaises

### **Women's periodicals, Canadian (English)**

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-anglaise

### **Women's periodicals, Canadian (French)**

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

- UF* French-Canadian women's periodicals
- SA* Women's periodicals, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Women's periodicals, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Presse féminine canadienne-française

### **Women's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)**

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

- UF* Italian-Canadian women's periodicals
- UF* Women's periodicals, Italian-Canadian
- SA* Canadian periodicals (Italian)
- SA* Ethnic press--Canada
- SA* Italian Canadians
- SA* Women's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Presse féminine canadienne (italienne)

### **Wood sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of wood sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on wood sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on wood sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF* Québécois wood sculpture
- UF* Wood sculpture, Québécois
- BT* Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Sculpture sur bois québécoise

### **Woodland Cree language [May Subd Geog]**

For works on or in the Woodland Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Woodland Cree language in a particular location.

- UF* Woodland Cree language--Canada
- SA* Cree language--TH dialect
- SA* nîhithawîwin
- BT* Cree language
- BT* First Nations--Languages

### **Woodland Cree [May Subd Geog]**

For works on Woodland Cree, two headings are assigned: Woodland Cree and nîhithaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Woodland Cree (nîhithaw) in a particular Canadian location.

- UF* Woodland Cree--Canada
- SA* nîhithaw
- BT* Cree
- RVM EQ* nîhithaw

### **Working class writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Writings of the working class, Canadian (English)
- SA* Working class writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-anglais

### **Working class writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois working class writings
- UF* Working class writings, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Working class writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'ouvriers québécois

### **Working class writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Canadian working class, Writings of the (French)
- UF* French-Canadian working class writings
- UF* Writings of the working class, Canadian (French)
- SA* Working class writings, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Working class writings, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-français

### **World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Indigenous peoples--Canada and World War, 1914-1918-- [geographic subdivision, for the location of the service or action] are assigned.

- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian participation
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian combatants
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian participation
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian combatants
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian participation
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Native Canadian
- UF* World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Participation des autochtones canadiens

### **World War, 1914-1918--Registers of dead--Canada**

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead.

UF World War, 1914-1918--Canada--Registers of dead

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Registres des morts--Canada

### **World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians**

SA Ukrainian Canadians

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **World War, 1939-1945--Canadians, French-speaking**

UF French-Canadians and the Second World War

UF French-Canadians and World War II

UF French-speaking Canadians and the Second World War

UF French-speaking Canadians and World War II

SA Canadians, French-speaking

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens français

### **World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians**

SA German Canadians

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine allemande

### **World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians**

SA Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Canadians**

SA Japanese Canadians

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Indigenous peoples--Canada and World War, 1939-1945-- [geographic subdivision, for location of the service or action] are assigned.

UF World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian combatants

UF World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian participation

UF World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian combatants

UF World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian participation

UF World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian combatants

UF World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian participation

UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Native Canadian

UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des autochtones canadiens

### **W̱SÁNEĆ [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing W̱SÁNEĆ in or from a particular location.

*UF* Saanich  
*UF* Saanich Indians  
*UF* W̱SÁNEĆ Indians  
*UF* W̱SÁNEĆ--Canada  
*BT* Coast Salish  
*LCSH EQ* W̱SÁNEĆ Indians  
*RVM EQ* W̱SÁNEĆ

### **Wuikinuxv [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wuikinuxv in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

*UF* Awikenox Indians  
*UF* Awikyenoq Indians  
*UF* O-wee-kay-no Indians  
*UF* Oweekeno Indians  
*UF* Owekeeno Indians  
*UF* Oweekano  
*UF* Oweekano Indians  
*UF* Oweekayo Indians  
*UF* Oweekeno  
*UF* Owikeno Indians  
*UF* Wee-kee-mock Indians  
*UF* Wekenoch Indians  
*UF* Wikanee Indians  
*UF* Wikeinoh Indians  
*UF* Wikeno Indians  
*UF* Wuikinuxv--Canada  
*UF* Wykenas Indians  
*BT* First Nations  
*LCSH EQ* Owekeeno Indians  
*RVM EQ* Oweekano

### **Wyandot people--Music**

*UF* Huron Indians--Music



RVM EQ Hurons--Musique

### **Yahk River (B.C. and Mont.)**

*UF* A'ak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yahkh River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yaht River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
BT Rivers--British Columbia  
BT Rivers--Montana  
LCSH EQ Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
RVM EQ Yahk, Rivière (C.-B. et Mont.)

### **Yellowknife Indians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Yellowknife Indians who lived in the area north of Great Slave Lake, but who have disappeared as a distinct group. They were not related to the Ahtena Indians of Alaska, sometimes also called the Copper River or Yellow Knife Indians.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Yellowknife Indians from one particular area.

Note under First Nations--Canada.

*UF* Yellowknife Indians--Canada  
*UF* Copper Indians  
*UF* Red-knife Indians  
*UF* Redknife Indians  
*UF* Tatsanottine Indians  
*UF* Yellow-knife Indians  
BT First Nations  
RVM EQ Yellowknife (Indiens)

### **Young adult drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Young adult drama, Canadian  
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

### **Young adult drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois young adult drama  
*UF* Young adult drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Young adult drama, Québécois  
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes québécois

### **Young adult drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian young adult drama
- UF* Young adult drama, French-Canadian
- SA* Young adult drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

### **Young adult fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- SA* Young adult fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

### **Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois young adult fiction
- UF* Young adult fiction, Québécois
- LCSH EQ* Young adult fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ* Roman pour jeunes adultes québécois

### **Young adult fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian young adult fiction
- SA* Young adult fiction, Canadian
- LCSH EQ* Young adult fiction, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ* Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

### **Young adult literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA* Young adult literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Littérature pour jeunes adultes canadienne-anglaise

### **Youths' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- SA* Youths' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de jeunes Canadiens-anglais

### **Youths' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Youths' writings, Québécois
- RVM EQ* Écrits de jeunes québécois

### **Youths' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* French-Canadian youths' writings
- UF* Youths' writings, French-Canadian
- SA* Youths' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de jeunes canadiens-français

### **Youths' writings, Canadian (Korean) [May Subd Geog]**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

- UF* Korean Canadian youths' writings
- UF* Youths' writings, Korean Canadian
- SA* Canadian literature (Korean)
- SA* Youths' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ* Écrits de jeunes canadiens (coréens)

### **Yugoslav Canadians [May Subd Geog]**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian or Slovenian ancestry are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians.

- UF* Canada--Yugoslavs
- UF* Yugoslav Canadians
- UF* Yougoslav Canadians
- UF* Yugoslav Canadians--Canada
- UF* Yugoslavian Canadians
- BT* Canadians
- BT* East European Canadians
- BT* European Canadians
- RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine yougoslave

### **Yukon--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

- RVM EQ* Yukon--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Yukon--Economic conditions--1991-**

- RVM EQ* Yukon--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Yukon--Economic conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Yukon--History--1895-**

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-

### **Yukon--History--1895-1918**

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-1918

### **Yukon--History--1918-1953**

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1918-1953

### **Yukon--History--1953-2003**

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1953-2003

### **Yukon--History--2003-**

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--2003-

### **Yukon--Politics and government--1895-**

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-

### **Yukon--Politics and government--1895-1918**

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-1918

### **Yukon--Politics and government--1918-1953**

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1953

### **Yukon--Politics and government--1953-2003**

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1953-2003

### **Yukon--Politics and government--2003-**

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

### **Yukon--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Yukon--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Yukon--Social conditions--21st century**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--21e siècle

### **Yukon--Social conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

**Yukoners [May Subd Geog]**

Here are only entered works discussing Yukoners living outside Yukon. For works about Yukoners in Yukon see the note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Yukoners--Yukon

SA Yukon

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Yukonnais